## UNCLASSIFIED

## AD NUMBER AD820958 NEW LIMITATION CHANGE TO Approved for public release, distribution unlimited **FROM** Distribution authorized to U.S. Gov't. agencies and their contractors; Critical Technology; JUL 1967. Other requests shall be referred to Commander, Air Force Materials Laboratory Advanced Fabrication Techniques Branch, Attn: MATF, Wright-Patterson AFB, OH 45433. **AUTHORITY** USAFSC ltr, 26 May 1972

AFML - TR - 67 - 205

(20) 3-1

# DEVELOPMENT OF MANUFACTURING METHODS AND PROCESSES FOR FLUXLESS BRAZING TO AD82095 ALUMINUM THIN WALL TUBING AND FOIL

G. Martin **AVCO** Corporation

TECHNICAL REPORT AFML - TR - 67 - 205

July 1967

PROJECT 8-317

NATIONAL TECHNICAL INFORMATION SERVICE

Air Force Materials Laboratory Directorate of Laboratories Air Force Systems Command Wright-Patterson Air Force Base, Ohio



#### NOTICE

When Government drawings, specifications, or other data are used for any purpose other than in connection with a definitely related Government procurement operation, the United States Government thereby incurs no responsibility nor any obligation, whatsoever; and the fact that the Government may have formulated, furnished, or in any way supplied the said drawings, specifications, or other data, is not to be regarded by implication or otherwise as in any manner licensing the holder or any other person or corporation, or conveying any rights or permission to manufacture, use, or sell any patented invention that may in any way be related thereto.



Copies of this report should not be returned unless return is required by security considerations, contractual obligations, or notice on a specific document.

	(U) Security Classification				
	DOCUMENT CONTROL DATA - R&D (Security classification of title, body of abstract and indexing annotation must be entered when the overall report is classified)				
	1 ORIGINATING ACTIVITY (Comments outline)		tion must be en		the overall report is classified)
	Aerostructures Division AVCO Corporation	66		26 GROUP	(U)
6	3 REPORT TITLE DEVELOPMENT OF MANUFACTURING METHODS	AND PR	OCESSES F	OR FLUX	LESS BRAZING \
(	TO ALUMINUM THIN WALL TUBING AND FOIL  4. DESCRIPTIVE NOTES (Type of report and inclusive dates)	•	a company to the company of the comp		
Û	Final Technical Report.	15	Jun <b>e 11</b> 65	- to-15	Apr <b>18</b> 1967,
	Martin, Geoffrey Martin.)	+		uministratifatoriologica	Martine Committee of the Colonian Committee of the Colonian Colonia Colonian Colonia
	6. REPORT DATE  5)-June 1967  (7)	7:25	243 P .	GES	7b. NO. OF REFS
	b. PROJECT NO 11-8-317	18 AFN		205	BER(S)
	d.	9 b. OTH	ER REPORT Proport)	10(S) (Any	other numbers that may be assigned
	and each transmittal to foreign government of the Advanced Fall Technology Division, Air Force Material	ent is mente "c pricati ls Labo	subject foreign on Techni ratory, V	to speci i nation iques h Vright-	ial export controls hals may be made only ranch, Manufacturing latterson AFB, Officers
	11. SUPPLEMENTARY NOTES	Air Adva	Force Mai Force Mai nced Fabi	any activerials	VITY Laboratory n Techniques Branch son Air Force Base, Ohio
	process(es) or limits for fluxless brazericated from aluminum alloy foils, thir demonstrate the optimum process on small aerospace applications.	ing an sheet	d diffusi , and thi	on bond n walle	ling composites fab- ed tubing, and to
	Simulated material service environments from -400 r (-240 C) to 500 F (260 C), MU-A-5090D. Corrosive and thermal env	and co	rrosive e	nvironm	ental testing per
	Composite evaluations were limited to s multi-layer plate fin heat exchangers, h ultra light split turbulent surface ext	oneyco	mb sandwi	ch stru	ctural panels, and
	Basic joints and composite testing for reverse stress cycling, thermal cycling up to 100 hours, salt fog environments ability testing of joints and materials applications.	, extended for 100	nded elev D hours,	ated te and pro	mperature environment of pressure reli-
	Suitability of the fluxless brazing met hardware composites was demonstrated.	hod and		ls for (	complex lightweight
,	DD 1528% 1473	1	· ~	Secu	(Ú) irity Classification

KEY WORDS		LINK A		LINK B		LINKC	
	ROLE	WT	ROLE	₩Ŧ	ROLE	w.T.	
	İ	ì					
	1	·					
		<u> </u>	1		į		
	1	}	1		,		
					1		
	1				! .		
	İ		İ		:		
	1	i					
			1				
	į.				!		
			İ				
	į						
•					į į		
and the second s					i		
					:		
			1				
			L		ļi		

#### INSTRUCTIONS

- 1. ORIGINATING ACTIVITY: Enter the rame and address of the contractor, subcontractor, grantee, Department of Defense activity or other organization (corporate author) is suing the report.
- 2a. REPORT SECURITY CLASSIFICATION: Enter the overall security classification of the report. Indicate whether "Restricted Data" is included. Marking is to be in accordance with appropriate security regulations.
- 2b. GROUP: Automatic downgrading is specified in DoD Directive 5200.10 and Armed Forces Industrial Manual. Enter the group number. Also, when applicable, show that optional markings have been used for Group 3 and Group 4 as authorized.
- 3. REPORT TITLE: Enter the complete report title in all capital letters. Titles in all cases should be unclassified. If a meaningful title cannot be selected without classification, show title classification in all capitals in parenthesis immediately following the title.
- 4. DESCRIPTIVE NOTES: If appropriate, enter the type of report, e.g., interim, progress, summary, annual, or final. Give the inclusive dates when a specific reporting period is covered.
- 5. AUTHOR(S): Enter the name(s) of author(s) as shown on or in the report. Enter last name, first name, middle initial. If military, show rank and branch of service. The name of the principal author is an absolute minimum requirement.
- 6. REPORT DATE: Enter the date of the report as day, north, year; or month, year. If more than one date appears on the report, use date of publication.
- 7a. TOTAL NUMBER OF PAGES: The total page count should follow normal pagination procedures, i.e., enter the number of pages containing information.
- 7b. NUMBER OF REFERENCES: Enter the total number of references cited in the report.
- 8a. CONTRACT OR GRANT NUMBER: If appropriate, enter the applicable number of the contract or grant under which the report was written.
- 85, 8c, & 8d. PROJECT NUMBER: Enter the appropriate military department identification, such as project number, subproject number, system numbers, task number, etc.
- 9a. ORIGINATOR'S REPORT NUMBER(S): Enter the official report number by which the document will be identified and controlled by the originating activity. This number must be unique to this report.
- 9b. OTHER REPORT NUMBER(S): If the report has been assigned any other report numbers (either by the originator or by the sponsor), also enter this number(s).
- 10. AVAILABILITY/LIMITATION NOTICES: Enter any limitations on further dissemination of the report other than those

imposed by security classification, using standard statements such as:

- "Qualified requesters may obtain copies of this report from DDC."
- (2) "Foreign announcement and dissemination of this report by DDC is not authorized."
- (3) "U. S. Government agencies may obtain copies of this report directly from DDC. Other qualified DDC users shall request through
- (4) "U. S. military agencies may obtain copies of this report directly from DDC. Other qualified users shall request through
- (5) "All distribution of this report is controlled. Qualified DDC users shall request through

If the report has been furnished to the Office of Technical Services, Department of Commerce, for sale to the public, indicate this fact and enter the price, if known.

- 11. SUPPLEMENTARY NOTES: Use for additional explanatory notes.
- 12. SPONSO ING MILITARY ACTIVITY: Enter the name of the departmental project office or laboratory sponsoring (paying for) the research and development. Include address.
- 13. ABSTRACT: Enter an abstract giving a brief and factual summary of the document indicative of the report, even though it may also appear elsewhere in the body of the technical report. If additional space is required, a continuation sheet shall be attached.

It is highly desirable that the abstract of classified reports be unclassified. Each paragraph of the abstract shall end with an indication of the military security classification of the information in the paragraph, represented as (TS), (S), (C), or (U).

There is no limitation on the length of the abstract. However, the suggested length is from 150 to 225 words.

14. KEY WORDS: Key words are technically meaningful terms or short phrases that characterize a report and may be used as index entries for cataloging the report. Key words must be selected so that no security classification is required. Identifiers, such as equipment model designation, trade name, military project code name, geographic location, may be used as key words but will be followed by an indication of technical context. The assignment of links, rules, and weights is optional.

DD FORM 1473

Ø

13. ABSTRACT (cont'd)

Limitations of the applicability of diffusion bonding aluminum alloy composites at temperatures below the state-of-the-art brazing temperatures were exposed. (U)

Feasibility of developing filler metal alloys exhibiting low flow temperatures was demonstrated.  $_{\bullet}(U)$ 

w

Details of illustrations in this document may be better studied on microfiche.

DEVELOPMENT OF MANUFACTURING METHODS AND PROCESSES FOR FLUXLESS BRAZING TO ALUMINUM THIN WALL TUBING AND FOIL

G. Martin

30° 147

Si

This accument if subject to special export controls and each transmittal to foreign governments or foreign nationals may be made only with prior approval of the Air force Materials Laboratory MADF, Wright-Patterson Air Force Base, Ohio 45433.

This document has been approved for public release and sale; its distribution is unlimited

#### **ABSTRACT**

This program had the overall objectives of developing and/or establishing process(es) or limits for fluxless brazing and diffusion bonding composites fabricated from aluminum alloy foils, thin sheet, and thin walled tubing, and to demonstrate the optimum process on small, complex hardware samples applicable for aerospace applications.

Simulated material service environments included—thermal environments ranging from  $-300 \, \text{F}$  ( $-184 \, \text{C}$ ) to  $500 \, \text{F}$  ( $260 \, \text{C}$ ), and corrosive environmental testing per MIL-A-5090D. Corrosive and thermal environments were limited to  $100 \, \text{hours}$ .

Composite evaluations were limited to small thin walled tube shell heat exchangers, multi-layer plate fin heat exchangers, honeycomb sandwich structural panels, and ultra light split turbulent surface extended fin thermal conditioning panels.

Basic joints and composite testing for materials and methods included--vibration, reverse stress cycling, thermal cycling, extended elevated temperature environment up to 100 hours, salt fog environments for 100 hours, and proof pressure reliability testing of joints and materials for gaseous or liquid heat exchanger applications.

Suitability of the fluxless brazing method and materials for complex light-weight hardware composites was demonstrated.

Limitations of the applicability of diffusion bonding aluminum alloy composites at temperatures below the state-of-the-art brazing temperatures were exposed.

Feasibility of developing filler metal alloys exhibiting low flow temperatures was demonstrated.

The primary investigations and surveys were:

- o Availability and properties of wrought aluminum alloys in foil, sheet, and thin wall tubing forms survey.
- o Methods for achieving metallic node joints for fabrication of aluminum honeycomb core blankets survey.
- o Investigation of chemical cleaning systems for pre-joining preparation.
- o Determination of state-of-the-art materials brazed joint properties at cryogenic and elevated temperatures.
- o Evaluation of the effect of brazing on the corrosion resistance of selected aluminum alloys.

and the second s

- o Fabrication and testing of complex hardware brazements.
- o Evaluation of low pressure diffusion bonded joints and applicability of method for fabricating lightweight structures.
- o Feasibility of developing experimental braze filler metal systems for joining aluminum at temperatures lower than those required for the state-of-the-art systems.

#### Primary accomplishments were:

- o Materials availability and properties were reviewed and tabulated, which exposed that aluminum alloys \_uitable for brazing are not readily available as foil. That commercial braze filler metals are only available as powder, wire, or sheet. However, the study concluded that aluminum alloy foils could be produced by rerolling, and that braze alloy available as sheet could be reduced to foil for experimental purposes by chemical milling.
- o Aluminum honeycomb core with metallic nodes suitable for brazing methods were surveyed. Ultrasonic welding was found to be applicable, while diffusion bonding (Astroweld) was a possibility.
- o Candidate alkaline and acid base chemical cleaning systems were reviewed and two were proven to be satisfactory systems for prebrazing surface conditioning. (A third system previously developed and proven by the contractor as satisfactory for fluxless brazing was compared and eventually used for all brazing evaluations conducted.)
- o Relative atmospheric oxide formation rates for candidate base metal aluminum alloys were determined.
- o Capillary rise power and bridging characteristics of two commercial braze filler metals on 6061 aluminum were demonstrated.
- o Satisfactory ultrasonic welded aluminum honeycomb core blankets were produced without development.
- o Fluxless brazing with commercially available materials was demonstrated as being suitable for structural, cryogenic, and elevated temperature environments for complex aerospace composites.
- o A low pressure diffusion bonding process with commercially available materials, was successfully developed and demonstrated for joints which can be positively held in intimate contact during joining, but was limited in multi-joint lightweight composite applications, and as such is not a suitable alternate method to the fluxless brazing process.

o The feasibility of developing new brazing filler metals with lower wetting and flow temperatures than the state-of-the-art (commercially available) materials was established. Experimental aluminum base complex systems exhibited minimum effective wetting temperatures up to 50 F lower than the present available systems, with acceptable joint strengths.

Of the systems investigated the AlSi + Cu ternary offered the best combination of strength versus wetting temperature. The AlSi + Mg system offered the lowest wetting temperature. The AlSi + In system based on its microstructure, is a potential candidate for corrosive environment applications, although in this area, the AlSi + Mg ternary based on known data, should also exhibit good corrosion resistance.

This abstract is subject to special export controls and each transmittal to foreign governments or foreign nationals may be made only with prior approval of the Air Force Materials Laboratory, MATF, Wright-Patterson Air Force Base, Ohio 45433.

## CONTENTS

Section	on	Page
1.0	INTRODUCTION	1
2.0	MATERIAL AVAILABILITY AND HONEYCOMB CORE FABRICATION TECHNOLOGY	3
2.1	Material Availability	3
2.2	Honeycomb Core Fabrication Technology	3 4
2.3	Base Metal Alloy and Filler Metal Alloy Reference Data	7
3.0	PRE-BRAZE SURFACE CONDITIONING OF ALUMINUM ALLOYS	13
3.1	Aluminum Oxide - Problem and Approach	13
3.2	Chemical Systems Evaluated for Surface Conditioning	14
3.3	Metal Etching Characteristics of Chemical Cleaning Systems Evaluated	18
3.4	Aluminum Oxide Inertness Test Method	19
3.5	Measurement of Surface Oxidation Rate of Selected Aluminum Alloys	20
3.6	Brazeability of Selected Aluminum Alloys Conditioned With Candidate Cleaning Systems	20
3.6.1	Preparation of Specimen for Wetting, Flow and Diffusion	30
3.6.2	Evaluation of Results	30
4.0	FLUXLESS BRAZING - DEVELOPMENT OF BASIC JOINT PROPERTIES AND DATA	37
4.1	Scope	37
4.2	Thermal Environment Effect on Properties of Brazed Joints State-Of-The-Art Materials	37
4.2.1	Evaluation of Lap Shear Properties	38
4.2.1.		39
4.2.1.		40
4.2.1.	3 Thermal Environment	41
4.2.1.	4 Effect of Thermal Environment on Shear Strength	41
4.2.1.	5 Evaluation of Effect of Fillets on Total Strength of Lapped Joint Specimen	41
4.2.1.		47
4.2.2	Thermal Effect on Flatwise Tensile Properties of Brazed Honeycomb Sandwich	49
4.2.2.	l Process and Brazing Method	52
4.2.2.		52
	Test Panels at -300 F Through 500 F	
4.2.2.		54
4.3	Fatigue Resistance of Brazed Laminated Plate vs	55
	Homogeneous Plate	
4.4	Effect of Corrosive and Elevated Temperature Environments on Brazed Aluminum Surfaces	60
4.4.1	Metallographic Evaluation of Corrosive and Elevated Temp-	61
	erature Environment Effect on Brazed Aluminum Surfaces	-
4.5	Evaluation of Capillary Flow and Bridging of Two	67
	COMMERCIALLY AVAILABLE ALUMINUM HASE KRAZE ELLLER METALS	

## CONTENTS

Section		Page
4.5.1 4.6 5.0 5.1 5.2	Effective Capillary Rise Power Effective Filler Metal Bridging LOW PRESSURE DIFFUSION BONDING Scope and Approach Summary of Results	68 76 78 78 78
5.3 5.3.1	Evaluation of Low Pressure Diffusion Bonding Cycles Effect of Varied Pressures and Times on Joint Microstructures	79 83
5.3.2	System Number I (6951-4045) Effect of Varied Pressures and Times on Joint Microstructures System Number Ia (6951-718)	84
5.3.3	Effect of Varied Pressures and Times on Joint Microstructures System Number 2 (7005-4045)	85
5.3.4	Effect of Varied Pressures and Times on Joint Microstructures System Number 2a (7005-718)	87
5.3.5	Effect of Varied Pressures and Times on Joint Microstructures System Number 3 (6061-4045)	89
5.3.6	Effect of Varied Pressures and Times on Joint Microstructures System Number 3a (6061-718)	90
5.3.7	Effect of Varied Pressures and Times on Joint Microstructures System Number 4 (3003-4045)	91
5.3.8	Effect of Varied Pressures and Times on Joint Microstructures System Number 4a (3003-718)	92
5.4	Effect of Cryogenic and Elevated Temperatures on the 6951, 7005 and 6061 Aluminum Alloy Diffusion Bonded Joints	93
5.4.1 5.4.1.1	Thermal Environment Effect on Diffusion Bonded Lapped Joints Cryogenic and Elevated Temperature Lap Shear Values	94 94
5.4.1.2	Effects of Elevated Temperature Environment on Diffusion Bonded Joint Microstructures	95
5.5 5.6	Investigation of Non-Repeatable Joint Strength Bonded Laminated Beam Fatigue	112 116
6.0	EXPERIMENTAL BRAZE FILLER METAL INVESTIGATION	121
6.1	Scope and Approach	121
6.2 6.2.1	Experimental Alloy Systems Aluminum - Silicon - Nickel System	123 125
6.2.2	Aluminum - Silicon - Magnesium System	130
6.2.3	Aluminum - Silicon - Copper System	130
6.2.4	Aluminum - Silicon - Germanium System	131
6.2.5	Aluminum - Silicon - Indium System	132
6.3	Foil Rolling Study	133
7.0	APPLICATION OF BRAZING TO HARDWARE COMPOSITES STATE-OF-THE-ART MATERIAL SYSTEMS	135
7.1	Criteria, Scope, and Approach	135
7.2	Summary of Results	137
7.3	Tube Shell Heat Exchanger	138
7.3.1	Development of Tube-Plate Joints	138
7.3.1.1	Evaluation of Tube-Plate Joints	140

### CONTENTS

Section		Page
7.3.2	Development of Tube-Shell Heat Exchanger Matrix	147
7.3.2.1	Tube-Shell Brazed Matrix - Vibration Test	151
.3.2.2	Tube-Shell Brazed Matrix - Thermal Cyclic Tests	160
7.3.2.3	Tube-Shell Brazed Matrix - Braze Quality Evaluation	167
7.4	Multi-Layer Plate Fin Heat Exchanger	177
7.4.1	Multi-Layer Plate Fin Weldment - Pressure Analysis	180
7.4.2	Multi-Layer Plate Fin Weldment - Proof Pressure Test	183
7.4.3	Multi-Layer Plate Fin Heat Exchanger - Thermal Cyclic Tests	185
7.4.4	Multi-Layer Plate Fin Heat Exchanger - Braze Quality	192
	Evaluation	
7.5	Honeycomb Sandwich Composite	201
7.5.1	Development of Honeycomb Sandwich Brazed Composites	201
7.5.1.1	Honeycomb Sandwich Composite - Initial Inspection	206
7.5.1.2	Honeycomb Sandwich Composite - Structural Data Determinations	
7.5.1.3	Honeycomb Sandwich Composite - Vibration Test	211
7.5.1.4	Honeycomb Sandwich Composite - Thermal Cyclic Tests	223
7.6	Ultra Light Thermal Conditioning and Mounting Panel	223
7.6.1	Testing of Ultra Light Thermal Conditioning and Mounting	224
•	Panel	
8.0	HARDWARE FEASIBILITY APPLICATION - DIFFUSION BONDING	227
8.1	Scope, Approach, and Summary	227
8.2	Honeycomb Sandwich Panel Evaluation	228
8.3	Multi-Layer Plate Fin Evaluation	230
8.4	Ultra Lightweight Thermal Conditioning Panel - Hardware	234
	Feasibility Evaluation	مام
9.0	APPLICATION OF EXPERIMENTAL BRAZE FILLER METAL SYSTEMS	240
9.1	Scope	240
9.2	Evaluation of Brazing Honeycomb Sandwich Composites	240

## TABLES

Table		Page
2-1	Availability of Sheet and Foil Forms	4
2-2	Braze Sheets - Reference Data	8
2-3	Commercial Filler Metals - Reference Data	9
2-4	Aluminum Alloys - Non-Heat Treatable - Physical and Mechanical Properties - Reference Data	10
2-5	Aluminum Alloys - Heat Treatable - Physical and Mechanical Properties - Reference Data	11
2 <b>-</b> 6	Aluminum Alloys - Heat and Non-Heat Treatable Typical Tensile Properties - Reference Data	12
3-1	Etch Rate of Chemical Cleaning Systems Evaluated	19
3-2	Measure of Oxidation Rate of Aluminum Alloys at 70 + 5 F	29
3-3	Measurement of Filler Metal Diffusion	33
4-1	Shear Strength of Brazed Joints vs Time and Temperature	42
4-2	Shear Strength of Brazed Joints Type I vs Type II	43
4-3	Average Shear Strength of Brazed Lapped Joints -300 F to 500 F	46
4-4	Honeycomb Brazed Panel - Flatwise Tensile Properties -300 F to 500 F	53
4-5	Filler Metal Capillary Column - Cross Sections	75
4-6	Measurements of Filler Metal Bridging	76
5-1	Experimental Shear Values vs Varied Bonding Cycles	81
5-2	Optimum Diffusion Bonding Cycle	82
5 <b>-</b> 3	Thermal Environment - Lap Shear Values	96
5-4	Surface Roughness vs Room Temperature Lap Shear	115
6-1	Experimental Melts - Composition vs Braze Response	124
6-2	Summary of Effect of Thermal Treatment on Al+Si+Ni Alloys	126
6-3	Rolling Schedule of New Filler Metals	134
7-1	Tensile Stress of Tube Elements at Failure	141
7-2	Tube-Shell 'g' Level-Cycling-Vibration vs Pressure Loss	157
7-3	Tube-Shell Vibration Endurance Limit	157
7-4	Typical Tube-Shell Thermal Stress Test Series	165
7-5	Tube-Shell Thermal Cycle vs Leak Rate	166
7-6	Tube Shell Matrix - Leak Test Results Summary	169
7-7	Braze Cycle Heating Rates vs Work Temperature	180
7-8	Multi-Layer Plate Fin Heat Exchanger Weldment Proof Pressures	183
7-9	Typical Thermal Cyclic Steady State Temperatures	190
7-10	Multi-Layer Plate Fin Heat Exchanger Leak Test Data	191
7-11	Multi-Layer Plate Fin Brazed Matrix Flatwise Tensile Strength	193

Figure		Page
2-1 3-1 3-2 3-3 3-4 3-5 3-6 3-7 3-8 3-9 3-10	Ultrasonic Welding of Aluminum Honeycomb Core Nodes Measure of Oxidation Rate of Aluminum 2219-T37 at $70\pm5$ F Measure of Oxidation Rate of Aluminum 2020-T6 at $70\pm5$ F Measure of Oxidation Rate of Aluminum 7139-T6 at $70\pm5$ F Measure of Oxidation Rate of Aluminum 6951 at $70\pm5$ F Measure of Oxidation Rate of Aluminum 6061-T6 at $70\pm5$ F Measure of Oxidation Rate of Aluminum X7005 at $70\pm5$ F Measure of Oxidation Rate of Aluminum 3003 H-14 at $70\pm5$ F Measure of Oxidation Rate of Aluminum 5052 H-34 at $70\pm5$ F Ratch Spot Brazing Specimens Graphic Illustration of Filler Metal Diffusion	6 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 31 34
3-11	Measurements 7005 Parent Metal-4045 Filler Metal - Cleaned by	35,36
4-1a 4-1b 4-2 4-3 4-6 4-7 4-8 4-11 4-11 4-12 4-17 4-18 4-17 4-18 4-19 4-19 4-20 4-21 4-21	No. I System - Micrographs of Braze Interface Double Lapped Joint Details (Type I) Filler Metal Placement - Double Lapped Joints Typical Unitized Tooling and Brazement Package Typical Double Lap Shear Specimen (Type I) Typical Single Lap Shear (Type II) Photomicrograph of 6951-4045 Brazed Joint System Photomicrograph of 7005-4045 Brazed Joint System Photomicrograph of 7005-4045 Brazed Joint System Photomicrograph of 7005-4045 Brazed Joint System 12" x 12" Brazed Honeycomb Test Panel Failure Mode Number I, Core Ribbon To Face Sheet Joint Reversed Stress Fatigue Specimens 6061 Aluminum SN Diagram - Brazed Laminated Specimen 6951 Aluminum SN Diagram - Brazed Laminated Specimen 7005 Aluminum SN Diagram - Brazed Laminated Specimen Typical Spot Brazed Specimen Prior to Environment Testing Photomicrographs of as Brazed Surfaces Photomicrographs of Corrosion Mode 6061-4045 System Photomicrographs of Corrosion Mode 6951-4045 System As Machined Capillary Specimen As Brazed 45° and 90° Capillary Specimen As Brazed 30° and 60° Capillary Specimen	39 39 44 45 47 48 55 44 55 57 58 59 62 63 64 66 68 69 69
4-23 4-24	Macrographs of 4045 and 718 Capillary Column Capillary Column Cross Section for Four Angles	71 72
4-25	(718 Braze Filler Metal Alloy) Capillary Column Cross Section for Four Angles (4045 Braze Filler Metal Alloy)	73
4-26	Photomicrographs of Cross Sections of Capillary Column (60° Included Angle, 718 Intermediate Filler Metal)	74
4~27	Filler Metal Gap Bridging Test Specimen	76
4-28	Bridging Test Specimen	77

Figure		Page
5-1 5-2 5-3 5-4 5-5 5-6 5-7	Diffusion Bonding Work Package Layup 6951-4045 Bonded Joint System 6951-718 Bonded Joint System 7005-4045 Bonded Joint System 7005-718 Bonded Joint System 6061-4045 Bonded Joint System 6061-718 Bonded Joint System	79 83 84 85,86 87,88 89
5 <b>-</b> 8	3003-4045 Bonded Joint System	91
5-9 5-10	3003-718 Bonded Joint System Universal Tester With Marshall Thermal Environment Oven Attached	92 93
5-11	Setup For Lap Shear Testing at Elevated Temperatures	93
5-12	Joint Shear Properties vs Temperature Type I and IA Joint System	97
5-13	Joint Shear Properties vs Temperature Type 2 and 2A Joint System	98
5~14	Joint Shear Properties vs Temperature Type 3 and 3A Joint System	99
5-15	Microstructures of 6951-4045 System Showing Short Time Through 100 Hours at 300 F Environment Effect	100
5-16	Microstructures of 6951-4045 System Showing Short Time Through 100 Hours at 350 F Environment Effect	101
5-17	Microstructures of 6951-4045 System Showing Short Time Through 100 Hours at 500 F Environment Effect	102
5-18	Microstructures of 6951-718 System Showing Effect of 300 F-10 Mins., 500 F-25 Hrs., 500 F-50 Hrs., 500 F-100 Hrs.	103
5 <b>-</b> 19	Microstructures of 7005-4045 System Showing Effect of 300 F-10 Minutes, 500 F-25 Hours, 500 F-50 Hours, 500 F-100 Hours Thermal Environment	104
5 <b>-</b> 20	Microstructure of 7005-718 System Showing Effect of 300 F for Short Time, and 500 F for 25, 50, and 100 Hours	105
5-21	Microstructure of 6061-4045 System Showing Effect of Short Time Through 100 Hours Environment	106,107,108
5 <b>-</b> 22	Microstructure of 6061-718 System Showing Effect of Short Time Through 100 Hours Environment	109,110,111
5-23	Demineralized Water Spray Rinse System	113
5-24	Final Spray Rinsing of 6061 Al Sheet	113
5 <del>-</del> 25	Contaminated Interface Microstructure	! 14,115
5-26	Typical Fracture of 6061-4045 System- Bonded Fatigue Coupons	116
5-27	Typical Fracture of 7005-4045 System- Bonded Fatigue Coupons	117
5 <b>-</b> 28	Typical Fracture of 6951-4045 System- Bonded Fatigue Coupons	117
5-29	6061 Aluminum SN Diagram - Bonded Fatigue Coupons	118
5 <b>-</b> 30	6951 Aluminum SN Diagram - Bonded Fatigue Coupons	119
5-31	7005 Aluminum SN Diagram - Bonded Fatigue Coupons	120

Porthibates nead a section of 1849 of 1860 of

Figure		Page
6-1	Illustration of Homogenizing 1% Nickel Alloy Addition at 950 F	127
6-2	Illustration of Homogenizing 3.º Nickel Alloy Addition at 950 F	128
6-3	Illustration of Homogenizing 4% Nickel Alloy Addition at 950 F	129
6-4 6-5 6-6 7-1 7-2 7-3 7-4	Al-Si-Cu to 6061 Al Brazed Interface Al-Si-Ge to 6061 Al Brazed Interface Al-Si-In to 6061 Al Brazed Interface Tube Shell Heat Exchanger - Basic Concept Basic Flate Fin Multi-Layer Heat Exchanger Concept Structural Honeycomb Sandwich Composite -Basic Concept Thermal Conditioning and Mounting Panel -Basic Concept	131 132 133 135 136 136
7 <b>-</b> 5 7 <b>-</b> 6	Tube Plate Joint Configurations Microstructure of Type "A" Brazed 6061 Al Tube Joints	139 142
7 <b>-</b> 7 7 <b>-</b> 8 7 <b>-</b> 9	Microstructure of Type "A" Brazed 6061 Al Tube Joints Microstructure of Type "A" Brazed 6061 Al Tube Joints Microstructure of Type "A" Brazed 3003 Al Tube Joints	142 143 143
7-10 7-11	Microstructure of Type "A" Brazed 3003 Al Tube Joints Microstructure of Type "B" Brazed 6061 Al Tube Joints	143 144 144
7-12 7-13 7-14	Microstructure of Type 'B' Brazed 6061 Al Tube Joints Microstructure of Type 'B' Brazed 3003 Al Tube Joints Microstructure of Type 'B' Brazed 3003 Al Tube Joints	145 145
7-15 7-16	Illustrating Braze Indexing of Tube-Plate Elements Design Concept for Tube Shell Heat Exchanger Matrix	146 148
7-17 7-18	Tube Shell Heat Exchanger Matrix Details and Tooling Modified Tube Shell Heat Exchanger Matrix Details	149 150 155
7-19 7-20 7-21	Mounting of Matrix for Vibration Test Vibration Test Set Up - Tube Shell Heat Exchanger Fractured Convolution - Tube Shell Test Unit Number 2	156 159
7-22	Electron Fractograph - Quasi-Cleavage and Dimpled Ruptured - Tube Shell Test Unit Number 2	159
7-23	Illustrating Thermocouple Locations During Thermal Cyclic Test	162
7-25	Type 1A Heat Exchanger Unit Thermal Cycling Test Set Up For Tube Shell Heat Exchanger	163 164
7-26 7-27 7-28	Tube Shell Heat Exchanger Brazements Tube Shell Heat Exchanger Matrix Brazed of Modified Design Axial Flow Tube to Header Plate Joint Defect	167 168 170
7 <b>-</b> 29 7 <b>-</b> 30	Tube Wall Surface Defect	170 171
7-31 7-32	Tube Wall Defect Tube Surface Defect and Inclusion	171 172
7-33 7-34	Tube Cross Section-Illustrates Inclusion at End of Defect Tube Cross Section-Illustrates Opposite End to Figure 7-33	172 172

Figure		Page
7-35	Tube Surface Contamination - As Received	173
7 <b>-</b> 36	Tube Surface Contamination - After Brazing	173
7-37	Contaminate Removed by Acid Cleaning	173
7 <b>-</b> 38	Tube Surface Leak Heat Exchanger Number 12	174
7-39	Close Up View of Tube Surface Leak, Heat Exchanger Number 12	174
7-40	Section of Defective Tube Wall Removed From Brazement	175
7-41	Tube Wall Defects Located by Simulated Braze Cycle Tests	176
7-42	Tube Wall Defects Located by Simulated Braze Cycle Tests	176
7-43	Tube Wall Defects Located by Simulated Braze Cycle Tests	176
7-44	Tube Wal! Defects Located by Simulated Braze Cycle Tests	176
7-45	Multi-Layer Plate Fin Heat Exchanger	178
7-46	Details for Multi-Layer Plate Fin Brazement Matrix	179
7-47	Helium Mass Spectrometer Leak Detection of Multi-Layer	184
7 1.0	Plate Fin Heat Exchanger	107
7-48	Multi-Layer Plate Fin Heat Exchanger Thermal Cyclic Test	187
7-49	Temperature Sensing Positions Multi-Layer Plate Fin Weldment	188
7- <del>1</del> 50	Multi-Layer Plate Fin Heat Exchanger Prepared	189
7-50	for Thermal Cycling	ינטו
7 <b>-</b> 51	Multi-Layer Plate Fin Brazed and Heat Treated Matrix	194
7 <del>-</del> 52	Multi-Layer Plate Fin Sectioned Through Weldment and Brazed	195
, ,-	Matrix	
7-53	Typical Fin to Separator Plate Joint	196
7-54	Typical Separator Bar to Separator Plate Joint	196
7-55	Flatwise Tension Coupon With Test Attachment Block	196
	Bonded to Upper and Lower Skins	
7 <b>-</b> 56	Typical Flatwise Tension Test Set Up	197
7-57	Typical Flatwise Tension Test Failure	198
7~58	Details of Manifold Close Out Support Structure	199
7-59	Burst Test Set Up Used in Testing the Number 3	200
	Multi-Layer Plate Fin Heat Exchanger	
7-60	Stabilizing of Honeycomb Core With Polyglycol	202
7-61	Stabilized Honeycomb Core	203
7-62	Machining of Stabilized Honeycomb Core	204
7-63	Photomicrograph - Core Ribbon to Face Sheet Joint	205
7-64	Photomicrograph - Core Ribbon to Face Sheet Joint	205 207
7 <b>-</b> 65	Typical Pre-Layup Assembly of Panel Details	208
7 <b>-</b> 66 7 <b>-</b> 67	Details of Core Blanket Splice Joint	209
7-68	Brazed and Heat Treated Honeycomb Sandwich Test Panel Illustration of Honeycomb Sandwich Panel Fillet and	210
/-00	Node Flow	210
7-69	Vibration Test Set Up - For Sandwich Beam Test Coupon	212
7 <b>-</b> 70	Typical Cross Section of the Sandwich Beam Test Coupon	213
7 <del>-</del> 71	Rotating Beam Fatigue SN Curve With Brazed Honeycomb	218
, , ,	Test Results for X7005-T6	
7-72	Measured Deflection of Test Specimen at 2.2 "g" Input	219
7 <del>-</del> 73	Electron Fractograph - Ductile Fatigue Striations	220
7-74	Electron Fractograph - Brittle Fracture of Second Phase	221
- •	Particle in Ductile Matrix	

THE SECTION OF THE PROPERTY OF

Figure		Page
7-75 7-76	Electron Fractograph - Quasi-Cleavage and Dimple Rupture Thermal Conditioning Panel Configuration	222 225
7-77	Thermal Conditioning Panel Prior to Burst Test	226
8-1	Brazed Honeycomb Sandwich Panel Thickness and Flatness Measurements	228
8-2	Microstructure of Core Ribbon to Face Joint	229
8 <b>-</b> 3	Microstructure of Core Ribbon to Face Joint	229
8-4	Plate Fin Element Cross Section	230
8 <b>-</b> 5	Illustration of Fin Deflection	230
8-6	Section of Fin Node to Plate Joint 54 PSI for 60 Minutes	231
8-7	Section of Fin Node to Plate Joint 30 PSI for 120 Minutes	231
8-8	Section of Fin Node to Plate Joint 54 PSI for 60 Minutes	232
8-9	Section of Fin Node to Plate Joint 30 PSI for 120 Minutes	232
8-10	Plate Fin Element Details	233
8-11	Plate Fin Bonded Test Element	233
8-12	Thermal Conditioning Panel Configuration	235
8-13	Section From Leak Area of Number 2 Test Panel	236
8-14	Micro Section - Non-Leaking Area - Number 2 Panel	237
8-15	Thermal Conditioning Panel - Free State Flatness and Thickness	237
8-16	Diffusion Bonded Thermal Conditioning Panel Details	238
8-17	Thermal Conditioning Panel as Diffusion Bonded and Heat Treated	239
9-1	6" x 6" Honeycomb Sandwich Test Panel Joined With AlSi + Ni Filler	241
9-2	Honeycomb Sandwich Brazed Joint	242
9-3	Honeycomb Sandwich Brazed Joint	243

#### SECTION 1.0

#### INTRODUCTION

Corrosive flux residue had been a major drawback in the use of brazed aluminum for aerospace composite applications. As late as 1963 it had been assumed that aluminum base filler metals without flux, would not wet aluminum due to the oxide film. Since the aluminum oxide forms readily at room temperature in air, it was considered necessary to have a reducing flux present at the work interface to promote wetting during brazing. Thus, entrapped flux residue resulted in catastrophic corrosion, which limited the use of aluminum to open brazed joint applications.

Because of the properties exhibited by certain aluminum alloys, it was highly desirable to develop a method for producing non-corrosive complex aluminum brazements for the resolution of many aerospace application problems.

Studies conducted by AVCO/AD on the relative oxide formation rates for various alloys showed that each alloy oxidized at a rate different from that of other alloys and generally that alloys having lower alloying constituent content reacted quicker with oxygen in air. It was also seen that the reaction (oxide formation) in air at room temperature continued for neriods longer than twenty four hours, or in other words the oxide film was not completed in the period immediately after bare aluminum was exposed to air. It was further seen that moisture present in air acted as a catalyst, while heat accelerated the oxide formation rate.

Studies of the behavior of a AlSi binary system on aluminum surfaces, which had been reduced of oxides, within a period of twenty four hours, showed that the binary system exhibited wetting and flow when heated to 1075 F (580 C). It was further learned that wetting could be accomplished in an inert gas environment, if the free oxygen and moisture content of the gaseous environment was not extensive. As a result of this work, brazing of aluminum alloys having a solidus of 1100 F (593 C) or higher, using AlSi base filler metals, was developed and established as a practical process.

The principle objective of the subject program, was to broaden the scope of the state-of-the-art of this fluxless brazing process, and demonstrate the applicability of the materials and process for fabricating ultra-light complex aluminum composites for structural and thermal applications.

Secondary, but important objectives included investigations to determine the feasibility of alternate backup approaches, since the AlSi system may not be optimum for all complex composite applications,

especially if the relatively high brazing temperature proved restrictive. Low pressure intermediate temperature diffusion bonding, utilizing the identical material systems as used for fluxless brazing, was one alternate. The second alternate covered investigations to determine the feasibility of developing new filler metal systems, with both approaches directed to achieving sound metallurgical joints at temperatures below that required for the state-of-the art brazing (1075 F).

The objective of this report is to describe the work and accomplishments during the period from June 15, 1965 to April 15, 1967 toward the selection of materials processes and fabrication techniques for fluxless brazing and diffusion bonding complex structural and heat exchanger composites for advanced structures and systems. The program was divided into the two inter-related phases delineated below:

<u>Phase 1</u> as reported in Sections 2 through 6 inclusive covered----Material availability survey--- Material properties review--- Aluminum honeycomb core node joining techniques survey--- Review and evaluation of chemical cleaning systems--- Basic properties of brazed joints--- Investigation of low pressure diffusion bonding--- Investigation of new braze filler metals.

Phase II as reported in Sections 7 through 9 inclusive covered——Application of state-of-the art brazing process to complex hardware composites——Application of diffusion bonding technique to complex hardware composites——Demonstration of the feasibility of applying new candidate braze filler metals for joining complex hardware composites.

Note: It is important to note that the metal preparation and brazing procedures for all joining evaluations were conducted as outlined in Subsection 4.2.3--- Any deviations from this are stated in the appropriate subsections.

#### SECTION 2.0

#### MATERIAL AVAILABILITY AND HONEYCOMB CORE FABRICATION TECHNOLOGY SURVEY

A review was conducted to accumulate data on material availability, honeycomb core fabrication technology, and mechanical and physical properties of aluminum alloys in foil, thin sheet, and thin wall tubing forms. This was a minimum effort review conducted for the purpose of program planning, and was performed at the program's inception.

Eight aluminum alloys--2020, 2219, 3003, 5052, 6061, 6951, 7139, and 7005--were pre-program candidate selections as being broadly representative of the commercial and experimental alloys being offered the aerospace industry. Selections included four alloys (3003, 6061, 6951, 7005) approved by AVCO/AD for fluxless brazing of various types of aerospace hardware. The 2020, 2219, and 7139 alloys were chosen from the more recent alloys developed by the aluminum industry, as the properties of these three alloys would add much to lightweight composite material in future applications.

Four of the candidate materials, aluminum alloys 3003, 6061, 6951, and 7005 were available and appeared compatible. Alloys 2020 and 2219 were not compatible with commercially available filler metal braze temperatures. Alloy 5052 was rejected as a material candidate as recent investigations proved the alloy to be highly susceptible to filler metal intergranular penetration. Alloy 7139 was not available except in 10,000 pound mill runs. (1)

The major consideration in the honeycomb core fabrication technology review, was the need for compatibility between the node joining fabrication process and the fluxless brazing process. Of the three (3) node joining approaches reviewed, only ultrasonic welded honeycomb core had been produced. This had been limited to experimental core blanket fabrication, but appeared satisfactory for evaluation in this program.

#### 2.1 Material Availability

The review of the candidate alloys for their availability showed that general warehouse stocks were poor. Many items required mill runs of minimum buys from 2,000 to 10,000 pounds with up to 18 weeks delivery. Some of these procurement difficulties were anticipated as it was planned to procure wrought sheet stock thicker than required, and subsequently, chemically milling to the gage required.

Table 2-1 is a tabulation which showed the availability of alloys in the sheet and/or foil form. Close tolerance, small diameter, thin walled extruded tubing was readily available in small quantities

(1) Alcoa research laboratories supplied sheet from their stock.

of random lengths with short deliveries for most aluminum alloys.

The 6061 alloy required for honeycomb core foil could be rerolled from available 0.008 inch sheet. The 6951 and 7005 alloy sheet required for the program could be chemical milled from available thicknesses of 0.070 and 0.060 inches respectively.

Table 2-1

Availability of Sheet and Foil Forms

#### Alloys available in sheet and/or foil from warehouse stocks:

<u>Thickness</u>	Alloys Available
.002	3003
.003	3003
.006	3003
.008	3003 6061
.010	3003 6061
.016	3003 6061
.020	3003 6061
.032	3003 6061

#### Allovs requiring minimum buy mill runs:

Thickness	Alloy Types an	d Minimum Buy Qua	ntities
.002	6061 (2000 lbs)	2020 (NA)	2219 (NA)
.003	6061 (2000 lbs)	2020 (NA)	2219 (NA)
.006	6061 (2000 lbs)	2020 (NA)	2219 (NA)
.008		2020 (NA)	2219 (2000 lbs)
.010		2020 (NA)	2219 (2000 lbs)
.016		2020 (2000 lbs)	2219 (2000 lbs)
.020		2020 (2000 lbs)	2219 (2000 lbs)
.032		2020 (2000 lbs)	2219 (2000 lbs)
.002	6951 (NA) 6951 (NA) 6951 (NA)	7005 (NA)	7139 (NA) 7139 (NA) 7139 (NA)
.006 .008 .010032		7005 (2000 lbs) 7005 (2000 lbs)	7139 (NA) 7139 (10,000 lbs)

#### (NA) Not Available

#### 2.2 Honeycomb Core Fabrication Technology

A review was conducted on the current status and potential for manufacturing aluminum honeycomb core with all metal node joints. The honeycomb was required to be suitable for core in fluxless brazed honeycomb sandwich composites. The review was limited to the following node joining approaches: a) Diffusion Bonding, b) Resistance Welding, and c) Ultrasonic Welding.

<sup>\*</sup> Available as braze sheet core in 1,000 lb. mill runs

Diffusion bonded aluminum honeycomb was not available. The progress appeared promising but was reported to be requiring further development.

Resistance welded aluminum honeycomb was not available. No research activity for resistance welding of aluminum honeycomb nodes was reported. Anticipated problems in resistance welding are summarized below:

- o Surface conditioning of spot weld areas would be critical.
- o Current rise must be extremely fast, making repeatability of welding schedule difficult for thin foil.
- o Electrode tip surfaces would constantly require cleaning.
- Metal burning and expulsion from weld areas would be severe, and thus critical for foil.

Ultrasonic welded aluminum honeycomb core meeting the AMS 5850 configuration requirements had been manufactured by Kentucky Metals, Inc., for developmental purposes.

The ultrasonic welding equipment incorporated a single welding head. Welding pressures are applied normal to the node interface and reacted against a cantilevered pin. The length and cross section of this pin is critical. Welding pressures which deflect the pin causes the joint to skid, and results in incomplete joining. Core blanket size is theoretically unlimited. (However, without changes to the floor-to-welding position of existing equipment the blanket size is limited to 6' x 4'.) Core blanket thickness is currently limited by the cell size as below:

Cell Size	Blanket Thickness
1/8 Inch	1/2 Inch
3/16 "	1 11
1/4 "	1/1/2 "
3/8 "	2 "
1/2 "	3 "

Characteristics of ultrasonic welding:

- o Temper of foil affects degree of reduction of foil gage across node joint. Does not affect metallurgical quality of joint.
- o Electrodes generate considerable heat and require forced cooling.
- o Welds can be made without prior surface conditioning. Mild contamination by oils, dirt, and oxides are broken down ultrasonically.
- o Core, while not necessarily desirable, can be chemically milled to reduce the ribbon gage, but appears limited to not more than 40 percent reduction of the original ribbon thickness. This limit is due to the metal reduction at each node during welding.

- o Welding frequency is approximately 20 kc.
- O Electrode tips are made from tool steel.
- O Damaged cell walls or unwelded nodes in welded core blankets cannot be repaired by ultrasonic welding, as welding force is applied normal to surface of each joint.

Ultrasonic welded aluminum honeycomb core costs and quality can be greatly reduced and improved respectively by improving equipment design without further research in the basic joining technology.

Ultrasonic welding of 6061 aluminum core nodes is illustrated in Figure 2-1. Blanket configuration was 12 inches by 12 inches by 3/8 inches thick with 3/8 inch square cell. Material was .008 in. thick and in condition "0".



#### 2.3 Base Metal Alloy and Filler Metal Alloy Reference Data

A review and tabulation of physical and mechanical properties of selected aluminum alloys and commercial filler metals was made to provide quick references and comparisons.

Table 2-2 shows the reference data for commercial braze sheets. A review of this data shows brazing range for the 10 percent Si clad surfaces to be 1080~F to 1120~F, while the 7.5 percent Si clad surfaces range from 1100~F to 1140~F.

Reference data for the commercial fillers is shown in Table 2-3. Alcoa's alloy Numbers 4043, 716, and 719 were available in wire form only, and as such, were not applicable for use with the structures conceived for this program. Braze alloys 713 and 718 were available in sheet form and have melting ranges from 1070 F to 1135 F which is comparable to the commercial braze sheets. The 4045 alloy could be obtained in foil form for experimental purposes by chemical melting away the core alloy of Number 23 braze sheet.

Tables 2-4 and 2-5 provide a comprehensive tabulation of non-heat treatable and heat treatable alloys respectively. The solidus temperatures of alloys below 1100 F (593 C) prohibits brazing with state-of-the-art filler metals.

Certain base metal alloys, such as 2219, may be classified as unbrazeable--if optimum heat treatment is required, since the solutioning temperature and solidus temperature spreads are too narrow, unless higher remelt brazed joints can be developed.

Table 2-6 presents short time tensile properties at cryogenic and elevated temperatures as developed by AVCO/AD.

	No.		1000			
1	Sides	Core Alloy	Range Of Core	Cladding (5) Composition	% Cladding On Each Side For Sheet Thickness	Brazing (1) Range, <sup>o</sup> F
	-	3003	1190-1210	7.5% Si	10% For .063" and Less	1100-1140
	7	3003	1190-1210	7.5% Si	5% For .064" and Over 10% For .063" and Less	1100-1140
	-	1569	1140-1210	7.5% Si	5% For .064" and Over 10% For .090" and Less	1100-1120
	2	1569	1140-1210	7.5% Si	5% For .091" and Over 10% For .090" and Less	1100-1120
	~	1569	1140-1210	10% Si	5% For .091" and Over 10% For .090" and Less	1080-1120
	7	1569	1140-1210	10% Si	5% For .091" and Over 10% For .090" and Less	1080-1120
100(2)(3)	~	3003	1190-1210	7.5% Si	5% For .091" and Over 10% For .063" and Less	1100-1140
4845F(2)(4)		M705	1125-1195	10% Si	5% For .064" and Over	1080-1120

(1) Manufacturers Recommended Range. (2) Available Galy In 1,000 Pounds Minimum Mill Runs. (3) Core is clad on one side With brazing alloy, and on other side

(4) Core - X7005

(5) Balance Aluminum

Braze Sheets - Reference Data

Table 2-2

Alloy				Composition	uo			Melting(2) Product	Product
No. Class	Si	no	Fe	Zn	Mg	문	ئ	Range, OF	Forn
4043 B-Alsi-1 4.0-6.0	4.0-6.0	0.30(1)	0.30(1) 0.80(1)	0.10(1)	0.10(1) 0.05(1) 0.05(1)	0.05(1)		1070-1165 Wire	Wire
713 B-Alsi-2 6.8-8.2	6.8-8.2	0.25(1)	0.25(1) 0.80(1)	0.20				1070-1135 Sheet	Shee:
716 B-A1Si-3 9.3-10.7 3.3-4.7 0.80 <sup>(1)</sup>	9.3-10.7	3.3-4.7	0.80	0.20	0.15(1)	0.20(1) 0.15(1) 0.15(1) 0.15	0.15	970-1085	Wire
4045(3)	9.0-11.0	0.25(1)	0.25(1) 0.80(1)	0.20				1080-1120	Cladding
718 B-A1Si-4	B-A1Si-4 11.0-13.0	0.30(1)	0.30(1) 0.80(1)	0.20	0.20(1) 0.10(1) 0.15(1)	0.15(1)		1070-1080	Wire & Sheet
719	9.5-10.5	9.5-10.5 3.5-4.5 0.80 <sup>(1)</sup> 9.5-10.5	0.80(1)	9.5-10.5				0401-096	Wire

(1) Maximum Percentage

(2) Manufacturers Recommended Range

(3) 714 Braze Alloy

Commercial Filler Metals - Reference Data

Table 2-3

y skiediscennes skiegennenskilligiskilling of the skiedisching is the season of the se

Alloy						Chemical C	omposition				
No.	Temper	\$	Si	Fe	Cu	Mn	Mg	Cr		Zn	Ti
1060	0	0	. 25	0.35	0.05	0.03	0.03			0.05	0.03
1100	0	1.0	Si+Fe		0.20	0.05				0.10	
3003	0	0	. 6	0.7	0.20	1.0-1.5				0.10	
3004	0	0	. 30	0.70	0.25	1.0-1.5	0.8-2.3			0.25	
5050	0	0	. 40	0.70	0.20	0.10	1.0-1.8	0.1	ຈ	0.25	
5052	0	0.4	5 Si+Fe		0.10	0.10	2.2-2.8	0.15-	0.35	G. 10	
5083	0	0	. 40	0.40	0.10	0.3-1.0	4.0-4.9	0.05-	0.25	0.25	0. 15
5086	0	0	. 40	0.50	0.10	0.2-0.7	3.5-4.5	. 05 -	. 25	0.25	0.15
5154	0	0.4	5 Si+Fe		0.10	0.10	3.1-3.9	. 15 -	. 35	0.20	0.20
5454	0	0.4	0 Si+Fe		0.10	.50-1.0	2.4-3.0	. 05 ·	0.2	0.25	0.20
5456	0	0.4	0 Si+Fe		0.19	0.5-1.0	4.7-5.5	_ 05 -	0.2	0.25	0.20
Alloy Nc.	Ultimate '	-1120F		+212 <sup>0</sup> F	+300°F	+500°F	Tensile Y	ield Stren -112°F	+75°F	+212 <sup>o</sup> F	+30
	-300°F	-112°F		+212°F	+300°F	+500°F	-300°F	-112°F			+30
1066			20, 000						4,000		
1100	24, 000	15,000	13,000	11,000	8,500	4,000	6, 000	5, 500	5,000	5,000	4,
3003	33,000	26, 000	16,000	23, 000	11,000	5, 000	8,500	7,000	6, 900	5, 000	5,
3004	42,000	28, 000	26, 000	26,000	22, 000	10,000	13,000	11, 000	10,000	10, 000	10,
5050	36,000	23,000	21,000	21,000	19, 000	9, 000	10,000	8, 50ბ	<b>Ն,</b> 000	8, 000	8,
5052	44,000	30, OCO	28, 000	28, 000	24, 000	12,000	16, 000	13, 000	13,000	13, 000	13,
5083	60,000	43, 000	44, 000	44, 000	30, 000	16,000	24, 000	21,000	22,000	22, 000	18,
5086	56,000	39, 000	38, 000	38, 000	30, 000	16,000	20, 900	17, 000	17,000	17, 000	17,
5154	53, 000	35, 000	35,000	35,000	29, 600	16, 200	16,000	17, 000	17,000	17, 790	17,
5 <b>45</b> 4	54,000	37, 000	36, 000	36, 000	30, 600	16, 000	20, 000	17, 060	17,000	17, 000	17,
5456	63, 000	46,000	45, 000	45, 000	30,000	16, 000	27,000	23, 000	23,000	23,-000	20.

<sup>(1)</sup> Elevated temperature properties shown subsequent to 10,000 hours at temperature. (2) Endurance limits based on 500,000,000 reversed stress cycles.

<sup>(3)</sup> CAL/GM

um Alloys - Non Heat-Treatable - Physical and Mechanical Properties - Reference Data

A STATE OF THE STA

Ti				Thermal	Conductiv	ity, CGS	Specific Heat <sup>(3)</sup>	Expansion	t of Thermal Per <sup>O</sup> F X 1	0 <sub>6</sub>	
Ti		Melting Range, <sup>O</sup> F	Density Lbs/Cu. In.	-350°F	+77°F	+500°F	+212°F	-58°F To +68°F	+68°F To 212°F	68 <sup>0</sup> F To 392 <sup>0</sup> F	68°F To 572°F
<b>0.</b> 03		1195-1215	0.098		0.56		0.225	12.1	13.1	13.6	14.2
		1190-1215	0.098	0.81	0.53		0.23	12.2	13.1	13.7	14.2
	•	1190-1210	0.099		0.42		0.23	12.0	12.9	13.5	13.9
		1165-1210	0.098		0.39		0.23	12.0	12.9	13.4	13.9
		1155-1205	0.097		0.46		0.23	12.1	13.2	13.7	14.2
(0. 15		1125-1200	0.097	0.19	0.33		0.23	12.1	13.2	13.7	14.2
<b>0.</b> 15		1075-1185	0.096		0.28		0.23	12.3	13.2	13.8	14.3
0. 15		1085-1185	0.096		0.30		0.23	12,2	13.2	32.8	14.3
<b>&amp;</b> 0.20		1100-1190	0.096	0.14	0.30		0.23	12.3	13.3	13.8	14.4
0.20		1115-1195	0.097		0.32		0.23	12. J	13.1	13.6	14.2
ç 0.20		1055-1180	. 0.096		0.28		0.23	12.3	13.3	13.9	14.4
4,500 5,000 10,000 8,000	. 5 . 6 9 -	Elongation,		.2120	+300°F	15000TP		of Elasticity X 10 <sup>6</sup> +75 <sup>0</sup> F +5	00°5	Fatigue (7 PSI +75°F	2)
+300°F	+500 <sup>0</sup> F	-300 <sup>©</sup> F	-112 <sup>o</sup> F +75 <sup>o</sup> F	+212 F	+300 F	+500°£	-300 F	10.0	00 2	3,000	
			43	<del>4</del> 5	55	75		10. 0		5,000	
4,500	2,000	55	48 45	40	47	65		10.0		7,000	
5,000	3,500	46	42 43	25	35	60		10.0		14,000	
10,000	7,560	38	38 25	25	,,,	00		10.0		13,000	
8,000 13,000	7,500	45	24	25	45	80	11.2		7.0	16, 000	
13,000	8,000	45	36 30	35	45	70	11.2	10. 3		22,000	
18,000	11,000	36	30 25	38				10.3		21,000	
18,000 17,000 17,000	11,000	45	36 30	40	50	70				17, 500	
17,000	11,000	45	36 25	30	40	70		10.2		19,000	
17,000	11,000	39	30 25	30	.40	70		10.2			
20,000	11,000	30	26 25	35	45	70 '		10.3		22,000	

Alloy						Che	mical Co	mposition	Limits, %			والماء
No.	Temper	Si	Fe	Cu	Mn	Mg		Cr	Zr	Zn	Т	i
2014	Т6	0.5-1.2	1.0	3.9-5.0	0.4-1.	2 0.2-0	0.8	0.10		0.25	0.1	5
2020	т6	0.40	0.40	4.0-5.0	0.3-0.	8 0.0	)3			0.25	0.1	0
2024	т86	0.50	0.50	3.8-4.9	0.3-0.	9 1.2-	1.8	0.10		0.25		* 4
2219	T62	0.20	0.30	5.8-6.8	0.2-0.	4 0.0	)2		0.1-0.25	0.10	0.02-	0.1
6061	т6	0.4-0.8	3 0.7	0.15-0.4	4 0.15	0.8-1	1.2 0.	15-0.35		0.25	0.1	5
6951	Т6	0.2-0.5	0.8	0.14-0.4	4 0.1	0.4-0	0.8			0.2		
7005	T63(4)	0.35	0.35	0.10	0.2-0.	7 1.0-1	1.8 0.	06-0.20	0.06-0.20	4.2-5.	0.01-	0.06
7075	Т6	0.5	0.7	1.2-2.0	0.30	2.1-2	2.9 0.	18-0.4		5.1-6.	0.2	0 (
7139	<b>T63</b>	0.30	0.40	0.10	0.1-0.	4 2.3-3	3.3 0.	06-0.25		3.5-4.5	0.01-	0.06
7178	Т6	<b>G.</b> 5	0.7	1.6-2.4	0.30	2, 4-3	3.1 0.	18-0.4		6.3-7.	3 0.2	0 ;
Alloy	Ultimate	Tensile St						rength, PS		_		
No.	-300°F	-112°F	75 <sup>0</sup> F	212°F	300°F	500°F	-300°F	-112 <sup>o</sup> F	75°F	212 <sup>o</sup> F	300°F	500°;
2014	87, 000	74,000	70, 000	62, 000	40,000	9,000	79,000	69, 000	60,000	56,000	35,000	7,50
2020	99, 000	91,000	87, 000	81,000	69,000	19,000	92,000	84,000	79,000	75,000	67,000	17, 00
2024	91,000	80,000	75,000	70,000	55,000	12,000	84,000	76, 000	70,000	66,000	51,000	9, 00
2219	74,000	65,000	60, 000	55,000	45,000	27,000	50,000	46, 000	42,000	40, 000	33,000	20, 00
6061	60, 000	48,000	45,000	42,000	34, 000	7,500	48,000	43,000	40,000	38, 000	31,000	5,00
6751			39, 000						33,000			, M.
7005			54,000						46,000			

11,000 90,000

96,000

77,000

86,000

73,000

55,000

78,000

62,000 21,000

77,000 29,000

7075

7139

7178

100,000 87,000 83,000

106,000 96,000 88,000

63,000

66,000

86,500

25,000

32,000

<sup>(1)</sup> Elevated temperature properties shown subsequent to 10,000 hrs. at temperature, except 1,000 Hrs for 2020-T6.
(2) Based on 500,000,000 reversed stress cycles.

<sup>(3)</sup> CAL/GM

<sup>(4)</sup> Solution heat treated and aged by ALCOA.

luminum Alloys - Heat-Treatable - Physical and Mechanical Properties - Reference Data

0.1 0.1 0.02-					Ther Conductiv		S	pecific leat (3)	Expansion	t of Therma Per <sup>o</sup> F <u>X</u> 1	1 0 <sup>6</sup>	
<u>ű</u> Ö T	·i	Melting Range, <sup>O</sup> I	Der J.bs/	isity Cu. In.		77°F		212 <sup>0</sup> F	-58°F To 68°F	68°F To 212°F	68°F To 392°F	68°F To 572°F
0.1	15	950-113	0 0.1	01	0.	. 37		0.23	12.0	12.5	13.1	13.6
0.1	.0	975-119	0 0.0	98	0.	. 21				12.8	13.3	13.6
Š		935-118	0 0.1	00	0.	. 35		0.23	11.9	12.6	13,2	13.7
0.02-	0.1	1010-119	0 0.1	02	0.	. 30				12.4		13.4
0.1	.5	1100-120	5 0.0	98	0.	. 40		0.23	12.1	13.0	13,5	14.1
		1140-121	0 0.0	198	0,	.52				13.0		
0 0.01-	0.06	1125-119	5 0.1	01	0.	. 36				13.2	13.5	14.0
1 0.2	:0	890-117	5 0.1	01	0.	. 31		0.23	12.1	12.9	13.5	14.4
5 0.01-	0.06				0.	. 31					•	
3 0.2	20	890-116	5 0.1	02	0.	. 30		0.23	12.0	13.0	13.6	14.5
300 <sup>o</sup> F	500°F	Elongatio	on, % -112 <sup>0</sup> F	75 <b>°</b> F	212 <sup>0</sup> F	300°F	500°F	Modulus Elasticity -300°F	y, x 10 <sup>6</sup>	Fati (End	igue Proper durance Lin 75 <sup>0</sup> 1	it) PSI
35,000	7,500	14	12	13	14	15	45	11.2	10.6 7	.0	18,00	00
67,000	17,000	2	3	6	5	8	24		11.1		23,00	00
51,000	9,000	5	5	5	6	11	55	11.2	10.6 7	.0	18,00	00
33, 000	20,000	13	11	10	14	16	18	11.9	10.6		15,00	00
31,000	5,900	22	18	17	18	20	60	11.2	10.0 7	.0	14,00	00
				13					10.0			
				12					10.3		19,00	00
21,000	8,500	14	14	11	15	۹0	65	11.2	10.4	5.0	22, 0	00
				13								
29, 000		9	11	11	18	36			10.4		22, 0	00

for 2020-T6.

TABLE 2-5

-11-

2

	100 Hrs @ +3000F		Ď,	~ œ	, 4	Ġ	12,866 55,556		9	83	23	တ္တ	24	6,739 42,336		i	ά.	26.3	. 4	6	3	
	50 Hrs @ +3000F		40,	•	, 8,	9	46 76		32,425	36,776	13,603	14,198	36,396	6,35 <i>/</i> 42,258		14.2	8	31.2	- 4	6	ε.	
	1 Hr @ +3000F		ω,	ع ٔ ہ	` _	مّ	12,333 54,414		ω	۳α	مٌ ،	کّ ا	ىٽ د	41,975		•	ä	29.7	, 5	0	4.	
	100 Hrs @ +1850F	į	7,99	10,2	3,85	3,39	14,670 59,383		4,2	٥	ð.	4, 0	, ' '	46,835		•	•	22.0				
$\bigcirc$	50 Hrs @ +1850F	RENGTH, PSI	~	າົວ	'n	m.	14,671 60,695	IS	3,9	9,7	~ (	6,2	۰, وزر	46,204	, PERCENT		•	21.7		•		
	1 Hr @ +1850F	ENSILE STREN	α,	Ž.	, _ <u>`</u>	ωŽ	14,738 60,582	STRENGTH, P						45,857	IN 2 INCHES	9.	•	22.5			•	ak specimen temperatures
	R.T.	ULTI MATE TI	•		•	•	16,068 61,076	YIELD	35,243	•		•	39,608	42,474	ELONGATION	9.83	•		11.2		9.5	nute so in (6) braze
$\bigcirc$	-1000F		42,871	30,123	35,601	49,227	18,009 63,608		36,671	45,335		0.10	41,049	47,101	T COMMISSION	10.5	11.0		11.0		10.3	a 15 mi ige of s mulated
	-3000F		164,74	37,364	43,816	55,508	25,249 68,345		39,529	49,625		1.1	4/,291	49,363		10.1	11.c		11.3		10.2	are based on d on the avera ained after si
•	Temper		97	<u> </u>		<b>1</b> 6	76		46	<b>T</b> 6		ŀ	<u>o</u>	T6		76	J		16	•	<b>1</b> 6	Sub-zero results are b Results are based on t Results were obtained
	Aluminum Alloy No.		6951	7003 5052	5454	1909	3003 2024		1569	7005	5052	770	3003	2024		1969	7005	2022 5454	1909	3003	2024	o Sub-zero o Results a o Results w

Sub-zero results are based on a 15 minute soak Results are based on the average of six (6) specimen Results were obtained after simulated braze temperatures and subsequent heat treatment by AVCO/AD

Aluminum Alloys - Heat and Non-Heat Treatable Typical Tensile Properties - Reference Data

Table 2-6

#### SECTION 3.0

#### PRE-BRAZE SURFACE CONDITIONING OF ALUMINUM ALLOYS

#### 3.1 Aluminum Oxide - Problem and Approach

Because alumina cannot be reduced to aluminum with a reducing gas under thermal conditions below the melting point of aluminum and its alloys, and because the existing braze filler metals presently available on the market are essentially non-reducing, the method for surface preparation of base metal aluminum alloys and the degree of environment protection subsequent to cleaning and during brazing is a major factor in successful brazing of aluminum alloys.

Aluminum forms an amorphous oxide film at room temperature in air; initiation of this reaction is instantaneous. However, it appears that the oxidization resistance of the surface of an aluminum alloy does increase with time, suggesting that a continuous film is not formed instantly, but occurs over a period of hours. It is believed that this condition is partly due to the alloying constitions and surface imperfections. It is known that the oxide film formed with heat is more inert than that formed at room temperature.

Chemical removal of oxide films from base metal aluminum alloys should be confined to systems using a final cold water rinse only, and dried mechanically or in air at room temperature or lower. Hydrated aluminum oxide molecules formed at room temperature are less inert than fused dehydrated Al<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub> (aluminum reduces water at room temperature, giving a trihydrate molecule, above 180 F a monohydrate molecule is produced, higher temperatures initiate the final conversion to alumina).

Base metal aluminum alloys when heated to 200 F or above in the presence of distilled water exhibit a tarnished surface effect. This condition is more noticeable with some tap waters. This surfacing is a film weakly bonded to the normal oxide film. This effect decreases with the purity level of aluminum. Commercially pure aluminum is only mildly affected. Thus far, the film has not been identified chemically. This surface effect inhibits braze filler metal wetting and can not be tolerated for optimum quality joint preparation.

Numerous alkaline and acid cleaning systems are used in industry, any of which that chemically removes the oxide film is a candidate preparation system for brazing. Initially, this investigation included the evaluation of five chemical cleaning systems for pre-braze surface conditioning. Base metal aluminum alloys selected for surfacing studies were: 2020, 2219, 3003, 5052, 6061, 6951, 7005 and 7139.

During the evaluation, a sixth cleaning system (designated as system Number 2) was added, since it had already been evaluated with some success by the contractor prior to contract award. As noted in Subsection 3.2, one of the initially selected systems (designated as system Number 6) was subsequently dropped, leaving five for continued evaluation.

A comparison of the results of the six systems investigated, to that of an existing system being used by AVCO/AD for aluminum brazing programs, showed that the system in use was equal to those evaluated. Because this system was immediately available, it was used for all investigations reported in Sections 3.0 through 9.0. This system, for the purpose of this report, was designated Number 7.

The evaluation included the following:

- o Metal removal rates.
- o Secondary surface residues.
- o Atmospheric oxide formation and inertness as formed from one hour through 24 hours at room temperature on selected aluminum alloy surfaces.
- o Confirmation of candidate cleaning systems, by determining the surface condition of the 6061 and 7005 base metal aluminum alloys prepared by the Number 1, 2, and 4 cleaning systems. The evaluation included spot braze wetting, flow, and filler metal to aluminum alloy interface diffusion mode.
- 3.2 Chemical Systems Evaluated for Surface Conditioning

Each candidate chemical system is discussed separately below:

#### System Number 1

Composition	
Sodium Hydroxide	5% by Weight
Sodium Phosphate	0.2% by Weight
Water	Balance
Operating Temperature	140 - 180 F
Immersion Time	0.5 Minutes

Discussion - Aluminum and Solution Reactions and Comments:

Sodium phosphate serves as water softener. Sodium phosphate also imparts alkalinity, rins@ability, and some buffer action, and is a fair emulsifier.

An excess of phosphates to take care of water additions and to allow the phosphates to exercise other beneficial effects, such as detergency is desirable. Hot aqueous solutions of sodium hydroxide provide alkaline cleaning. Sodium hydroxide reaction with aluminum is exothermic, and produces hydrogen gas and sodium aluminate, thus solution temperature changes depends on the relationship between work surface area, rate of metal removal and tank volume which is critical. Uniform finishes thus may be more difficult to obtain with large loads or rapid dissolution etching rates and more rapidly depletion of the chemical constituents in the bath.

#### Reactions

 $A1_20_3$   $XH_20 + 2 NaOH - - 2 NaA10_2 + XH_20$ 

Typical solution control is maintained by regular titration of samples to determine free sodium hydroxide and sodium aluminate (aluminum). In a common method of operation, the concentration of free sodium hydroxide is not permitted to fall below 3.5 or 4 oz. per gallon when a uniform, medium deep etch is required. The normal working concentration of aluminum is about 2.5% by weight.

When the aluminum content of the solution approaches 7 to 10 oz. per gallon, the finish may become brighter and more reflective; this indicates that the solution is nearly exhausted and should be partly or completely replaced.

Determination of specific gravity is also useful in solution control. A solution that has a specific gravity of 1.15 to 1.18 while maintaining a free sodium hydroxide content of 4 to 5 oz. per gallon is considered to be approaching exhaustion.

Sequestrant, such as gluconic acid, sodium gluconate, the glucamines, and sorbitol are added to alkalin solution to prevent the formation of hydrated alumina. If permitted to form, this compound coats tank walls and heating coils with difficult-to-remove scale. Sequestrants also increase the life of the bath by preventing the formation of scale and by reducing the accumulation of sludge in the tank. They are added in concentrations of 1 to 5 percent.

During the cleaning operation smut (a gray-to-black residual film) is deposited on the surface of the work. This deposit usually consists of iron, silicon, copper or other alloy constituents (in an aluminum base material) that are insoluble in sodium hydroxide.

The smut can be removed by following solutions: 50 percent  $HNO_3$  by volume, one part HF to three parts  $HNO_3$ , sulfuric acid 22 - 25 percent by weight and sodium dichromate 3 - 4 percent by weight.

Sodium hydroxide detergent ability is very poor for the non-saponifiable oils (mineral oil) and has poor rinsing properties.

# System Number 2 (Added)

See write-up on Alkaline Cleaning System Number 1 for sodium hydroxide discussion of aluminum solution reactions and comments.

## System Number 3

Composition

Discussion - Aluminum solution reactions and comments:

Trisodium phosphate serves as water softener and imparts alkalinity, rinseability, some buffer action, and is a fair emulsifier.

Trisodium phosphate contributes more alkali to a cleaner than other phosphates but is less efficient as a water softener. Trisodium phosphate softens water by a reaction that produces undesirable insoluble precipitates.

Sodium metasilicate has the following properties: Excellent emulsifiers, good buffer at ph above 9, holds soil in suspension, and provides active alkalinity.

## System Number 4

Discussion - Aluminum solution reactions and comments:

Acid etching of alloys containing high silicon may be used to remove oxides smut. Acid etch containing  $HNO_3$  and HF is an excellent smut remover. However, exotherm must be controlled. The following alloys show smut residues: 6061, 6951, 2219, X7005.

# Reaction with HF

2 A1 + 6HF 
$$\longrightarrow$$
 2A1F<sub>3</sub> + 3H<sub>2</sub>
A1<sub>2</sub>0<sub>3</sub> + 6HF  $\longrightarrow$  2A1F<sub>3</sub> + 3H<sub>2</sub>0
Si0<sub>2</sub> + 4HF  $\longrightarrow$  SiF<sub>4</sub> + 2H<sub>2</sub>0

## Nitric Acid

When a dilute solution of nitric is acted upon by any of the metals occurring above hydrogen in the electro-chemical series of metal, it is expected that hydrogen would be evolved. Hydrogen is evolved with a few of the alloying metals such as magnesium.

Nitric acid is a strong oxidizing agent, while hydrogen has strong reducing properties. It is reasonable to suppose that nitric acid would be reduced by any hydrogen set free, yielding reduction products. Experiments show that this happens. The reduction product formed depends upon the metal, the concentration of the acid, the temperature, and other conditions which the reaction takes place. The more common reduction products can be summarized as follows:

$$+5$$
  $+4$   $+3$   $+2$   $+1$  0  $-3$   $+100_$ 

The most common reduction product evolved when nitric acid reacts with metal are nitrogen dioxide, and nitric oxide. The more concentrated the nitric acid, the greater is the tendency for  $NO_2$  to be formed.

# Reaction

Dilute Solution HNO3

# System Number 5

Composition				
Sulfuric Acid (66 <sup>0</sup> Be)				10% by Volume
Hydrofluoric Acid (48%).				2.3% by Volume
Water				
Chromic Acid				
Temperature				
Immersion Time				

# System Number 5 (cont'd)

This type of solution is sometimes used for removal of solution heat treatment stains with little etching of the metal. The etch rate varies as much as 20 times for various aluminum elloys.

# System Number 6

Composition

This solution showed no appreciable reaction and evaluation of this system was not pursued.

## System Number 7

This system had been proven by the contractor as satisfactory for all brazeable base metal aluminum alloys and commercially available braze sheets and aluminum filler metals.

3.3 Metal Etching Characteristics of Chemical Cleaning Systems Evaluated

The metal removal rates of six chemical cleaning systems were determined for the following aluminum alloys: 2219, 3003, 5052, 6061, 6951, and 7005. A removal rate not exceeding 0.0002 inches (0.2 mils) per minute is desirable, as this will allow for reasonable immersion times for complex components, thus ensuring that all surfaces are completely bare of oxide. Fast milling rates on thin members could result in undesirable local thinning. In some cases chemical etching may preferentially attack the surface, especially at grain boundaries, which may be structurally undesirable, brazing of such surfaces may also result in abnormal diffusion. The metal removal rates for systems 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 and 7 of eight selected aluminum alloys is shown in Table 3-1.

Table 3-1
Etch Rate of Chemical Cleaning Systems Evaluated

System Numbers	Alloy 2020 Mils Per <sup>(l)</sup> Minute	Alloy 2219 Mils Per(l) Minute	Alloy 5052 Mils Per(l) Minute	Alloy 6061 Mils Per(l) Minute
1	0.20	0.15	0.7	0.20
2	0.25	0.15	1.1	0.15
2 3	w <del>-</del>	0.45	0.05	0.06
4	0.12	0.08	0.09	0.09
5		0.10	0.32	0.08
7	***	0.04	0.08	0.07
System Number	Alloy 3003 Mils Per(1) Minute	Alloy 6951 Mils Per(1) Minute	Alloy X7005 Mils Fer <sup>(l)</sup> Minute	Alloy 7139 Mils Per <sup>(1)</sup> Minute
1	0.20	0.2	0.205	0.25
2	0.15	0.15	0.11	0.25
3	0.04	0.04	0.05	
4	0.07	0.09	0.10	0.06
5	0.06	0.07	0.05	
7	0.06	0.08	0.05	0.05

(1) Average of eight specimens

# 3.4 Aluminum Oxide Inertness Test Method

The contractors standard method for comparing the aluminum surface oxide levels of various alloys, when used in conjunction with a known shelf life of a referee aluminum alloy which is classified as brazeable, provided a way of determining the surface oxide inertness and predicting the allowable shelf life of aluminum alloys. A standard test solution is used which is outlined and discussed below:

#### Aluminum Oxide Test Solution

Sulfuric Acid	(66 <sup>c</sup>	PBe)					.35% by Volume
Water							
Temperature .							.70 + 5°F
							.Until Hydrogen Evolves

Visible hydrogen released from sample surface indicates a bare metal surface. Immersion time of specimens in test solution up to the reaction can be plotted against hours of specimen in air subsequent to initial removal of oxides. The reaction is explained as follows:

When a dilute solution of sulfuric acid is reacted with aluminum, there are latent periods of inactivity during which the oxide film

is being dissolved. This is followed by violent reaction, with the release of hydrogen. The aluminate ion usually exist in the hydrate form (AlO $_2$  . 2H $_2$ O).

$$A1_20_3 + 3H_2S0_4 \longrightarrow 3H_2O + A1_2 (SO_4)_3$$
  
 $A1 + 3H_2SO_4 \longrightarrow A1_2 (SO_4)_3 + 3H_2$ 

Elements such as copper, below hydrogen in the electro-chemical level, will not liberate hydrogen from sulfuric acid.

$$Cu + 2H_2SO_4$$
 —  $CuSO_4 + SO_2 + 2H_2O_4$ 

3.5 Measurement of Surface Oxidization Rate of Selected Aluminum Alloys

The following aluminum alloys: 2020, 2219, 3003, 5052, 6061, 6951, 7005, and 7139, were surface conditioned to an oxide-free state using five of the seven (7) chemical systems discussed in Section 3.2. These alloys were subsequently placed in air at 72 F for periods of one hour through 24 hours, RH was controlled to 50 - 65 percent. Specimen of these alloys were tested for reaction time using the Avco standard aluminum oxide inertness test described in Section 3.4. The results of these evaluations are shown in Figures 3-1 through 3-8, also in Table 3-2. The results show that surface oxide rormation rate in air is lowest for the 2219 and 2020 alloys. The remaining alloys in increasing oxide formation rate are 7139, 6951, 6061, 7005, 3003, and 5052.

3.5 Brazeability of Selected Aluminum Alloys Conditioned with Candidate Cleaning Systems

The seven (7) cleaning systems described in Section 3.2 were reviewed and three (3) systems, Number 1, 2, and 4 were selected for surface brazeability evaluations. The Number 3 and 5 systems were discarded as both had wide variances of etch rates for the six (6) alloys used for surface evaluations. The Number 6 system was discarded for incomplete oxide removal. The Number 7 system was not evaluated as it was a proven system.

Two parent metal aluminum alloys (6061 and 7005) were surface conditioned with Number 1, 2, and 4 cleaning systems and spot brazed with 4045 filler metal.

Measure of Oxidat of Oxidation Rate of Aluminum 2219 T37 At 70 Solution No. 1 - Solution No. 2 - Solution No. 3 - Solution No. 4 - Solution No. 5 (a) (i) (2) (5) (3) The state of the s Reaction Time, Min Figure 3-1 21

Measure of Oxidation Revenue	f-Aluminum 202	0-т6 ar -70-±	
Measure of Oxidation Rayo o			
Legend Legend			
Solution No. 2			
	-   -   -   -   -   -		
Solution No. 4			
	╌┆╏┾╁╌╬╬╗╬╬		
			┠ <sup>┆</sup> ╬╏╃╅╂╅╅╫╫
25			
<b>                                      </b>			
20	<del></del>		
	<del>┊</del> ╏╬╫╫╏╃╏╬╬		┠╬╬╬╬╬╬
780			
- 1 1 1 : 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1			
H 2 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 -			
	┷╂╅╁┼┼┼	<del>┇┇┋┋┋┋┋</del>	
	<del></del>	╂╏ <del>╏</del> ┩╘┼┼┠┼	
		<u> </u>	
<del>┡╃╉╊</del> ╉ <del>┪</del> ┪╬╃╬╶╏	4 5	6 7	<del>┃┋┇╬╬╬╬╬</del> ╬╬╬╬╬╬╬╬╬╬╬╬╬╬╬╬╬╬╬╬╬╬╬╬╬╬╬╬╬╬╬
	ion Time, Min		<del>╏╧╘╘╘╘╘╘</del>
Reac		<del>- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - </del>	
	Figure 3-2	· <del>  -   -   -   -   -   -   -   -   -   </del>	

Reaction Time, Min. Figure 3-3

	▊▘▎░░░░░░░░░░░░░░░░░░░░░░░░░░░░░░░░░░░░
меа	sure of Oxidation Rate of Aluminum 6951 at 70 ± 5°F
	▋▊▋▐▐▐▆▊▐▗▄▐▐▗▞▗▗▐▗░▞▞▍▊▜₽▞▞▍▍▍▛▞▊▗▞░▖▗░▗▐░▗▐░▞ <del>▞▜▜▜▜</del> ▐▐▜▐ <del>▜▜</del> ▜▜
	Legend
M-1	Solution No.
	Solution No. (
2)-	Solution No. 2
3-	Solution No. 3
4)-	Solution No. 4
	Solution No. 5
	▐▀▞▗▗▞▗▞▗▗▘▗▗▗▗▗▗▗▗▗▗▗▗▗▗▗▗▗▗▗▗▗▗▗▗▗▗▗▗▗
<b>                                      </b>	╉═┸╒╎╒╌╸╢╌╗╶╃╴┆╶╟╌┆╶┞┈┆╶╀╌┆╌╀╌┼╌┼╌╏╶╏╌╏╌┼╌╏╌┼═╏╌╏╌╏╌╏╌╏╌┼╌╏╌┼╌┩╌┦╌┩╌┦╌┩╌┦╌╏╌┼╌┩╌┦┼╸╏╌┼╌┩╌┼┼╌┼╌╃ ╉╼╊╒╫╌╌╢╌╗╌╃╴┆╶╏╌┆╴┞┈┆╶┆╴╀╌┼╌╅╌┼═╏╶┼╌┠╌╂╌╂╌╏╌╂╸┠╼╏╴╏╴╏╴╏╴╏╴╏┈┼┼╌┼╌┼═╏╌┼┼┼┼┼┼┼┼┼┼┼┼┼┼┼┼┼┼┼┼┼┼┼┼┼┼┼┼┼
<b>                                      </b>	╊╶╬╍╄═╸ぺぺ╘╴╷┆┎╌╏╶┊╷┊╌┊╶╴┊╌┊╏╴┆╸┦┦┦═┼┦╌╊╌╏╌┦╌╏╶┆╏┺╟╱╌┢╌╏╏┲╫┤╏┝┩╫┼╏╏╇╇┼╏╏╇╇┼┼╏╃╇╇┼┯┡╃╃ ┨╃╫╊╈┰┼╁╽╏┆╃╼╏╏┯╃╶┆╷┊┆┆┈┈┧═╏╂╾╬╈╇╈╇╃╫╏╌┫╬┄╌╌╸╞╌┆┇╌╚┫┈┡╀╀╏╏╾╋╫╏╂╃╫┪
	┨┇╃┩╒╫╒╫╒╫╒╫╒╫╒╫╒╫╒╫╒╫╒╫╒╫╒╫╒╫╒╫╒╫╒╫╒╫╒╫╒╫
	╏╒╸┡┈┾╸┪╶╬┈╏╶┊╶┊╒╶╏╶┆╶┆╶╬╌┆┦╏╶┦╶┊┩╒┩╅╌┠┦╌╬╌╬╌╏╶╏╏╏╌┦╌╬╌┆╌╏╏╏╏╸╅┿╇┩╏╏┍╇┿┆╏═┱┾═┩╇┿┼╌┆╂づ ┎╼╃╌┧╌╀╌┦╎┆┈┈╏╾╏╶┆┈┆┈┆┈╣┊╌╏┆╏╏┦╶┼╌┼┦╏╏╀╒╃┯╌┆┩╏╌╏┼╗┡╌┆┍┩┆┼╸╏┼╸╏┼╸╇╇┩╏╏┍╇┿╏╏═╅┾═╃┼┼╇┤┼┼
	<del>╽╒╌╌</del> ┦╌╀╌╸┆╌┞╏╧╌╌┆╶┼┾┈╫┈╏╌┼╃═╫┼┼╏╌╏╌╏╌╏┼╏╌╏┼┆┆╏╏╏╏╌╏╌╏╌╏╌╏┼╬╅╇╇┪╸┼╸╏╌┼╇╇┯╇┥┼╌╏╌
	<del>┨╍┪┊╌┈┊┆┊</del> ┩┼╂┆╌┈┊╩┫┠╢╏┨┆┼┊╬┼┼┼┼┼┼┼┼╬╬╬╬╬╬╬╬╬╬╬╬╬╬╬╬╬╬╬╬╬╬╬╬╬╬╬
	╏ <del>┍╒╒┍╒╒╒╒╒╒╒╒╒╒╒╒╒╒╒╒╒╒╒╒╒╒╒╒╒╒╒╒╒╒╒╒╒</del>
	╉╃╫╫╫╫╫╫╫╫╫╫╫╫╫╫╫╫╫╫╫╫╫╫╫╫╫╫╫╫╫╫╫╫╫╫╫╫
	<del>╽┍╃┍╃┍┡┍╒┡╒╒╒╒╒╒╒╒╒╒╒╒╒╒╒╒╒╒╒╒╒╒╒╒╒╒╒╒╒╒</del>
5 12	<del>▗▗</del> ▗▗▗▗▗▗▗▗▗▗▗▗▗▗▗▗▗▗▗▗▗▗▗▗▗▗▗▗▗▗▗▗▗▗
	┨╏╒╏╒┆╒┆╬╌┇╬┧╏┆╏┆╬╌╃╒╢╏╏║╒╌╏╬╍┼┼╃╀┼┼╃┪┼┼╃┪┼╬┆╏╇╬╃┪┆┆╏┩ <del>╒╒┆╒</del> ┼┼┼┼┼┼┼┼┼┼┼┼┼┼┼┼┼┼┼┼┼┼┼┼┼┼
111 . 11111	
Hours	
10	
1-	
	<u>▐▕▕▃▝▃▝▃▝▃▝▃▘▃▀▍▞▃▀▘▀▞▘▐▋▘▊▓▗▚▁▝▃▀▄▘▄▞▃▝▃▙▃▙▄▙▗▙▗▋▗▙▗▊▃▐▗░▄░▃▝▄▃▙▃▊▃▙▃▋▃▙▃▛▃▍▔▄ġ▃▜▃▙</u> ▗ <u>▐▃▀▄▀▄▋▃</u> ▍▃▁▋▁▋
++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++	
<del>                                      </del>	
	<del>▋</del>
<del>╒</del> ┼╌┼┼	61
<del>┠┩═╏═╏</del> ═╀═╏═╏	01-2-3-4-5-6-7-8
	Figure 3-4
	0
	▗▐▗▗▗▗▞▄▗▄▞▄▗▗▞▄▗▗▞▄▗▗▗▗▗▗▄▗▄▗ ▗▄▍▄▗▄▞▄▗▄▞▄▗▗▞▄▗▗▞▄▗▗▞▄▗▄▞▄▗ ▗▄▍▄▞▄▗▄▞▄▗▄▞▄▗▄▞▄▗▄▞▄▘ ▗▄▞▄▞
	24

Measure of Gxidation Rate of Aluminum 6061 T6 at 70

Legend

O = Solution No. 1 Solution No Solution No Exposure Reaction Time, in Figure 3-5

Measure of Oxida Legend		
2 Solution No. 3 Solution No. 4 Solution No. 5 Solution No.	5. 4	
25	(a) (b) (c) (c) (c) (c) (c) (c) (c) (c) (c) (c	
20		
Hours Expos		
5 4	\$ 2	
	Reaction Time: Min	
	Figure 3-6	

THE RESERVE OF THE PARTY OF THE

Measure of Oxidation Rate of
Legend

(1) - Solution No. 1

(2) = Solution No. 2

(4) - Solution No. 3

(5) - Solution No. 5 Aluminum 3003 H-14-at 70 ± 5°F-2 --- 3 --- 4 --- 5 --- 1 --- Reaction\_Time\_Min : 1 | | | Figure 3-7

	Legend Solution No. 1	
4-	Solution No. 3  Solution No. 4  Solution No. 5	
25	3 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	
20		
. Exposition in the second sec		
10		
5		

TABLE 3 -2 MEASURE OF OXIDATION RATE OF ALUMINUM ALLOYS AT 70  $^{\pm}$  5  $^{\circ}$ F

	MEASURE OF OXIDATION RATE OF ALUMINUM ALLOYS AT 70 - 5°F							
	Exposure Time (Hours)	Reaction Time Solution No.1 (Minutes)	Reaction Time Solution No.2 (Minutes)	Reaction Time Solution No.3 (Minutes)	Reaction Time Solution No.4 (Minutes)	Reaction Time Solution No.5 (Minutes)		
			2	2020-T6				
•	1 3 6 12 18 24	0.60 1.15 2.15 2.20 2.30 2.35	0.58 1.18 2.22 2.27 2.35 2.42		0.54 1.10 2.15 2.23 2.28 2.33			
		_		003 H-14	• • •	l. 02		
	1 3 6 18 24	2.18 4.50 4.91 5.30 6.16	2.57 3.13 6.11 6.75 7.10	3.07 3.88 3.98 5.25 6.11	2.08 3.30 4.02 4.09 4.13	4.03 4.22 4.90 5.27 5.46		
				219 T-37	1 25	, ,,		
	1 3 6 18 24	1.23 1.64 1.95 1.95 1.98	1.20 1.56 1.89 1.90 2.02	1.16 1.22 1.31 1.45 1.54	1.35 1.44 1.52 1.64 1.72	1.11 1.13 1.42 1.57 1.65		
•			(	6061 T-6				
<b>-</b>	1 3 6 18 24	2.55 3.50 3.58 4.10 4.40	2.90 3.86 4.36 4.49 4.61	2.58 3.18 3.56 3.69 3.75	1.15 1.88 2.17 3.10 3.25	1.78 1.80 2.75 2.82 2.85		
			Ę,	052 H-34				
	1 3 6 18 24	2.10 6.82 7.11 7.31 7.66	1.95 6.20 6.98 7.20 7.55	5.67 7.13 7.18 7.25 7.38	4.58 5.50 5.98 6.00 6.01	6.00 6.47 6.52 6.89 7.19		
				6951				
O	1 3 6 18 24	2.40 3.06 3.31 3.58 3.80	2.28 2.87 3.21 3.44 3.58	2.20 3.09 3.35 3.65 3.78	1.20 2.50 2.94 3.15 3.23	1.99 2.59 3.03 3.30 3.40		
	1 3 6 18 24	2.30 4.13 4.42 4.55 4.70	2.34 4.00 4.25 4.38 4.47	2.50 4.30 4.65 4.81 4.91	1.75 3.66 4.07 4.40 4.65	2.10 3.87 4.25 4.41 4.58		
_	1 3 6 12 18 24	1.30 2.40 2.78 2.82 2.90 3.03	1.33 2.46 2.84 2.88 2.95 3.08	<u>7139-T6</u>	1.22 2.34 2.45 2.52 2.58 2.70			

## 3.6.1 Preparation of Specimen for Wetting, Flow, and Diffusion

o 6061 and 7005 base metal aluminum alloy sheet stock was sheared to strips approximately 4 inches long by 1.5 inches wide and 1.125 inches respectively. All specimen were approximately 0.050 inch thick.

Type 4045 braze filler metal foil 0.0025 inch thick was blanked out to washers having a 1/2 inch 0.D. and 3/32 inch 1.D.

Each base metal aluminum alloy specimen had blind holes drilled 0.025 inch deep by 0.053 inch diameter to allow for indexing braze washer with a CRES pin, blind holes were to prevent loss of filler metal to back surface of specimen.

o Chemical Preparation of Specimen

Each of the aluminum alloys and filler metals were cleaned to the schedule below:

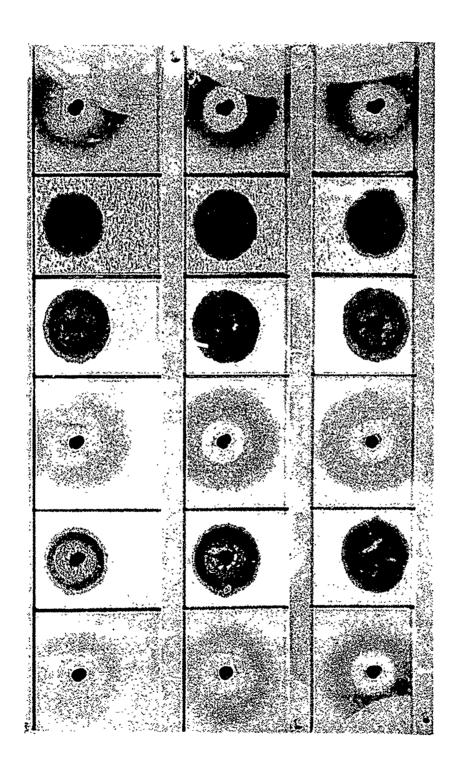
Specimen Number	Aluminum Alloy	Braze Filler	Cleaning System Number	Immersion Time	Temp.
1	6061	4045	1	30 Sec.	140
2	7005	4045	1	30 Sec.	140
3	7005	4045	4	60 Sec.	72
4	6061	4045	4	60 Sec.	72
5	7005	4045	2	30 Sec.	140
6	6061	4045	2	30 Sec.	140

- o Specimen were batch brazed as illustrated in Figure 3-9.
- o Braze Cycle

Specimen were held at 1072 F to 1076 F for four (4) minutes, in dry argon environment (argon purity approximately 20 PPM total of moisture and free oxygen).

# 3.6.2 Evaluation of Results

- o From visual examination, the Number 2 system produced a grained finish, whereas the Number 1 and 4 systems showed a uniform surface removal overall.
- o Visual flow on the three (3) 6061 alloy specimen showed a slightly higher flow for the specimen prepared with the Number 1 and 4 systems.
- o Visual flow on the three (3) 7005 alloy specimen was slightly greater for the Number 2 and 4 cleaning systems than for that of the Number 1 system.



ALUMINUM ALLOY 6061 SOLUTION NO. 1

ALUMINUM ALLOY X7005 SOLUTION NO. 1

ALUMINUM ALLOY X7005 SOLUTION NO. 4

ALUMINUM ALLOY 6061 SOLUTION NO. 4

ALUMINUM ALLOY X7005 SOLUTION NO. 2

ALUMINUM ALLOY 6061 SOLUTION NO. 2

FIGURE 3-9 BATCH SPOT BRAZING SPECIMENS

o The cross sections of the brazed filler metal to the parent metal interfaces were examined in the as-polished condition to determine the wetting edge. A Knoop hardness indentation was used as a marker at this point, and for each additional 0.1 inch in from this point up to the blind hole (filler metal button index). The depth of diffusion was examined at each point. This was accomplished by measuring the distance from the back side of the parent metal up to the first noticeable signs of diffusion. In the unetched condition there was a very slight, visible diffusion of filler metal into the base metal. Etching of the samples showed up a very obvious diffusion of filler metal into parent metal. These results are shown in Table 3-3. Figure 3-10 graphically shows the measured depth of the filler metal above the parent metal's thickness as well as the depth of diffusion into the parent metal, for each of the two parent metals and three cleaning solutions at the various markers (Knoop indentations) mentioned above.

Figure 3-11 is a series of four microphotographs of the parent and filler metal interface cross section showing the Knoop indentations, and illustrates typical information from which the data for Table 3-3 and Figure 3-10 was prepared.

Inspection of these micrographs showed a dark area located below the original interface. The lower edge of the darker area would be considered the maximum depth of the effects of the filler metal during the brazing cycle. It might be postulated that the molten filler metal dissolved the lower melting point alloys of the base metal leaving the higher melting point particles in a solid state as precipitates, and that this occurred to the depth of the lower edge of the darker area. Furthermore, after the brazing cycle of four minutes was completed these samples were furnace cooled which left the precipitates suspended in the matrix; therefore, the precipitates are very detectable from the lower melting point matrix material. If the samples had been solution heat treated and artificially aged, the precipitates would most likely have been partly dissolved into the matrix material.

Upon closely examining the three cleaning system's effects on the two base metals, and keeping in mind that this particular investigation was concerned only with the cleaning system's effect on the diffusion mode of the filler metal into the parent metal, it was concluded that the Number 2 and Number 4 systems provide a somewhat more compatible surface for wetting than the Number 1 system.

σ Distance - The zero mark was taken at a point that looked like the first signs of wetting, on microscopic basis, on the sample in the unetched condition. Ξ

(2) A - Depth of diffusion below the original thickness.

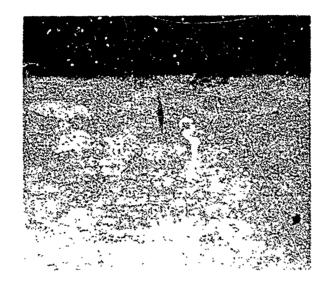
B - Filler metal thickness above original thickness.

 $\widehat{\mathbb{S}}$ 

Measurement of Filler Metal Diffusion

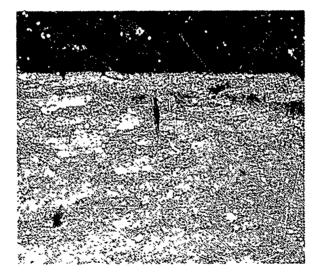
TABLE 3-3

ng pin di paga Manganashapan ad pin a	agen wich will been place of the th	re	- 100°C 10°
	, 1 to 1 to 1 to 1 to 1 to 1 to 1 to 1 t		
		<u>                                     </u>	
0.0			s lon-
0		Filler	Of New Part of the State of the
		of Filler interface	num_Depth_of_New rface. Plus_Diffusion ffusion Measuremen
		Surface	Maximum_Depth_of_New Interface Plus Diffu
0			- X
		D 1	
0		9	
			3-10
0	┨╌╴╶╌┦ <del>╌┍</del> ╏ ┃ <del>┨┩╌╸</del> ╏╸┼ <i>╏</i> ╶┼╏┤┼╸┈┼┼╴╏		Graphic
		1 M 5 T 1 T 17 T 1 T 1 T 1 T 1 T 1 T 1 T 1 T	
	5000	8-/-8888	
leaning ystem	21-		
ONZ	1 7		



Mount #345

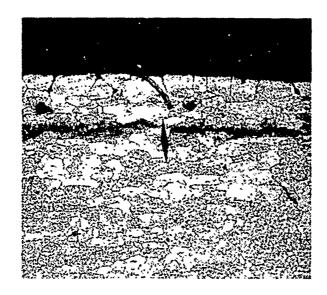
 a) Marker locating extreme edge of wetted area condition. (100X)



Mount #345

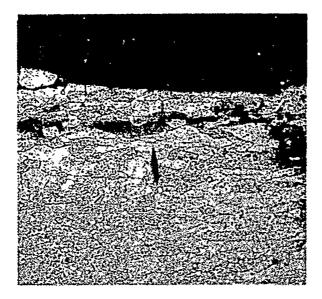
b) Marker locating point 0.1 inch in toward blind hole from edge. (100X)

7005 Parent Metal - 4045 Filler Metal - Cleaned by No. 1 System
Figure 3-11



Mount #345

c) Marker locating point 0.2 inches in toward blind hole from wetted edge. 100X.



Mount #345

d) Marker locating point 0.3 inches in coward blind hole from wetted edge. The blind hole is located just beyond the right edge of micrograph. 100%.

7005 Parent Metal - 4045 Filler Metal - Cleaned by No. 1 System
Figure 3-11

#### SECTION 4.0

#### FLUXLESS BRAZING - DEVELOPMENT OF BASIC JOINT PROPERTIES AND DATA

- 4.1 Scope. This investigation concerned the evaluation of selected material systems which were commercially available, for the purpose of establishing brazing data, and basic joint properties, such that the results could be screened, and appropriately used for subsequent feasibility and manufacturing limit investigations of thin gage-complex multi-joint composites for cryogenic and elevated temperature applications. The investigation was conducted as four separate tasks as delineated below:
  - o Thermal environment effect on properties of brazed joints.
  - o Fatigue resistance of brazed laminated plate versus homogeneous plate.
  - o Evaluation of the effect of corrosive plus elevated temperature environment on brazed aluminum surfaces.
  - o Evaluation of capillary rise and bridging of two commercially available aluminum base braze filler metals.
- 4.2 Thermal Environment Effect on Properties of Brazed Joints State-Of-The-Art Materials

This investigation established the shear strength of lapped metal to metal, and flatwise tensile strength of honeycomb core to flat plate brazed joints. The data derived from this evaluation formed a technical base for processing and evaluating more complex light-weight hardware, as well as providing basic properties for brazed aluminum not previously reported within the industry. Testing was performed at -300 F, room temperature, and elevated temperatures, up to 500 F. Each of the temperatures above room temperature included soaking periods of 25 hours, 50 hours, and 100 hours for the lap shear specimen. The honeycomb sandwich flatwise tensile specimen were subjected to short times only. Materials selected were representative of the commercially available heat treatable aluminum alloys which were classified as brazeable with the 4045 (714) braze filler metal.

Over-lapped metal to metal brazed joints exhibited satisfactory shear strengths throughout the thermal environment limits. As the test temperatures approached 500 F the brazed joint strengths exceeded that of the base aluminum alloys.

Only minor lap shear failing load spreads between individual specimen were recored at each test temperature. This was attributed to specimen preparation techniques which provided a repeatable joint area between each of the specimen, and to performing the shear tests with a standardized strain rate of 0.5 in/min.

Initial lap shear values obtained were slightly higher than actual, due to the formation of minor fillets along the edges of the over-lapping area. This problem was eliminated by using an improved joint configuration. The results obtained from this type of joint are reported in Table 4-3 of this report, and are considered reliable. Table 4-1 which shows the joint strengths with fillets, therefore, should be used as a reference only.

A close observation of the lap shear specimen during shear testing to failure, showed no noticeable distortion or bending. The base metal alloy members remained essentially parallel to the direction of loading, thus it was reasonable certain that no compound loading of the joints occurred (tensile shear).

The flatwise tensile evaluation of the first two (2) honeycomb sandwich test panels showed an excess of filler diffusion of the core ribbons at the face sheet to core ribbon fillet transition. This caused brittle failure type fractures at -300 F. An improvement (reduction) in the diffusion level at the joint transitions was accomplished, by reducing the thickness of braze filler metal from 0.003 inches to 0.0017 inches, and by shortening the brazing time above 1075 F from  $7\frac{1}{2}$  minutes to  $4\frac{1}{2}$  minutes. This improvement was effected on test panels Number 3 and 4.

## 4.2.1 Evaluation of Lap Shear Properties

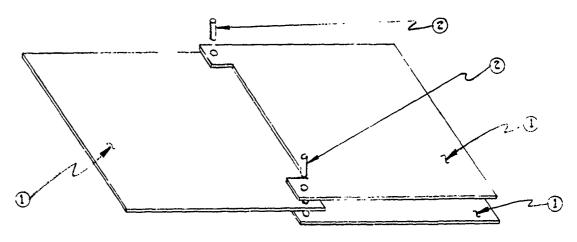
Three base metal aluminum alloys and one braze filler metal alloy were selected for the following:

Base Metal Alloy	Reasons for Selection
6061	Good brazeability with or without flux.
6951	Good brazeability with or without flux.
	Commonly used as core for braze sheets.
7005	Good brazeability with or without flux.
,	Less sensitive to solutioning quenching
	rates than most alloys, an important
	factor in the heat treatment of complex
	brazed composites.
Filler Metal Alloy	·
4045	Exhibits good brazing characteristics with- out flux. Is available in braze sheet form.

# 4.2.1.1 Preparation of Metal to Metal Joint Specimen (Lap Shear)

Double lapped sheet metal (Type I) specimen details are illustrated in Figure 4-1a.

Double Lapped Joint Details (Type I)



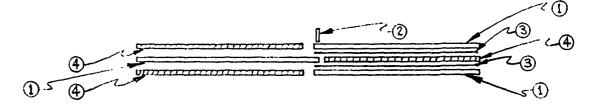
- 1 6061 Al Alloy-0.054" Thick
- 2 Indexing Pins 1/8" Dia.

Figure 4-la

Indexing holes were drilled to locate items such that an over-lap of 0.040 inches could be maintained.

The braze filler metal foil was preplaced as shown in Figure 4-lb. Spacer plates were incorporated to provide a constant package thickness, to ensure that the contact pressure during brazing was applied normal to the joint surface.

Filler Metal Placement - Double Lapped Joints



- ① 6061 Al Alloy-0.054" Thick
- 3 4045 Braze Foil-0.003" Thick
- ② Indexing Pins 1/8" Dia.
- 4 Al Spacer Plates

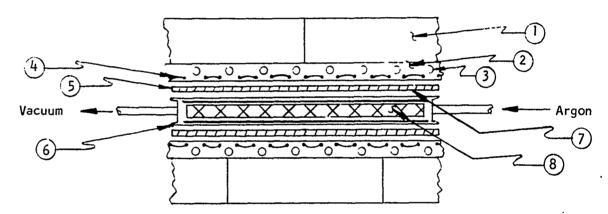
Figure 4-1b

Since braze sheets can be incorporated into most lightweight composite brazements, it was considered logical to select one of the braze filler metals commonly used for braze sheets. However, the alloy is not available in foil form. Foil was obtained by chemical milling the core alloy from Number 23 braze sheet, by this method braze alloy foil sheets up to  $24^{\prime\prime\prime}$  x  $24^{\prime\prime\prime}$  x  $0.003^{\prime\prime\prime}$   $\pm$   $0.0002^{\prime\prime\prime}$  thick was made available for the program.

# 4.2.1.2 Brazing of Metal to Metal Joint Specimen

Specimen details were surface conditioned by chemical cleaning per system Number 7 (reference Section 3.0), and laid up for brazing. Stack up and envelope braze package and associate tooling is illustrated in Figure 4-2.

Typical Unitized Tooling and Brazement Package



- 1) Glasrock brick backup
- 2) Silica ceramica platens
- 2) Strica ceramica praceii:
- 5) Thermocouple sheet
- 6) Stainless steel brazing envelope

3) Cooling ports

- 7) Glide sheet
- 4) Zoned electric heating elements 8) Brazement

Figure 4-2

The complete enveloped brazing package was evacuated, and then back filled with argon. This replacement purge cycle was repeated eight (8) times. A partial vacuum of 22"Hg was pulled on the envelope system, and work was heated to 1075 F at approximately 1000 F/hr. Work was held between 1075 F and 1080 F for five (5) minutes and then cooled. Partical vacuum at brazing temperature was 8"Hg. Note: Moisture content of argon gas at envelope exit after one (1) purge cycle was approximately 1500 PPM. After eight (8) purge cycles the moisture content had dropped to 20 PPM. Time between envelope sealing and brazing was eighteen (18) hours.

## 4.2.1.3 Thermal Environment

Specimen heat treated to the T6 condition were subjected to thermal environment conditions. Lap shear strength was determined at each of the temperatures selected. Thermal environment temperatures and soaking times were as below:

<u>Temperature</u>	Time	at Temperat	ure
-300°F	10 Minute	S	
Room Temperature	N.A.		
300°F	25 Hrs.	50 Hrs.	100 Hrs.
3500F	25 Hrs.	50 Hrs.	100 Hrs.
500°F	25 Hrs.	50 Hrs.	100 Hrs.

## 4.2.1.4 Effect of Thermal Environment on Shear Strength

The joint strengths for the 6951, 6061 and 7005 alloy Type I specimen are shown in Table 4-1. However, due to the effect of filleting along the edges of the shear interfaces, it is questionable as to whether an accurate analysis could be made. However, the one outstanding characteristic of the 6951 and 7005 alloy joints was that soaking between 350 F and 500 F generally lowered the strength of the base metal alloy components more so than the brazed joint interfaces and joint matrix, which resulted in the base metal components failing. This was not true for the 6061 alloy specimen soaked for 25 hours at 350 F and 500 F for 100 hours. This difference between the 6951 and 7005 alloys to that of the 6061 specimen was attributed to the fact that the 6061 alloy specimen had smaller fillets.

An investigation of the shear strength of filletless lapped joints was conducted and is discussed in detail in Section 4.2.1.5.

# 4.2.1.5 Evaluation of Effect of Fillets on Total Strength of Lapped Joint Specimen

Because it was necessary to confine the over-lap of each specimen to not more than 0.040 inches to ensure that the specimen failure would occur in the joint, any filler metal filleting along the joint edges would add noticeably to the total strength of the joint. The additional strength from filleting was not known, and it was considered necessary to determine this by testing and comparing strength of joints with fillets to those joints without fillets.

An improved single lap brazed joint design (Type II) which eliminated the joint edge fillets was used to determine more accurately the shear strength of the lapped joints. Single lap shear specimen for each of the base metal alloys (6061, 6951, 7005) were tested at -300 F, RT and 300 F. The specimen without fillets failed at lower

Shear Strength of Brazed Joints vs Time and Temperature  $^{(2)}$ (Reference Only - See Table 4-3)

						S.	SHEAR STRENGTH, PSI	STH, PSI				
Al loy		-3000F	RT		3000F			350ºF			500°F	
No.	Temper	10 Min.		25 Hrs	50 Hrs	100 Hrs	100 Hrs 25 Hrs	50 Hrs	100 Hrs	25 Hrs	50 Hrs	100 Hrs
6951		19,312		17,362	16,034	15,911	25,312(!)	(1)	14,883	7,660	(1)	(E)
.054" TK		20,006		16,497	18,309	18,824	27,129(4)	15,413	Ξ	Ξ	Ξ	Ξ
		18,945	18,033	15,706	14,725	15,730	24,800(1)	16,682	(E)	(1)	(1)	(1)
	Avg.	19,451	ı	16,521	16,356	16,821	25,747	16.602				
							•					
6051	16	28,019	20,676	19,734	18,555		27,290(1)		15,671	8,194	7,351	Ξ
.054" TK		29,372	24,134	18,810	19,370	18,662	26,730(1)	17,774	15,942	8,087	7,464	Ξ
		29,113	25,529	19,573	17,663		27,100(1)		15,720	8,243	7,464	(1)
	Avg.	28,835	23,446	19,372	18,529	17,590	27,040	18,144	15,777	8,160	7,426	
42												
X7005	76	26,668	21,364	17,323	13,799		26,416(1)	(E)	(E)	$\Xi$	(E)	(E)
		28,495	22,442 18.737	14,284	14,080	15,092 16,083	25,924(1) 26,120(1)	12,470	ΞΞ	ΞΞ	ΞΞ	ΞΞ
		27,853	20,848	15,616	15,576		26,153					

333

Specimen broke outside of brazed joint. Type I Joint - Double lap - 0.04" Over Lap This value questionable - incorrect strain rate used.

All specimen tested at environmental temperature. Note:

values than the original double lapped specimen. A comparison is made in Table 4-2 below:

Table 4-2
Shear Strength (4) of Brazed Joints
Type I vs Type II

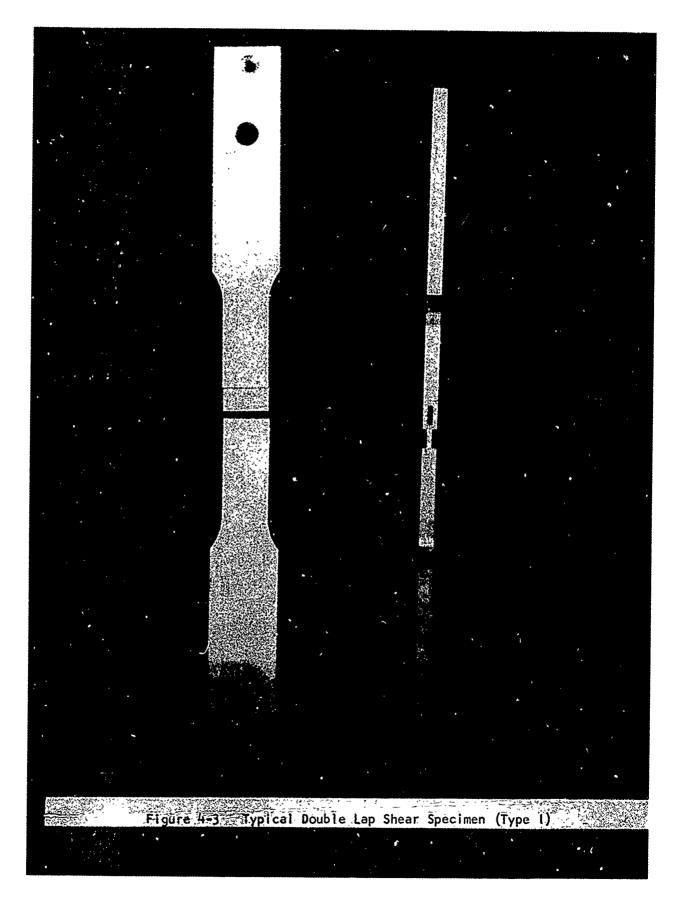
Base Metal	Specimen	Shear (PSI)	Shear (PSI)	Shear (PSI)	Crosshead
Alloy	Type	-300 <sup>O</sup> F		300°F(3)	Rate In/Min
6951	1 (1)	19,421	18,693	16,566	0.05
6951	11 (2)	17,907	17,510	15,402	0.05
6061	1	28,835	23,446	18,497	0.05
6061	11	25,108	22,160	17,180	0.05
7005	1	27,833	20,848	15,579	0.05
7005	11	20,558	19,810	15,006	0.05

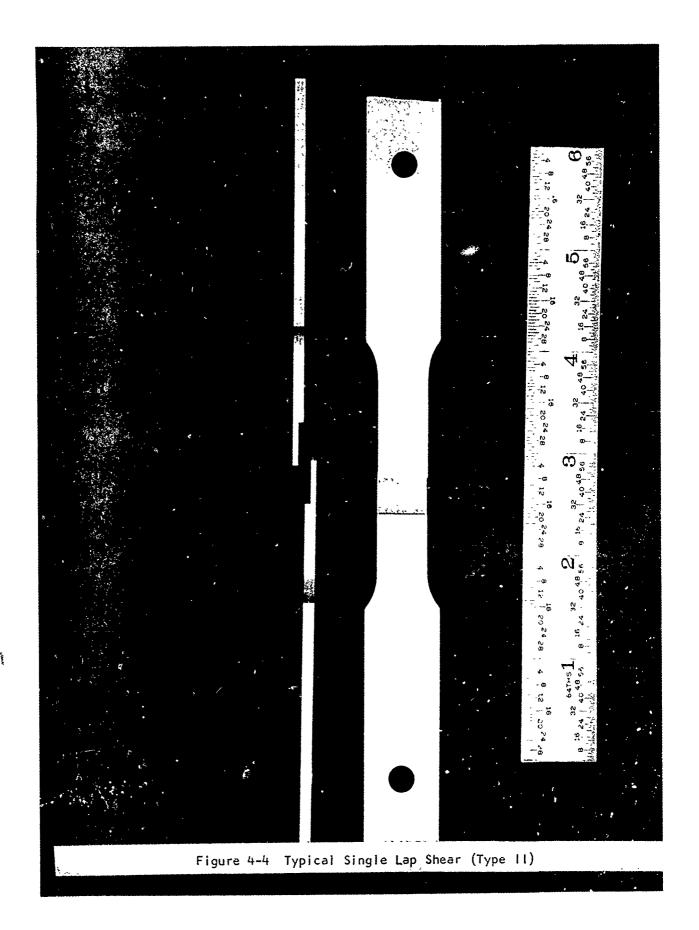
- (1) Double lapped with fillets
- (2) Single lap no fillets
- (3) Soak at 300°F for 50 hours
- (4) All testing conducted at referenced environment temperature

The width of the Type II joint was machined subsequent to brazing and heat treatment (condition T6), which eliminated fillets. A single lap configuration was used, as it was not practical to machine the joint edge where the two members over-lap the single member.

The two joint configuration (Type I and Type II) are photographically illustrated in Figures 4-3 and 4-4.

Users of this data are advised to use the shear values tabulated in Table 4-3, which provides the interface shear only, with fillets eliminated.





Average Shear Strength(3) of Brazed Lapped Joints

in over the state of the state

-300°F to 500°F

Crosshead Rate In/Min	0.05 0.05 0.05	1	0.05 0.05 0.05
		Shear (PSI) 5000F 100 Hrs.	333
		Shear (PSI) 500 <sup>o</sup> F 50 Hrs.	(1) 6,683 (1)
00 hrs)		Shear (PSI) 500 <sup>O</sup> F 25 Hrs.	(i.) 7,344 (1)
Shear (PSI) 300 <sup>O</sup> F (up to 100 hrs)	15,402 17,180 15,006	Shear (PSI) 350 <sup>O</sup> F 100 Hrs.	(1) 14,199 (1)
Shear (PSI)	17,519 22,160 19,810	Shear (PSI) 350 <sup>OF</sup> 50 Hrs.	14,942 16,329 (1)
Shear (PSI) -300 <sup>0</sup> F	17,907 25,108 20,558	Shear (PSI) 350 <sup>O</sup> F 25 Hrs.	333
Specimen Type	===		1(2)
Base Metal Alloy	6951 6061 7005	4	6951 6061 7005

Exceeded strength of base metal alloy
 PSI calculated at 90 percent of recorded value
 Ail testing conducted at referenced environment temperature

Table 4-3

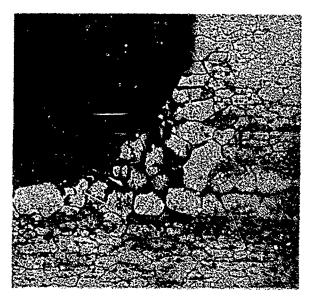
# 4.2.1.6 Microstructure Analysis of Brazed and Thermal Conditioned Lapped Joints

A microscopic evaluation confirmed the presence of fillets along the joint interface edges across each specimen. The amount of 'silicon present as idiomorphic dendrites was more pronounced in the fillet areas of the 6951 and 7005 base metal alloy joint, than in the fillet of the 6061 base metal alloy joints. Between the base metal interfaces, the silicon approached the allotriomorphic type, which is partly due to the slight mechanical force applied during brazing which assists in reducing any surface buffer effect, and creates a condition which promotes silicon diffusion across the joint interfaces. Thus the no pressure areas (fillets) should exhibit a higher retention of filler metal alloying constituents.

No microscopic studies were conducted on joints subjected to elevated temperature soaking, as similar systems were evaluated as part of an alternate joining process (diffusion bonding) evaluation.

Figures 4-5, 4-6 and 4-7 are typical photomicrographs of the three base metal aluminum alloy brazed joints.

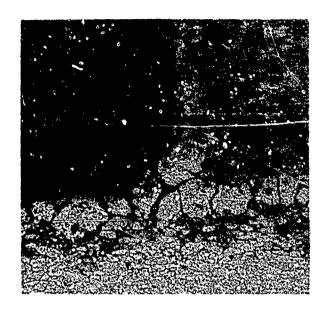
Photomicrograph of 6951 - 4045 Brazed Joint System



Mount #336
Base Metal Alloy - 6951
Filler Alloy - 4045
Condition - Brazed T6
Etchant - Boric Acid + HF
Magnification - 100X

Figure 4-5

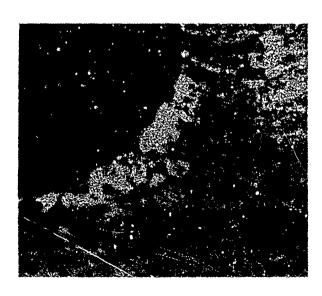
Photomicrograph of 6061 - 4045 Brazed Joint System



Mount #336
Base Metal Alloy - 6061
Filler Alloy - 4045
Condition - Brazed T6
Etchant - Boric Acid + HF
Magnification - 100X

Figure 4-6

Photomicrograph of 7005 - 4045 Brazed Joint System



Mount #336
Base Metal Alloy - 7005
Braze Alloy - 4045
Condition - Brazed T6
Etchant - Boric Acid + HF
Magnification - 100X

Figure 4-7

# 4.2.2 Thermal Effect on Flatwise Tensile Properties of Brazed Honeycomb Sandwich

A series of four (4) 12 inch by 12 inch honeycomb sandwich lest panels were brazed, heat treated to condition T6 and flatwise tensile tested at -300 F, room temperature, 300 F, 350 F, and 500 F. Each of the four panels were sectioned into 1 inch by 1 inch square specimen and bonded to aluminum pull blocks for testing purposes. Each of the specimen were held at the test temperature for 10 minutes and then loaded to failure.

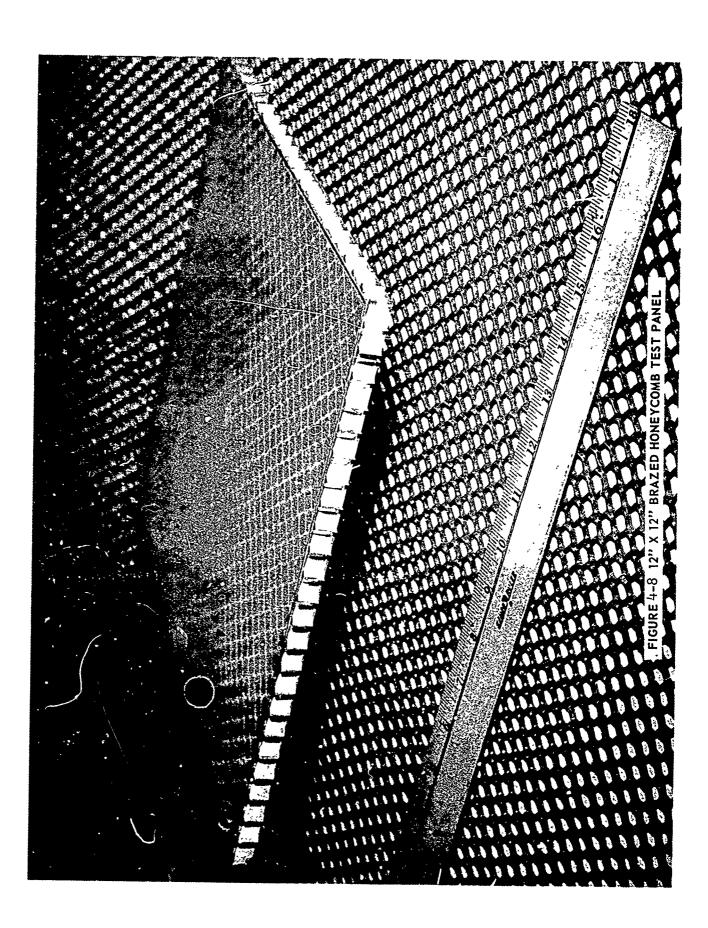
Three (3) base metal aluminum alloys and one (1) braze filler metal were selected as the panel components for reasons stated below:

Face Sheet Alloy			
7005			Good brazeability. Low sensitivity to solutioning quenching rates.
6951			Good brazeability. Available as braze sheet core.
	6061		Good brazeability. Available in thin sheet.
		4045	Exhibits good brazing characteristics. Available as braze sheet with 6951 or 3003, can be produced with 7005.

The material combinations for each of the four (4) test panels were:

Panel No.	Face Sht. Alloy	Face Sht. Thickness	Core <u>Alloy</u>	Ribbon Thickness	Ribbon <u>Height</u>	Cell <u>Size</u>	Filler Thickness	Filler Form
ļ	7005	0.050"	6061	0.008"	0.357"	3/811	0.003"	Foil (Solid)
2	0951	0.059"	6061	0.008"	0.357"	3/8"	0.003"	Foil (Solid)
3	7005	0.050''	6061	0.008"	0.357"	3/8"	0.003"	Foil (Pierced)
4	6951	0.059"	6061	0.008"	0.357"	3/8"	0.003"	Foil (Pierced)

Figure 4-8 shows one of the four (4) test panels as brazed and heat treated.



A summary analysis of the findings of the tests and evaluations performed on the four (4) initial test panels produced to the above material combinations is made in the following:

## General Comment

The data obtained from this initial investigation indicated that the structural properties obtained thus far are attractive for room temperature and elevated temperature applications up to 500 F for short periods of time. However, there is a need to minimize the filler metal embrittling effect on the core ribbon to face sheet joint transition areas for cryogenic applications, which may include a high frequency cyclic stress service.

## Specific Comments

- o The G.003 inch thick braze filler metal foil used in the first two panels was excessive for the amount of joint surface area to be brazed. This plus a somewhat long brazing cycle  $(7\frac{1}{2}$  minutes above 1075 F) caused an over diffusion condition of the thin core ribbon members by the aluminum silicon filler metal. Base metal alloy grain growth and diffusion was predominant in the ribbon joint transition areas.
- A reduction in the amount of filler metal used for joining the Number 3 and 4 test panels was accomplished by pie sing the braze filler metal foil. This reduced the available filler metal for joining to an equivalent foil thickness of 0.0017 inches. Also the time at brazing (above 1075 F) was reduced to  $4\frac{1}{2}$  minutes. This showed a reduction in the base metal microsturcture change over that of the Number 1 and 2 panels, but not to the degree which was considered optimum. It was concluded that a further reduction in the amount of filler metal available for joining was desirable. However, an increase in the ribbon surface area in contact with the filler metal, by reducing the core cell size, would be an equivalent corrective approach. It is doubtful that a reduction in the filler metal attack would give a substantial increase in flatwise tensile properties of the composites, but the embrittled areas of the joints would be less susceptible to premature brittle failure such as under repeated load cycling conditions, or loading in a cryogenic environment.
- o The honeycomb core ribbon was perforated to permit inert gas purging for brazing. There was evidence of crack propagation from these holes. This type of failure was more noticeable for the tests conducted at room temperature and above. Whereas, at the -300 F test temperature the less ductile joint condition at the ribbon to fillet transition was more susceptible to any notched effects caused by microscopic filler metal erosion of the base metal grain boundary to surface junctions.

o The air quenching rate for the Number 3 and 4 panels was less than that for the Number 1 and 2 panels. This no doubt was the prime reason for the lower tensile values of the 6061 ribbon members. Quenching (AQ) rates were low, to avoid warping. The Number 3 and 4 panels exhibited less joint transition type failures than did the Number 1 and 2 panels under the -300 F condition.

4.2.2.1 Process and Brazing Method

The precleaning and brazing methods for four (4) test panels was identical to that reported in Subsection 4.2.1.2 of this report. Excepting that the time at brazing above 1075 F was  $7\frac{1}{2}$  minutes for panels Number 1 and 2, and  $4\frac{1}{2}$  minutes for panels Number 3 and 4.

4.2.2.2 Flatwise Tensile Properties of Brazed Honeycomb Sandwich Test Panels at -300 F through 500 F.

Flatwise tensile properties for each of the four flat test panels are presented in Table 4-4.

# Honeycomb Brazed Panel - Flatwise Tensile Properties $-300^{\rm OF}$ to $500^{\rm OF}$

Test Temperature Degrees F 10 (Min.)	Total Area <u>(In<sup>2</sup>)</u>	Average Ribbon Area <u>(In.<sup>2</sup>)</u>	Average Ribbon (4) Tensile Stress at Failure (PSI)	Predominant Failure Mode
	Te	est Panel Nu	mber !	
<del>-</del> 300	1 -	0.045	32,222	(1)
72	1	0.045	36,805	(3)
300	1	0.045	33,629	(3)
350	1	0.045	31,480	(3)
500	1	0.045	27,420	(3)
	Ţ	est Panel Nu	mber 2	
-300	1	0.045	37,476	(1)
72	1	0.045	36,476	(2)
300	1	0.045	33,333	(2)
350	1	0.045	29,716	(3)
500	1	0.045	26,320	(3)
	Те	est Panel Nur	mber 3	
<del>-</del> 300	1	0.045	34,851	(3)
72	ì	0.045	31,119	(2)
300	1	0.045	29,222	(2)
350	1	0.045	29,010	(2)
500	1	0.045	27,535	(2)
	Te	est Panel Nur	mber 4	
<del>-</del> 300	1 -	0.045	31,444	(3)
72	ì	0.045	32,851	(2)
300	i	0.045	30,111	(2)
350	1	0.045	28,906	(2)
500	1	0.045	23,284	(2)

Failed at joint transition - fillet to core ribbon
 Failed in core ribbons
 Type (1) and (2)
 Average of three (3) or more specimen

Table 4-4

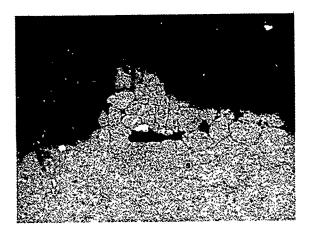
### 4.2.2.3 Flatwise Honeycomb Sandwich Tensile Failure Modes

### Failure Mode Number |

Figure 4-9 photographically illustrates a typical tensile failure at the fillet to core ribbon transition.

Heavy braze filler metal build up at right of ribbon was due to a burr at the ribbon edge, caused by machining the core blanket prior to brazing.

Section shown was removed from portion of panel Number 4, tested at -300 F.



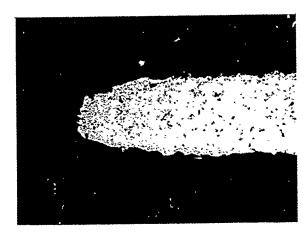
Mount #378 Etchant - Boric Acid + HF Test Temperature -300 F Failing Stress - 34.1 KSI Panel No. 4 Magnification - 100X

Figure 4-9

#### Failure Mode Number 2

Figure 4-10 photographically illustrates a typical core ribbon failed in tension. Considerable neck down of the 6061 alloy ribbon member occurred before fracturing.

Section was removed from portion of panel Number 3, tested at -300 F.



Mount #342 Etchant - Boric Acid + HF Test Temperature -300 F Failing Stress - 34 KSI Panel No. 3 Magnification-100X

Figure 4-10

4.3 Fatigue Resistance of Brazed Laminated Plate vs Homogeneous Plate

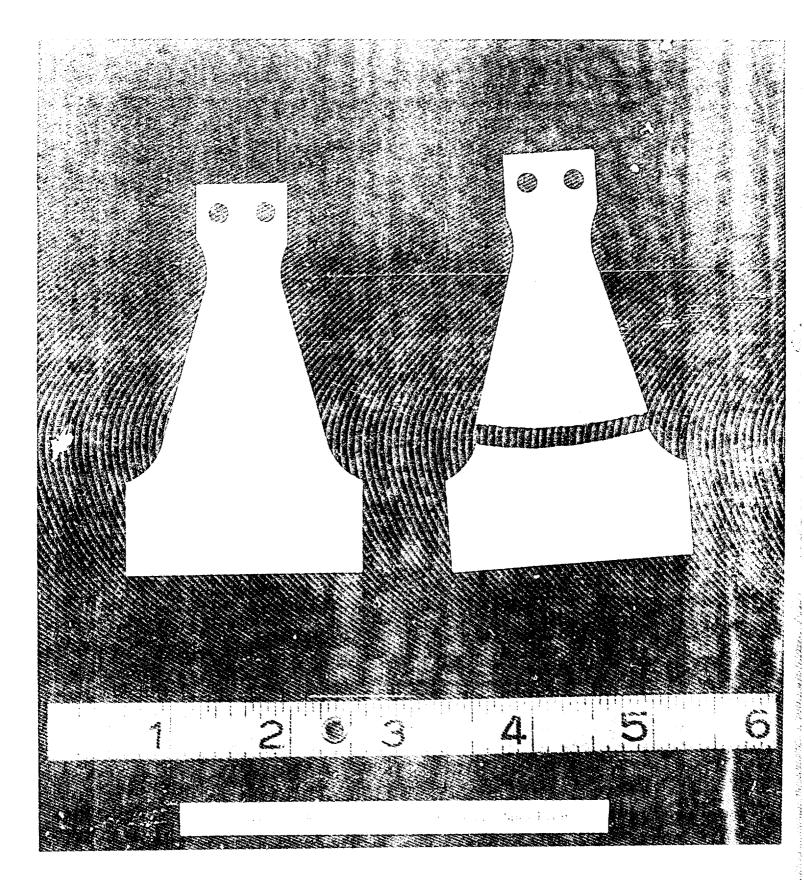
In order that brazed aluminum composites could be considered for future structural applications, it was necessary to determine if any serious degrading of the fatigue resistance of the base metal alloys was affected by the brazing temperature and/or braze metal. A limited investigation was conducted for this purpose.

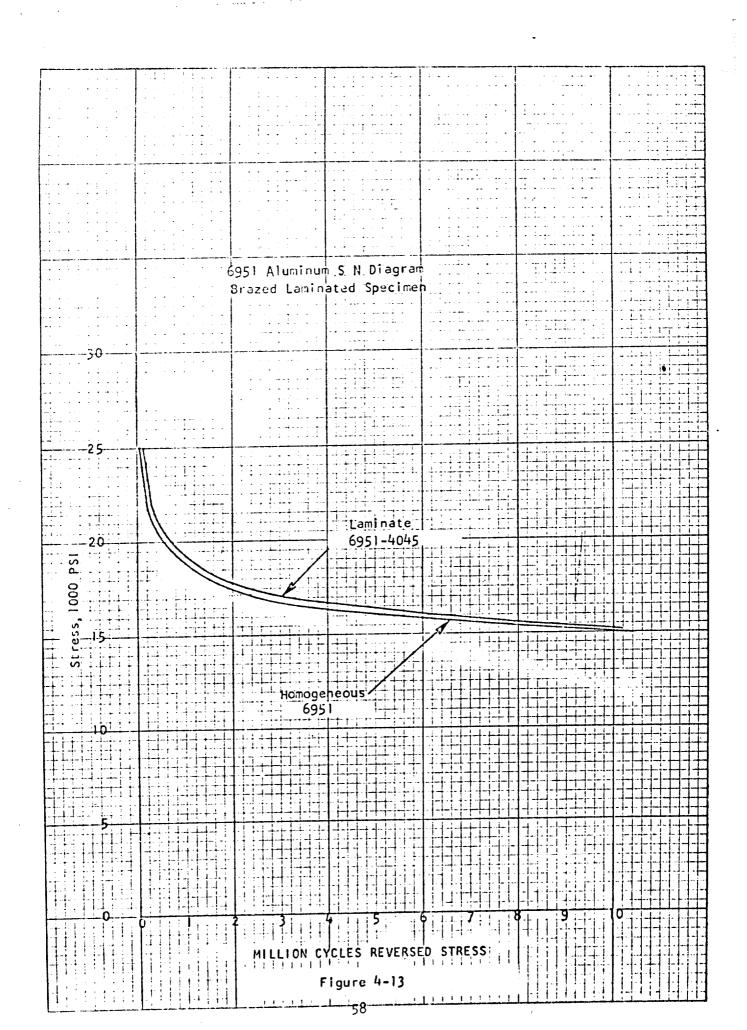
Fixed cantilever constant amplitude fatigue testing was investigated on brazed two ply 6061, 6951, and 7005 aluminum alloy plates. Braze filler metal alloy Number 4045 was used to braze each interface. Specimen configuration conformed to the RR Moore type as shown in Figure 4-11. All specimen were 0.06 inches thick.

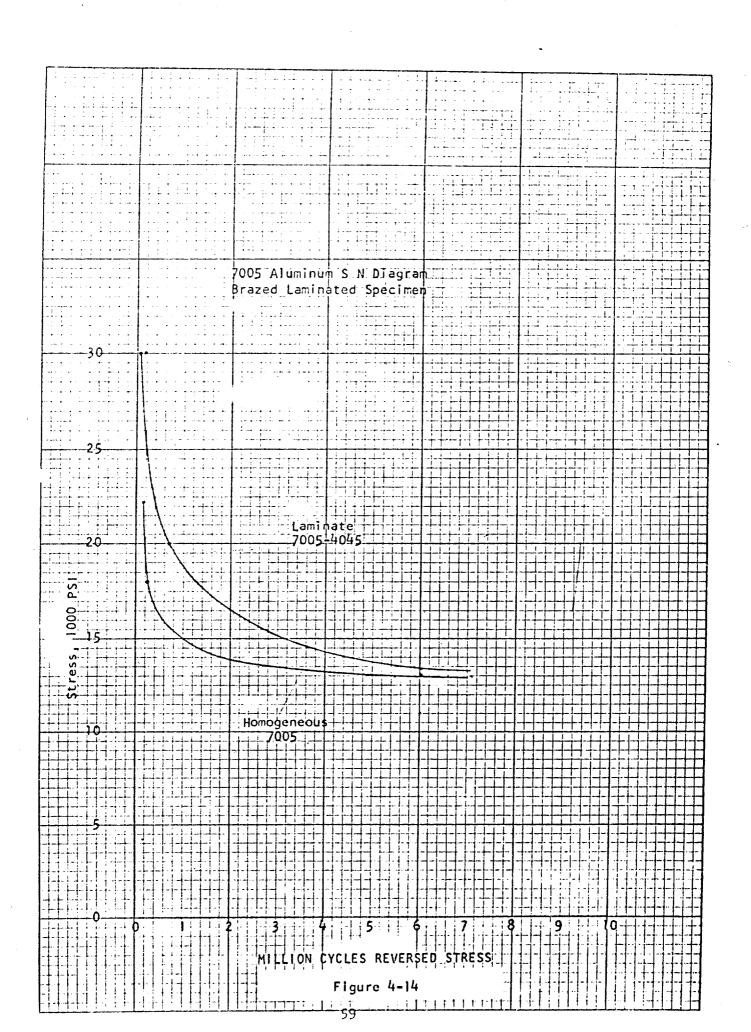
In order that the results of the ply specimen could be compared to a reliable reference standard, a series of homogeneous specimen of each base metal aluminum alloy, having the same configuration, thickness and heat treated condition (T6), were fatigue tested at the same amplitudes as the ply plates.

The S-N curves (Figures 4-12, 4-13, and 4-14) were developed from five (5) identical stress levels; each level was an average of three specimen. The S-N curves demonstrated that, if any down grading of the base metal alloys occurred as a result of brazing, it was more than offset by the laminating effect (for the 0.06 inch thickness evaluated) as the endurance limits of all three types of brazed laminates exceeded those of homogeneous plates of the same thickness.

The fatigue resistance endurance limit break even thickness point between laminated brazed plate and homogeneous plate was not determined, but would be less than the 0.06 inch thickness investigated.







4.4 Effect of Corrosive and Elevated Temperature Environments on Brazed Aluminum Surfaces

An investigation was conducted to establish the relative corrosion resistance of brazed surfaces, interfaces and areas adjacent to wetted areas of selected aluminum alloys. For this purpose, three heat treatable base metal alloys (6061, 6951 and 7005) and one braze filler metal (4045) were evaluated. The investigation included an elevated temperature environment added subsequent to the corrosive environment.

Flat sheet specimen were surface spot brazed using 3 mill thick filler metal buttons. The specimen preparation and brazing cycles were as reported in Subsection 4.2.1.2.

The accelerated corrosion and thermal environment test was conducted as below:

- o A series of button spot brazed specimen were subjected to salt fog environment per Federal Test Method 151A for a 5 percent sodium chloride aquaous solution.
- o Groups (series) of the specimen that had been subjected to the salt fog test as above, were subjected to elevated temperatures of 300 F, 350 F and 500 F for periods of 25 hours, 50 hours, and 100 hours at each of these temperatures.
- o Each specimen was sectioned through the center of the brazed area and examined microscopically. The viewing field included base metal unbrazed (bare), bare base metal to filler metal wetted junctions, braze metal to base metal interfaces, and braze metal surfaces.

The 6061 alloy, both at the bare surfaces and brazed surfaces exhibited a higher resistance to corrosion than did the 7005 and 6951 alloys. The 7005 alloy gave a slightly lower resistance, while the 6951 alloy showed considerably less corrosion resistance.

In all cases, the corrosion occurred at the high energy areas (grain boundaries). Little, if any, surface pitting was found, except at the grain boundary to surface junctions.

No evidence of electrochemical corrosion could be attributed to bi-alloy electrode potential differences at the interfaces or adjacent areas. However, heavy concentrations of the braze metal filler; silicon constituent suffered preferential attack, due to the constituent being anodic to the filler matrix. This suggests

that metal to metal brazed joints would have good corrosion resistance, but that filleted joints (fillet matrix normally retain greater percentage of  $\mathcal{F}$  silicon than that of sandwiched metal to metal joints) exposed to a corrosive media would be more susceptible to corrosion if the fillets retained concentrations of alloying constituents anodic to the surrounding matrix.

The effect of subjecting the brazed specimen to elevated temperatures subsequent to the salt fog environment was less detrimental than was first concluded. There was evidence that the grain boundary attack had increased after the thermal environment, however, by re-evaluating the specimen that were subjected to salt fog only, it as found that the corrosion had continued. It is doubtful if the elevated temperature environment contributed to any acceleration of the corrosion initiated by the salt fog environment.

It was earlier concluded that the 6951 alloy brazed surfaces exhibited self healing during the 500 F elevated temperature soaking. This phenomena could not be explained, unless there was a considerable change in the electrode potentials of the material present at these locations, therefore, these specimen were carefully re-evaluated and by polishing and re-examining in increments of 0.005 of an inch further into the specimen, certain of the areas showing corrosion below the surface of the filler metal eventually were found to link up to corroded grain boundaries running up to the filler metal surface.

Differences in the corrosion resistance of the 4045 filler metal surface was related to the type of base metal alloy. Base metal alloys which are susceptible to silicon diffusion, leave a silicon depleted braze metal surface, which is more corrosion resistant than those surfaces which have retained a greater percentage of the silicon.

4.4.1 Metallographic Evaluation of Corrosive and Elevated Temperature Environment Effect on Brazed Aluminum Surfaces

A series of 6061, 6951 and 7005 aluminum alloy sheet specimen were spot brazed with 1/2 inch diameter 4045 (7:4) filler metal buttons, which were 3 mils thick. Brazed specimen are photographically illustrated in Figure 4-15.

A comparison of the cross sections of the 6061, 6951 and 7005 alloys and the 4045 aluminum silicon filler metal alloy shows differences in the filler metal microstructures when brazed to each of the three base metal alloys. This comparison was performed on specimen in the T6 condition prior to environment testing.

Typical Spot Brazed Specimen Prior to Environment Testing

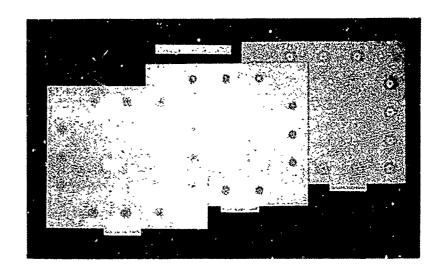
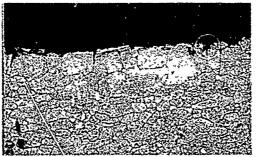


Figure 4-15

The 6951-4045 system showed more of the major alloying constituents present in and at the brazed surface, than that of the 7005-4045 system, whereas the 6061-4045 system showed little, if any, constituent retention, but exhibited a more grained surface. The microstructure of the brazed surface of the 6061 base metal alloy was essentially saluminum.

Typical microstructures of as-brazed specimen illustrating the differences in retained alloying constituents are presented in Figure 4-16.

Photomicrographs of As Brazed Surfaces



6951-4045 System--Microstructure

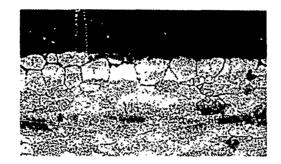
Mount # - - - - - - - - - 436

Distance from button center - 0.4 in

Specimen condition - brazed - T6

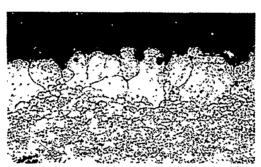
Etchant - Boric Acid + HF- - (1 Min)

Magnification - - - - - - - 100X



7005-4045 System--Microstructure

Mount #	_	436
Distance from button center	~	0.4 in
Specimen condition - brazed	-	т6
Etchant Boric Acid + HF	-	(1 Min)
Magnification	-	100X



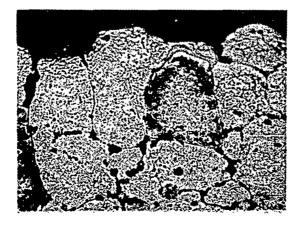
6061-4045 System--Microstructure

Mount # - - - - - - - - 436
Distance from button center - 0.4 in
Specimen condition - brazed - T6
Etchant - - Boric Acid + HF - (1 Min)
Magnification - - - - - - 100X

Figure 4-16

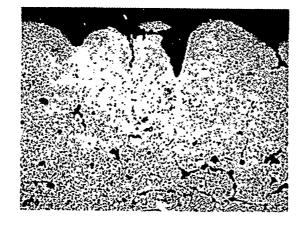
The following series of photomicrographs present the different corrosion modes of the three brazed raterial systems investigated. The top exhibit in each case is of the specimen after salt fog environment testing only. The two subsequent exhibits of each series were selected at random from specimen which were sectioned after salt fog and elevated temperature environment testing.

Photomicrographs of Corrosion Mode. 6061-4045 System

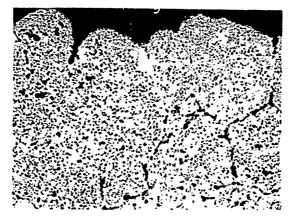


Mount # - - - - - - - - 437
Environment - - Salt Fog Only
Etchant - - Boric Acid + HF - (1 Min)
Magnification - - - - - - 250X

# Photomicrographs of Corrosion Mode. 6061-4045 System (cont'd)



Mount # - - - - - - - - - - 447 Environment - - Salt Fog - - 100 Hrs  $350^{\circ}$ F Etchant - Boric Acid + HF - - (1 Min) Magnification - - - - - - - 250X



Mount # - - - - - - - - - - - 448 Environment - - Salt Fog - - 100 Hrs  $500^{\circ}$ F Etchant - Boric Acid + HF - - (1 Min) Magnification - - - - - - - 250X

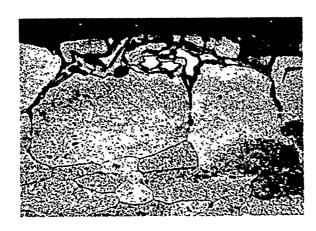
Figure 4-17

# Photomicrographs of Corrosion Mode. 7005-4045 System

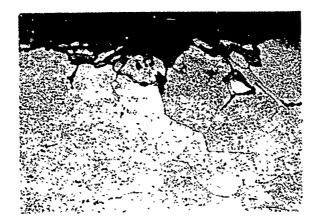


Mount # - - - - - - - - 437 Environment - - Salt Fog Etchant - Boric Acid + HF - - (1 Min) Magnification - - - - - - 250X

## Photomicrographs of Corrosion Mode. 7005-4045 System (cont'd)



```
Mount # - - - - - - - - - 446 
Environment - - Salt Fog - - 100 Hrs at 300^{\circ}F 
Etchant - - Boric Acid + HF - (1 Min) 
Magnification - - - - - - 250X
```



```
Mount # - - - - - - - - - 447

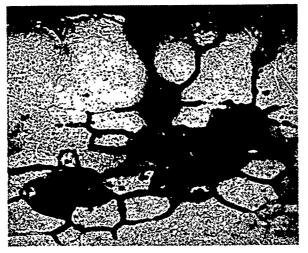
Environment - - Salt Fog - - 100 Hrs at 350°F

Etchart - Boric Acid + HF - - (1 Min)

Magnification - - - - - - - 250X
```

Figure 4-18

Photomicrographs of Corrosion Mode. 6951-4045 System



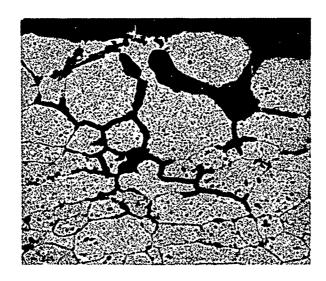
Mount # - - - - - - - - 437

Environment - - - - - - Salt Fog

Etchant - Boric Acid + HF - - (1 Min)

Magnification - - - - - - 250X

### Photomicrographs of Corrosion Mode. 6951-4045 System (cont'd)



Mount # - - - - - - - - 443 Env ronment - - - - - Salt Fog 50 Hrs at  $300^{\circ}$ F Etchant - Boric Acid + HF (1 Min) Magnification - - - - - 250X

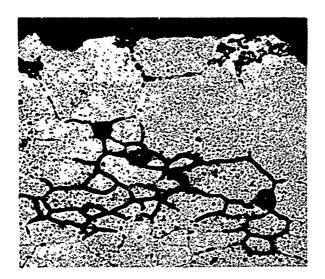


Figure 4-19

4.5 Evaluation of Capillary Flow and Bridging of Two Commercially Available Aluminum Base Braze Filler Metals.

Two important aluminum braze filler metal characteristics were evaluated - horizontal gap bridging and vertical capillary flow.

At the incept of this program, while it was known that at least two commercially available aluminum base filler metals exhibited good wetting power, little was known about their ability to fill or bridge across interface gaps, or of their capillary rise power. Thus, more information in these areas was needed as a guide to filler metal placement and dimensional control of interfaces for planned complex hardware evaluations, of which three possible examples are:

- o Brazing of thin wall tube bundles to close out passage end header plates, if performed in the vertical position would prevent axial tube sagging, but may present a braze filler metal joint filling problem.
- o Brazing of honeycomb core nodes during sandwich panel composite joining by capillary flow along the core ribbon cell node junctions which might be angled at 90 degrees or less.
- o Core ribbon edge to skin gaps by bridging may off set need for impractical core blanket thickness tolerance requirements.

It was also realized that the degree of flow and capillary rise of any specific braze filler metal in the liquid state was dependent upon a time and temperature relationship, and to the amount of filler metal available. It was considered desirable to confine these factors to ones which had been applied successfully in the preceding brazing tasks. Preparation of details and brazing was therefore performed per Subsection 4.2.1.2 of this report.

Bridge and capillary test specimen base metal alloy was 6061. The two braze filler metal alloys were 4045 (714) and 718.

The 718 braze filler metal alloy exhibited a slightly higher capillary rise power than did the 4045. However, both fillers gave an effective capillary rise of 0.8 inches. There appeared to be no fractionating effect, as no microstructure differences were evident in sections removed at various heights from the capillary column.

A (horizontal) gap bridging investigation demonstrated that the 718 filler metal alloy gave a more effective bridging than did the 4045 alloy. The 718 alloy bridged effectively up to 0.0147 inches with minor porosity only, while the 4045 alloy bridged up to 0.009 inches.

As an observation, the following comment is appropriate:

For brazing extremely thin members for optimum structural applications, the preceding data summary should be used conservatively, as the filler metal to base metal diffusion level ratio to thin member cross section thickness may be undesirable, unless the amount of available filler metal is controlled.

## 4.5.1 Effective Capillary Rise Power

6061 aluminum alloy capillary rise test blocks were machined to provide a rise of 0.8 inches, four angles (30°, 45°, 60°, and  $90^{\circ}$ ) provided a broad coverage of possible vertical joints. The as machined specimen are photographically illustrated in Figure 4-20 below:

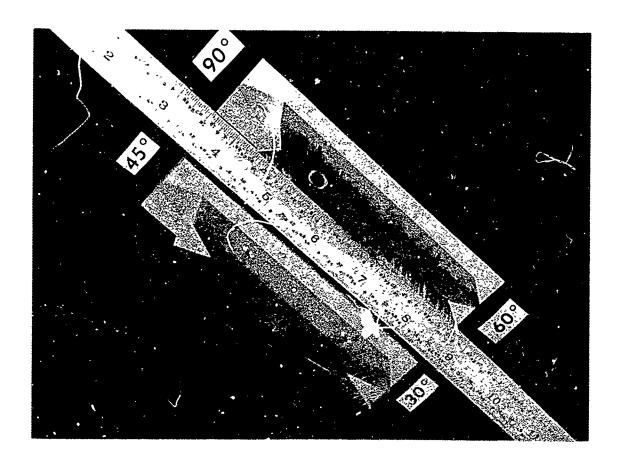
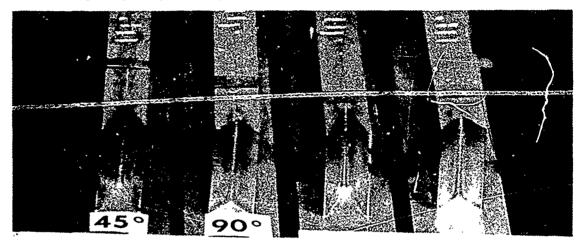


Figure 4-20

In each case an overlay of 0.003 inch braze foil covered the base plate on which the capillary rise test block was mounted as photographically shown in Figures 4-21 and 4-22 taken in the as-brazed condition.



# **BRAZE ALLOY 718**

# BRAZE ALLOY 714

Figure 4-21

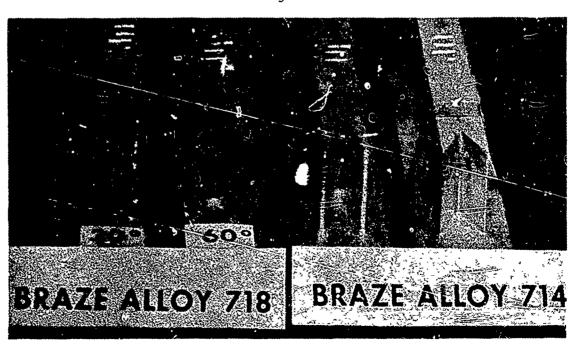


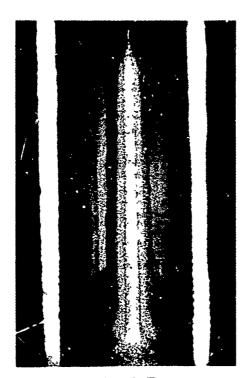
Figure 4-22

A series of closeup photographs (Figure 4-23) which illustrate four capillary columns for each filler metal alloy, were representative of the amount of material attracted into each capillary for the four angles ( $30^{\circ}$ ,  $45^{\circ}$ ,  $60^{\circ}$ , and  $90^{\circ}$ ). The difference in the performance of the two filler metals, with the 718 alloy exhibiting a slightly higher capillary rise power, can be attributed to its composition being essentially eutectic, with some added fluidity resulting from the copper constituent.

Each type of capillary column specimen were sectioned at four positions, and examined microscopically. The column fillet distance along each surface (leg) was recorded and plotted. The curves developed and presented in Figures 4- $^{24}$  and 4- $^{25}$  show that the 718 alloy column cross sections were greater than the 4045 (714) sections.

Photomicrographs of the four cross sections of the 718 alloy capillary column for the  $60^{\circ}$  angle specimen (Figure 4-26) show a considerable retention of the eutectic composition.

Table 4-5 is a tabulation of column sizes, and includes wetting out and filler metal diffusion data.



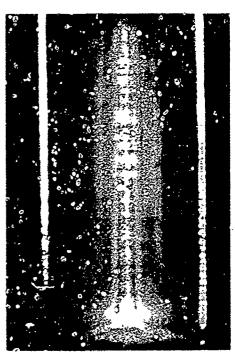
Macrograph of 30° included angle capillary column of 718 braze filler metal. Magnification-1.75X



Macrograph of 450 included angle capillary column of 718 braze filler metal. Magnification-1.75X



Macrograph of 30° included angle capillary column of 4945 braze filler metal. Magnification-1.75%

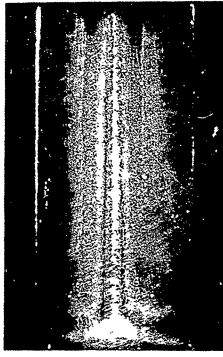


Mccrograph of 45° included angle capitlary column of 4045 braze filler metal. Magnification-1.75X

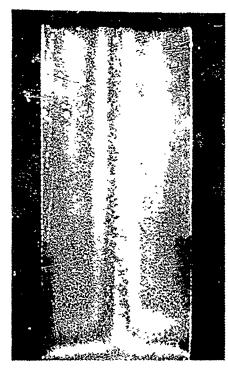
71



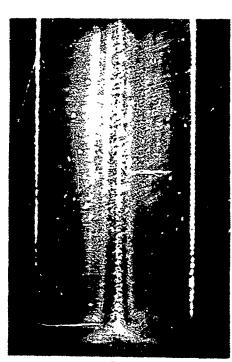
ed angle Graze Lion-1.75X



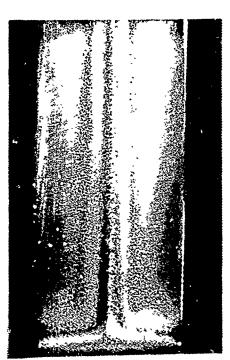
Macrograph of 60° included angle capillary column of 718 braze filler metal. Magnification-1.75X



Macrograph of 90° included angle capillary column of 718 braze filler metal. Magnification-1.75X



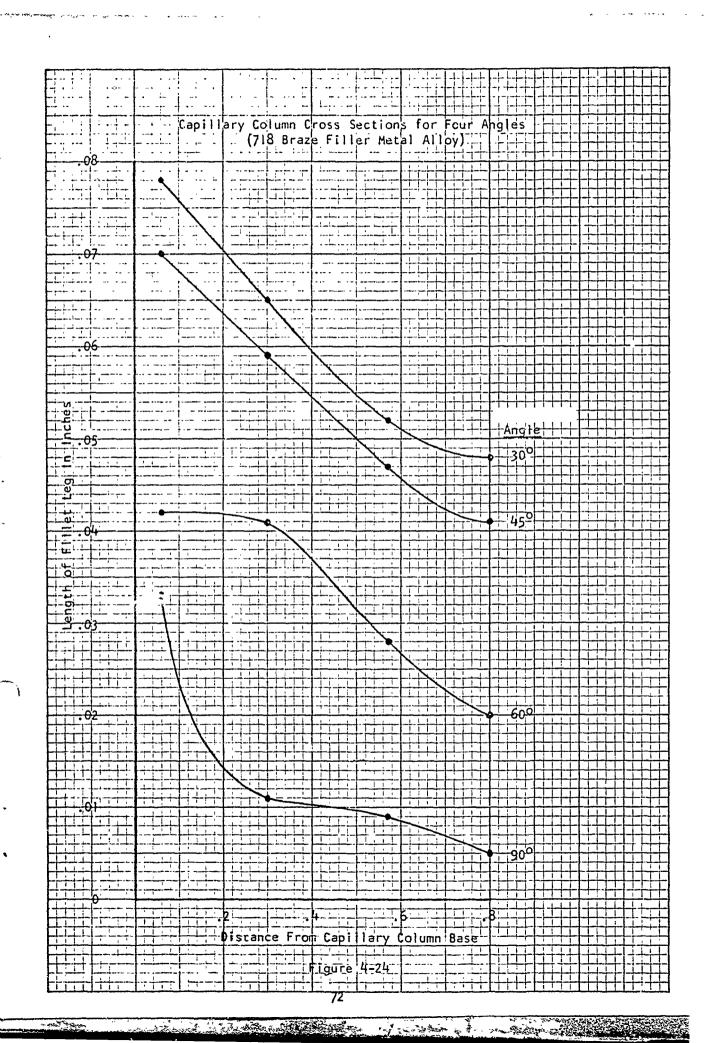
Macrograph of 60° included angle capillary column of 4045 braze filler metal. Magnification-1.75X

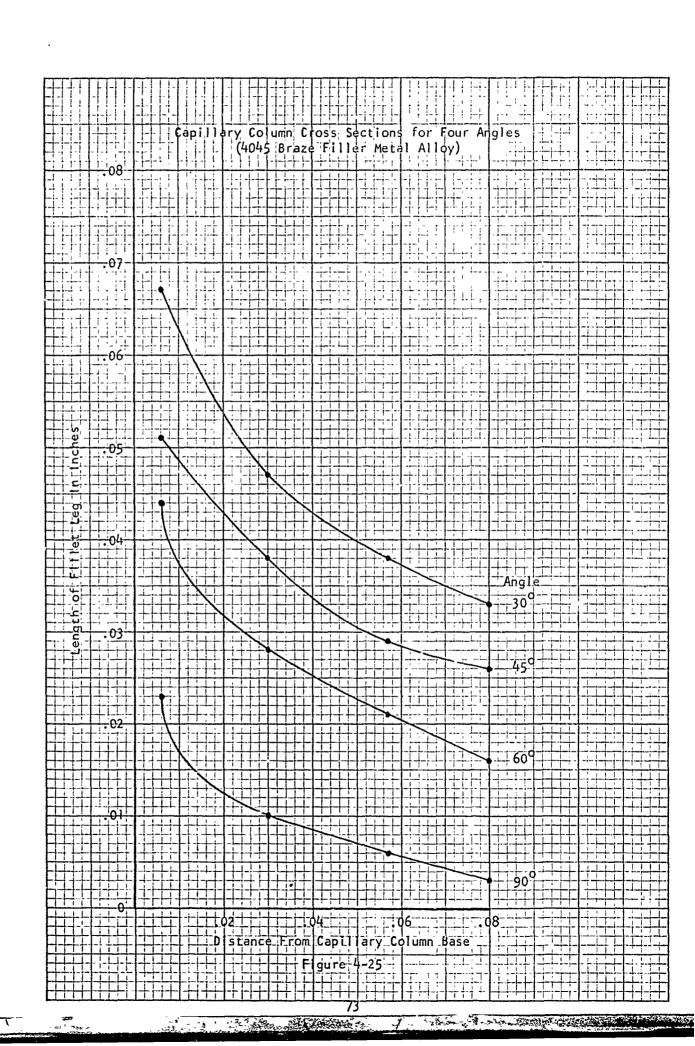


Macrograph of 90° included angle capillary column of 4045 braze filler metal. Magnification-1.75X

ad: angl:e b:naze cion=1...75X

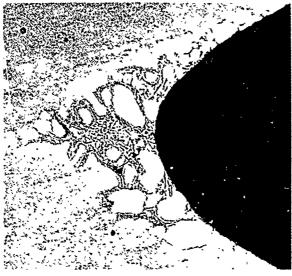
Figure 4-23



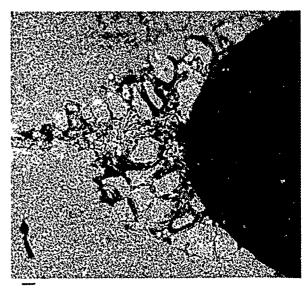


0,2

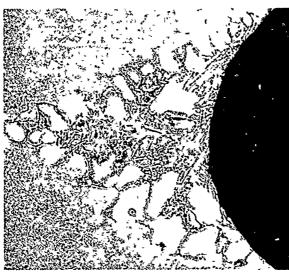
# Photomicrographs of Cross Sections of Capillary Column $(60^{\circ})$ included angle, 718 intermediate filler metal)



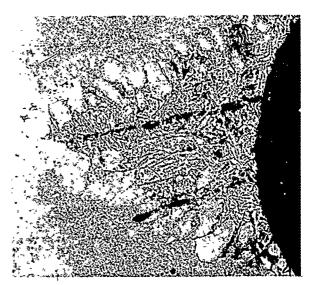
Mount #690 52X Boric HF 0.06 inches from braze surface



Mount #690 52X Boric HF 0.30 inches from braze surface



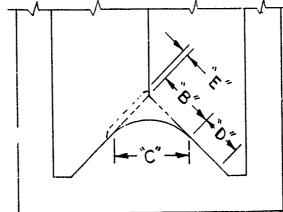
Mount #691 52X Boric HF 0.57 inches from braze surface



Mount #691 52X Boric HF 0.80 inches from braze surface

Figure 4-26

Intermediate Alloy	Included Angle In Degrees	Location of Section	Fillet Di	mensions ''C'' Face	Wetting of P.M.	Diffusion Into 6061
4045	30	.06	.067	.041	(1)	.0106
		.30	.047	.028	.339	.0041
		.57	.038	.023	.155	.0051
		.80	.033	.019	. 166	.0041
718	30	.06	. 078	.041	(1)	.0053
		.30	.065	.039	. 171	.0054
		.57	.052	.031	.131	.0049
		.80	.048	.023	.087	.0045
4045	45	.06	.051	.049	(1)	.0074
		.30	.038	.036	. 146	.0057
		. 57	.029	.032	. 182	.0059
		.80	.026	.018	.115	.0056
718	45	.06	.070	.078	(1)	.0066
-		.30	.059	.070	.127	.0066
		.57	.047	.042	.092	.0066
		.80	.041	.033	.074	.0057
4045	60	.06	.044	.067	(1)	.0065
•		.30	.028	.039	. 187	.0056
		.57	.021	.036	.128	.0041
		.80	.016	.027	.096	.0037
718	<b>6</b> 0	.06	.042	.056	(1)	.0057
·		.30	.041	.052	(1)	.0057
		.57	.028	.036	.123	.0074
		.80	.020	.035	.119	.0057
4045	90	.06	.023	.048	(1)	.0043
-		.30	.010	.038	.180	.0065
		.57	.006	.011	.186	.0032
		.80	.003	.006	.159	.0037
718	90	.06	.033	.086	(1)	.0065
		.30	.011	.033	. 153	.0082
		.57	.009	.028	.158	.0049
		.80	.005		.178	.0049
\	Λ				Definit	ions



<u>Definitions</u>

"A" Vertical Distance From Capillary Base of Micro Section

"B" Length of Fillet Leg

"C" Width of Fillet Face

"D" Surface Wetting Beyond Termination of Fillet Leg

"E" Diffusion of Filler Metal Alloy Into 6061 Materia:

(1) 100% Wetting by Vertical Rise From Surface

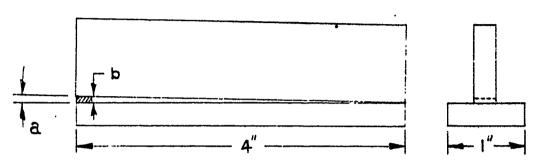
Filler Metal Capillary Column - Cross Sections

Table 4-5

### 4.6 Effective Filler Metal Bridging

Two series of tests were conducted to determine the effective gap bridging of the 4045 (714) and 718 braze filler metal alloys. Horizontal gap 6061 aluminum specimen were machined per Figure 4-27.

Filler Metal Gap Bridging Test Specimen



Angle  $a = 1^{\circ}35'$  where b = 0.010'' (Type A) Angle  $a = 3^{\circ}10'$  where b = 0.020'' (Type B)

Figure 4-27

The Type A bridge was evaluated and found to be unsatisfactory. The filler metal foil (0.003" thick) distorted during heating making contact with the upper surface of the bridge. Thus the actual flow of the alloy could not be recorded.

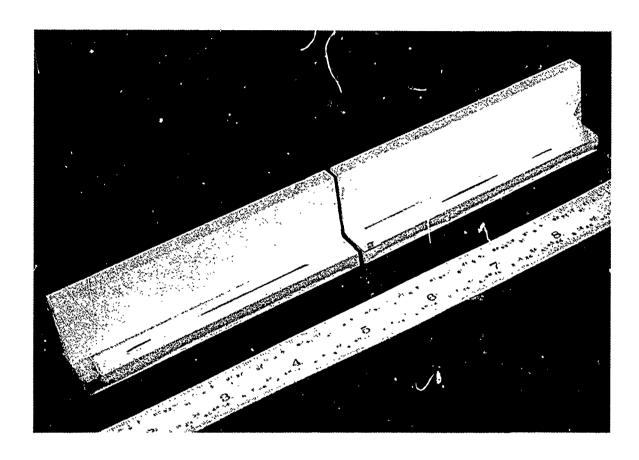
The bridge configuration was modified by increasing the angle from  $1^{\circ}30^{\circ}$  to  $3^{\circ}10^{\circ}$ . The filler metal foil was retained flat against the base of the bridge by two CRES bars placed along the foil edges and parallel to the bridge.

The 718 alloy exhibited a higher bridging capability than that of the 4045 alloy. Actual gaps filled are tabulated in Table 4-6.

Table 4-6
Measurements of Filler Metal Bridging

Bridge Type	Filler Mecal Alloy	Area of Measurements	Gap Bridged <u>(Inches)</u>
a	718	End of braze End of fillet formation	0.0179
b	718		0.0147
a	4045	End of braze End of fillet formation	0.0130
b	4045		0.0060

## Bridging Test Specimen



Bridging test specimen Type "B" after brazing with a gap varying from 0 at contact end to 0.020 at shim. 718 braze alloy specimen is shown to the right. 4045 alloy specimen is at the left.

Figure 4-28

### SECTION 5.0

#### LOW PRESSURE DIFFUSION BONDING

### 5.1 Scope and Approach

This investigation concerned low pressure diffusion bonding as a possible alternate approach to fluxless brazing aluminum alloys. Base metal aluminum and filler metal alloys (interleaf) evaluated were commercially available. This section of the report covers the determination of optimum bonding cycles for simple lapped joints only.

Because aluminum alloys have critically low resistance to buckling at the state-of-the-art brazing temperatures, it was considered advisable to evaluate low pressure bonding only. Also, because of the need to restrict the bonding pressure, it was desirable to create an optimum thermodynamic interface, which was metallurgically compatible. Thus, the use of an interleaf alloy offering these properties was adjudged necessary.

Optimum control of diffusion when brazing thin members normally requires precise controlling of both time and temperature during the wetting and flow portion of the brazing cycle. This is especially critical for the state-of-the-art brazing of aluminum alloys. Thus, diffusion bonding, in this respect, offered a decided advantage inasmuch that the joining would be accomplished at temperatures below that of brazing.

Each material combination (system) was subjected to an ordered series of bonding cycle investigations, which determined the pressure-time bonding cycle having the optimum shear strength and microstructure. All investigations (bonding cycles) were conducted at 1040 F. Specimen (lap shear) bonded with selected cycles were subjected to lap shear testing at cryogenic, room, and elevated temperatures. Elevated temperature times were extended to 25, 50 and 100 hours. The affect of thermal environments was also determined microscopically.

Candidate materials evaluated:

Base metal aluminum alloys - - - - 3003, 6061, 6951, 7005 Interleaf alloys - - - - - - - 4045, 718

Each base metal aluminum alloy was investigated with both interleaf alloys, making a total of eight (8) material combination systems.

### 5.2 Summary of Results

The 3003 alloy is not suitable for low pressure metal to metal diffusion bonding with the 4045-718 interleaf alloys. However, the balance of the base metal alloy joints, with either both/or

one of the interleafs exhibited good structural lap shear strengths.

The 6061-718 base metal aluminum alloy and interleaf alloy system exhibited massive transcrystalline grain growth when subjected to extended elevated thermal environments at 350 F and above, and may be susceptible to a lowered fatigue endurance limit in this condition. The balance of the material combinations exhibited excellent shear 'trength between -300 F and 500 F, with good microstructure.

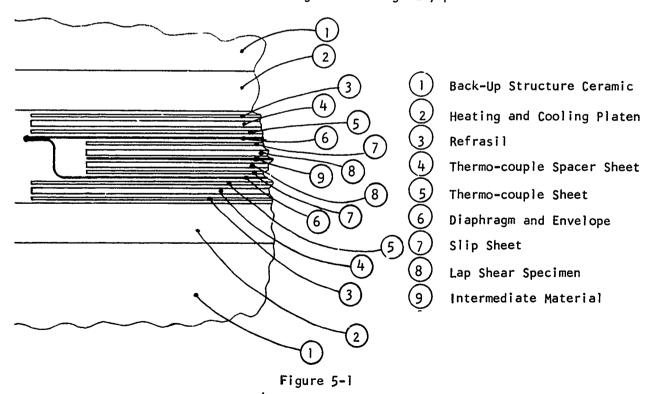
Surface preparation of interfaces for diffusion bonding is critical. The omission of a final overspray rinse on one batch of 6061 specimen resulted in a lowering of room temperature shear values of up to 35 percent. Excessive interface buffering was evident. (Reported in section 5.5)

Because of the high plasticity of aluminum at 1040 F, interface metal surface finishes between 20 RMS and 110 RMS had no significant effect on shear values of bonded joints.

## 5.3 Evaluation of Low Pressure Diffusion Bonding Cycles

A series of experimental diffusion bonding cycles for metal to metal lapped joints for eight material combinations were investigated. The method for enveloping the work and obtaining bonding pressures is illustrated in Figure 5-1.

Diffusion Bonding Work Package Layup



Bonding pressures were obtained by evacuating the envelope (Item 6), and using the differential pressure between the envelope interior and ambient, to react through the envelope diaphragms. Added pressure was obtained by allowing the dead weight of the upper portion of the unit tool (Items 1 and 2) to press on the top diaphragm. Work buildup height inside the envelope was approximately 0.010 inches greater than the inside height of the envelope. This assured that the dead weight would react against the work. By changing the area of work (lapped specimen) different pressures were calculated and used.

Initial screening of bonding cycles using a 1040 F constant temperature and varying the pressure time cycles included an evaluation of room temperature lap shear values and also investigations of each joint microstructure.

Room temperature shear values for the 6061, 6951, and 7005 base metal alloys using both interleaf alloys was found to equal that of brazed joints. The 3003 alloy exhibited low joint strengths, and poor metallurgical interface structures. This condition was only slightly improved by increasing both time and pressure beyond that required for the other material combinations.

Table 5-1 summarizes room temperature shear values obtained from the initial experimental bonding cycles used to screen each material system.

Experimental Shear Values (3) vs Varied Bonding Cycles

Mat'l. System No.	Base Al Alloy Type	Interleaf Allc <b>y</b> Type	Bonding Pressure (PSI)	Bonding Temp. (OF)	Time	Average Shear (KSI)(1)	Interleaf Form
1	6951	4045	24	1040	60	10.4	Cladding
i	וענט	לייטר	34	10-10	11	13.7	11
i	tr .	11	54	н	11	23.6	11
i	11	11	54	11	45	11.5	11
i	11	11	54	11	30	10.4	1 t
la	11	718	24	**	60	12.2	Foil
la	H	11	34	11	11	14.2	11
la	11	11	54	11	11	17.1	11
la	11	It	11	11	45	15.1	11
la	11	11	11	11	30	15.1	11
2	7005	4045	24	*t	60	20.0	Cladding
	11	11	34	11	11	16.5	11
2	11	11	54	11	П	21.5	11
2 2 2	11	11	11	H	45	20.6	11
2	11	11	11	11	30	14.0	11
2a	н	718	24	H	60	11.5	Foil
2a	H	11	34	H	11	18.6	11
2a	н	и	54	11	11	17.9	11
2a	H	11	54	H	45	19.4	11
2a	н	F 4	54	11	30	20.8	11
	6061	4045	54	11	30	-	Cladding
3 3 3 3a	11	H T	11	H	45	13.8	u j
3	11	11	11	11	60	21.4	H
3a	н	718	11	11	30	17.4	Foil
3a	11	11	11	H	45	18.8	H
3 a	11	11	11	11	60	23.0	11
4	3003	4045	11	11	30	5.7	Cladding
4	11	11	11	H	45	6.0	11
4	11	11	11	H	60	7.0	11
4	н	11	H	H	75	7.8	11
4	H	11	94	H	75	10.8	11
4a	11	718	54	11	30	(2)	Foil
4a	11	11	11	11	45	(2)	T F
4a	It	11	11	Ħ	60	(2)	П
4a	11	11	11	11	75	(2)	п
4a	11	IJ	94	11	П	2.9	11

- Average of three specimen except where noted
   Broke during machining of specimen
   Shear values at room temperature

Table 5-1

In reviewing the Table 5-1 results, it will be seen that the 6061 alloy was not evaluated at any joining pressure other than the 54 PSI. This alloy was the fourth to be evaluated. Based on the results obtained with the 6951 and 7005 alloys, it appeared necessary only to investigate the effect of varying the time at 1040 F.

The 718 interleaf exhibited poor compatability with the 3003 interface. Increasing the time 20 percent and the pressure 74 percent over and above that of the optimum cycles used for the balance of the candidate alloys produced only a slight improvement. The 3003-4045 system, with the increased pressure and time exhibited an improved joint, both in strength and metallurgical structure over that of the 3003-718 system, but fell well below the Type 1, 2, and 3 systems in both strength and interface microstructure quality. On this basis, the 3003 base metal alloy was rejected as a candidate material for low pressure diffusion bonding.

A review of the microstructures of each series of bonded joints provided significant data on the effect of varying the pressure and times. From this data it was possible to establish the optimum low pressure bonding cycles for each of the systems. Table 5-2 which was based on this review, and further confirmed under both cryogenic and elevated temperature environment testing summarizes the selected bonding cycles.

Optimum Diffusion Bonding Cycles

Material System		Bonding Cycle	:
Combination	Temp. <sup>O</sup> F	<u> Pressure (PSI)</u>	Cycle Time (Mins)
6951-4045	1040	54	60
6951-718	1040	54	60
7005-4045	1040	54	45
7005-718	1040	54	30
6061-4045	1040	54	60
6061-718	1040	54	60

Table 5-2

In the event that a combination of the 7005 and 6061 alloys is considered, the above selected bonding cycles would not be applicable, however, a 45 minute cycle in lieu of either the 30 minute or 60 minute cycle would be suitable as a compromise, with only a slight lowering of the joint quality.

The following subsections provide a review of the diffusion bonded joint microstructures evaluated during the bonding cycle optimization investigation.

5.3.1 Effect of Varied Pressures and Times on Joint Microstructures System Number 1 (6951-4045)

Bonding at 24 PSI - 60 Minutes 35 percent voids existed at interface.

Bonding at 34 PSI - 60 Minutes Minor porosity existed at interface with idiomorphic crystals shown buffered at interface.

Bonding at 54 PSI - 60 Minutes No interface porosity with considerable reduction in buffer effect.

Bonding at 54 PSI - 45 Minutes Intermittent hair line voids; buffer effect greater than above.

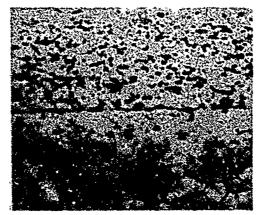
Bonding at 54 PSI - 30 Minutes Intermittent hair line voids and severe buffer effect.

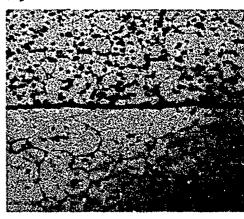
Original wrought structure of the intermediate material was effected more by increasing the bonding cycle time than by increasing the bonding pressure.

Grain sizes of the 4045 intermediate material were fine. Specimen required over etching to bring out grain boundaries.

Typical photomicrographs of joints bonded at 54 PSI, 30 and 60 minutes, are presented in Figure 5-2 which illustrates the minimization of buffer effect by increasing the cycle time.

Figure 5-2





Boric Acid HF Etched - Mount #466 Boric Acid HF Etched - Mount #503 250X. Bonding Cycle-54 PSI, 60 Min 250X. Bonding Cycle-54 PSI, 30 Min

6951-4045 Bonded Joint System

5.3.2 Effect of Varied Pressures and Times on Joint Microstructures System Number la (6951-718)

Bonding at 24 PSI - 60 Minutes 14 percent voids existed at interface - severe buffer effect.

Bonding at 34 PSI - 60 Minutes No interface porosity, initial transcrystalline growth across interfaces evident; slight buffer effect.

Bonding at 54 PSI - 60 Minutes No apparent retention of original interfaces.

Bonding at 54 PSI - 45 Minutes considerable buffer effect.

Bonding at 54 PSI - 30 Minutes Severe buffer effect.

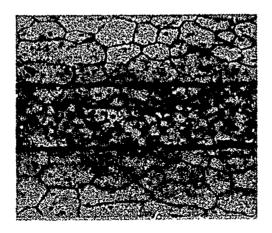
The review of the 6951-718 material system results showed that the conditions for achieving a bonded joint, free of interface porosity and migratory constituents was less dependent on time, above 30 minutes, than of pressure.

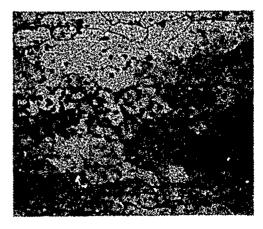
Original wrought structure of the intermediate material was effected more by increasing the bonding cycle time than by increasing the bonding pressure.

Grain size of the 718 intermediate material was fine.

Specimen required over etching to bring out grain boundaries.

Figure 5-3





Boric Acid HF Etched - Mount #442 Boric Acid HF Etched - Mount #466 250X. Bonding Cycle-24 PSI-60 Mins.

6951-718 Bonded Joint System

MAKEL

5.3.3 Effect of Varied Pressures and Times on Joint Microstructures System Number 2 (7005~4045)

Bonded at 24 PSI - 60 Minute Cycle Slight trace of original interface with evidence of transcrystalline growth between components.

Bonded at 34 PSI - 60 Minute Cycle Slight trace of original interface with large transcrystalline growth between components.

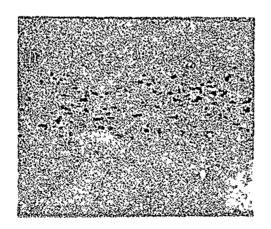
Bonded at 54 PSI - 60 Minute Cycle Same as above.

Bonded at 54 PSI - 45 Minute Cycle Same as above.

Bonded at 54 PSI - 30 Minute Cycle Considerable retention of original interface with apparent coalescence; transcrystalline growth evident.

Idiomorphic crystals were mainly retained inter- and intragranually rather than at the component interface of the 4045 material. This is illustrated in Figures 5-4 through 5-4d.

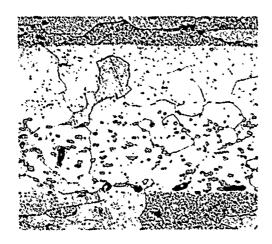
Figure 5-4





Bonding Cycle (24 PSI-60 Min.) Unetched - Mount #458 - 250X Bonding Cycle (24 PSI-60 Min.) Keller Etched - 250X - Mount #458

7005-4045 Bonded Joint System



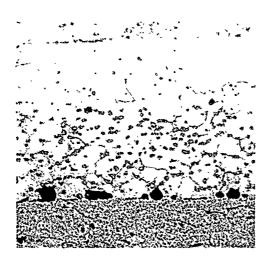
Boric Acid HF Etched - 250X Mount #464 - Bonding Cycle 34 PSI - 60 Mins.

Figure 5-4a



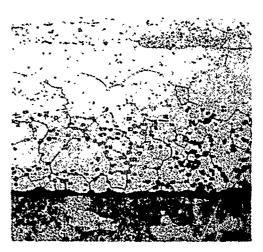
Boric Acid HF Etched - 250X Mount #467 - Bonding Cycle 54 PSI - 60 Mins.

Figure 5-4b



Boric Acid HF Etched - 250X Mount #499 - Bonding Cycle 54 PSI - 45 Mins.

Figure 5-4c



Boric Acid HF Etched - 250X Mount #503 - Bonding Cycle 54 PSI - 30 Mins.

Figure 5-4d

7005 - 4045 Bonded Joint System

5.3.4 Effect of Varied Pressures and Times on Joint Microstructures System Number 2a (7005-718)

Bonded at 2'+ PSI - 60 Minute Cycle Considerable transcrystalline growth between components; grain size excessive.

Bonded at 34 PSI - 60 Minute Cycle As above, with considerable idiomorphic crystals segregated to the center of the intermediate material.

Bonded at 54 PSI - 60 Minute Cycle Very similar to above.

Bonded at 54 PSI - 45 Minute Cycle As above.

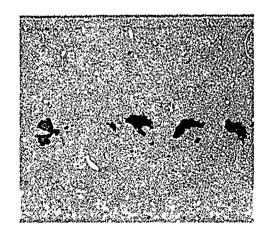
Bonded at 54 PSI - 30 Minute Cycle Metallurgical structure of complete joint superior to preceding. Grain size acceptable with uniformly dispersed alloying constituents.

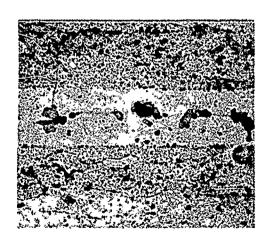
Metallurgically, the joints bonded at 54 PSI with 30 minute cycle were superior to the balance of this series.

The heavy concentrations of idiomorphic (,- constituent) crystals located at grain boundaries generally through the center of the intermediate material show some pseudo coring effect, this is best illustrated in Figure 5-5c. This condition was overcome by reducing the bonding cycle to 30 minutes.

The coalescence of the major alloying constituent of the interleaf alloy increased with time.

Figure 5-5

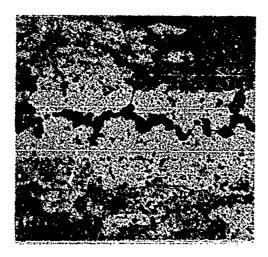


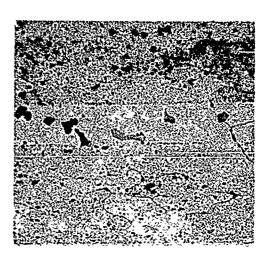


Unetched - Mount #458 - 250X

Keller Etched - Mount #458 -250X Bonding Cycle - 24 PSI - 60 Mins.

7005 - 718 Bonded Joint System



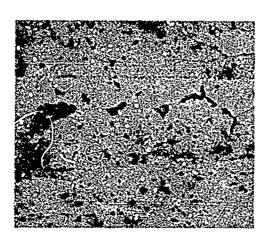


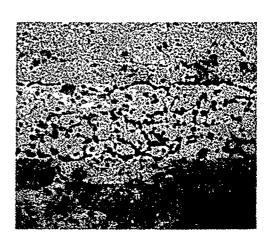
Boric Acid HF Etched - Mount #466 250X - Bonding Cycle - 34 PSI -60 Mins.

Figure 5-5a

Boric Acid HF Etched - Mount #467 250X - Bonding Cycle - 54 PSI -60 Mins.

Figure 5-5b





Boric Acid HF Etched - Mount #499 250X - Bonding Cycle - 54 PSI -45 Mins.

Boric Acid HF Etched - Mount #503 250 X - Bonding Cycle - 54 PSI -30 Mins.

Figure 5-5c

Figure 5-5d

7005 - 718 Bonded Joint System

5.3.5 Effect of Varied Pressures and Times on Joint Microstructures System Number 3 (6061-4045)

Bonded at 54 PSI - 30 Minute Cycle Intermittent mass movement

across interface with slight transcrystalline growth.

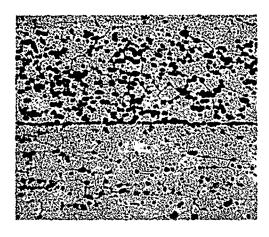
Bonded at 54 PSI - 45 Minute Cycle Similar to preceding.

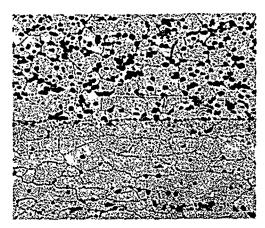
Bonded at 54 PSI - 60 Minute Cycle Increased in original inter-

face breakdown, with increased mass movement and coalescence of interleaf constituent. Transcrystalline growth 5 essentially complete, boundary extensions into the interleaf material were difficult to etch.

Figure 5-6

Figure 5-6a





Typical microstructure of 6061-4045 Typical microstructure of 6061-4045 bonded joint system bonded at 54 PSI and 30 minute time cycle.

bonded joint system bonded at 54 PSI and 60 minute time cycle.

Mount #552 Magnification 250X Boric Acid HF Etched

Mount #552 Magnification 250X Boric Acid HF Etched

6061 - 4045 Bonded Joint System

5.3.6 Effect of Varied Pressures and Times on Joint Microstructures System Number 3a (6061-718)

Bonded at 54 PSI - 30 Minute Cycle Considerable breakdown of

Considerable breakdown of original interface with some transcrystalline growth.

Bonded at 54 PSI - 45 Minute Cycle

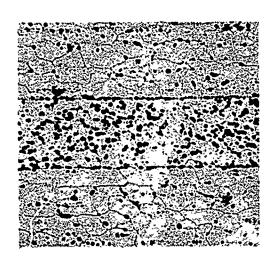
Increase in interface breakdown and transcrystalline growth over the 30 minute cycle. Slight coalescence of interleaf constituent.

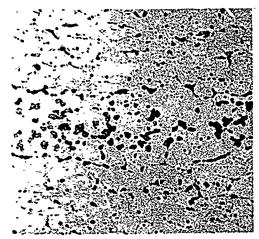
Bonded at 54 PSI - 60 Minute Cycle Essentially a complete inter-

Essentially a complete interface breakdown with satisfactory transcrystalline growth. Slight increase of coalescence of  $\hat{\beta}$  constituents over the 45 minute cycle.

Figure 5-7

Figure 5-7a





Typical microstructure of 6061 and 718 system bonded at 54 PSI and 30 minute time cycle.

Mount #552 Magnification 250X Boric Acid HF Etched Typical microstructure of 6061 and 718 system bonded at 54 PSI and 60 minute time cycle.

Mount #553 Magnification 250X Boric Acid HF Etched

6061 - 718 Bonded Joint System

5.3.7 Effect of Varied Pressures and Times on Joint Microstructures Sy tem Number 4 (3003-4045)

Bonded at 54 PSI - 30 Minute Cycle Evidence of original interface breakdown with fair cohesive interface bonding.

Bonded at 54 PSI - 45 Minute Cycle Very similar to preceding.

Bonded at 54 PSI - 60 Minute Cycle Increase in original interface breakdown.

Bonded at 54 PSI - 75 Minute Cycle Similar to preceding.

Bonded at 94 PSI - 75 Minute Cycle Interface breakdown percent exceeded previous lower pressure and same time cycle.

Figure 5-8

Figure 5-8a

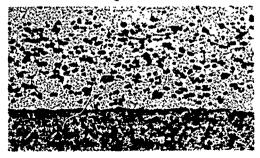




Typical microstructure of 3003 and 4045 system bonded at 54 PSI and 30 minute time cycle.

Mount #554 Magnification 250X Boric Acid HF Etched

Figure 5-8b



Typical microstructure of 3003 and 4045 system bonded at 54 PSI and 75 minute time cycle.

Mount #579 Magnification 250X Boric Acid HF Etched

Typical microstructure of 3003 and 4045 system bonded at 94 PSI and 75 minute time cycle.

Mount #554 Magnification 250X Boric Acid HF Etched

3003 - 4045 Bonded Joint System

5.3.8 Effect of Varied Pressures and Times on Joint Microstructures System Number 4a (3003-718)

Bonded at 54 PSI - 30 Minute Cycle - Retention of original interfaces with minor cohesive interface bonding.

Bonded at 54 PSI - 45 Minute Cycle - Same as Preceding.

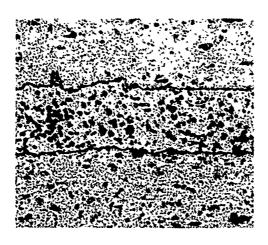
Bonded at 54 PSI - 60 Minute Cycle - Same as Preceding.

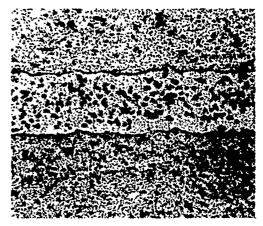
Bonded at 54 PSI - 75 Minute Cycle - Evidence of initial breakdown of original interface with considerable cohesive interface bonding.

Bonded at 94 PSI - 75 Minute Cycle - Same as Preceding.

Figure 5-9

Figure 5-9a





Typical microstructure of 3003 and Typical microstructure of 3003 718 system bonded at 54 PSI with 75 minute time cycle.

Mount #549 Magnification 250X Boric Acid HF Etched and 718 system bonded at 94 PSI with 75 minute time cycle.

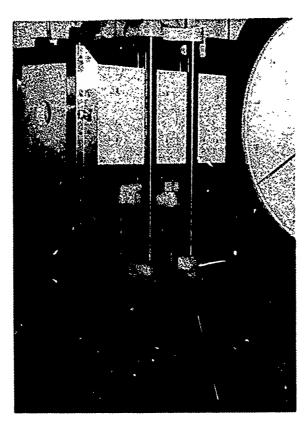
Mount #579 Magnification 250X Boric Acid HF Etched

3003 - 718 Bonded Joint System

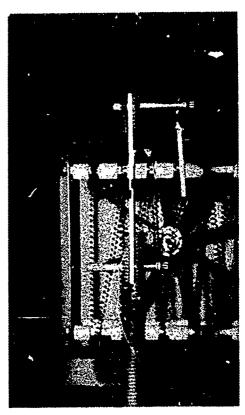
5.4 Effect of Cryogenic and Elevated Temperatures on the 6951, 7005 and 6061 Aluminum Alloy Diffusion Bonded Joints

Lap shear bonded specimen were prepared and tested at -300 F, 300 F, 350 F, and 500 F. At each elevated temperature the specimen were held for 10 minutes, 25 hours, 50 hours, and 100 hours. Specimen base metal alloys were 7005, 6951, and 6061; each of which were joined with the 4045 and 718 interleaf alloys. Time-temperature-pressure cycles used were as selected in Table 5-2, Subsection 5.3.

Figures 5-10 and 5-11 photographically illustrate the universal testing facility with environmental chamber and specimen loaded for elevated temperature lap shear testing. Soaking at the various temperatures was performed prior to loading using a standard atmosphere convection oven.



Universal Tester with Marshall Thermal Environment Oven Attached



Setup for Lap Shear Testing at Elevated Temperature

Figure 5-10

5.4.1 Thermal Environment Effect on Diffusion Bonded Lapped Joints

Of the six systems evaluated the 6061-718 (Type 3a) system was the only system to exhibit any unusual thermal effects.

The 6061-718 system is extremely susceptible to extended elevated temperature environments. The resistance to temperature initiate breakdown is approximately after 50 hours at 350 F, at which point transcrystalline growth across the original interfaces increases. This growth, together with growth of the 718 grains approaches a massive state by extending the thermal environment period to 100 hours. Similar microstructure changes occur at approximately the same periods of time at 500 F. The microstructure change is considered as being caused by a serious of constituent depletion from the bonded areas to the base metal alloy.

All systems as tested exhibited good fracture toughness at -300 F(1)

The 4045 interleaf generally exhibited the more superior properties, both in joint strength and in metallurgical stability, for the three base metal alloys evaluated.

In reviewing the microstructures of each series of joint specimen, the mechanical strength changes of the interleaf joint strength is seen to be related to precipitation reactions that influence the material's resistance to fracture. With considerable thermal aging, a coverent precipitate state was generally observed. When the thermal aging level was increased or extended, the structures showed noticeable loss in precipitate coherence and an increase in coalesence. This mechanism is associated with increased softness. Since dislocations are held up by internal stresses at the precipitated particles until sufficient stress is applied to force them between these particles, then the stress required to accomplish this dislocation movement, is less with an increase in coalescence, due to an increase in the spacing between particles.

5.4.1.1 Cryogenic and Elevated Temperature Lap Shear Values

The 4045 interleafed joints generally exhibited higher shear values than did the 718 interleafed joints. Specifically, the 1 and 2 Type series (6951-4045 and 7005-4045) shear values were higher at -300 F through 500 F, whereas the Type 3 (6061-4045) shear values were lower than the Type 3a (6061-718 at -300 F and room temperature, but were less susceptible to heat degradation, as their shear strength between 300 F and 500 F was higher than the Type 3a system.

The average shear values obtained are summarized in Table 5-3. Shear properties versus temperature curves are presented in Figures 5-12, 13, 14.

(1) Cryogenic shear test specimen were not subjected to elevated temperature soaking which may affect cryogenic fracture toughness.

## 5.4.1.2 Effects of Elevated Temperature Environment on Diffusion Bonded Joint Microstructures

Microscopic studies were conducted on diffusion bonded lap joint specimen, for each of the material combination systems having been subjected to elevated temperature environments as listed in Table 5-3.

For clarity, each system is discussed separately in the following:

## Microstructure Analysis of the Effect of Elevated Temperatures on the 6951-4045 System

At 300 F, soaking for up to 100 hours caused no detectable microstructure changes which could be determined microscopically. The slight increase in strength after 25 hours and the subsequent loss in strength between 25 hours and 100 hours, must be attributed to an initial precipitation age hardening; continued precipitation out of the solutes produced an overaged effect which would not be detected other than by a loss in strength.

At 350 F overaging could be detected microscopically.

At 500 F, significant overaging precipitation progressively increased up to 100 hours, and loss of grain boundary definiation by constituent depletion and intergranular precipitates were predominate.

No significant coalescence of the interleaf alloying constituent was evident.

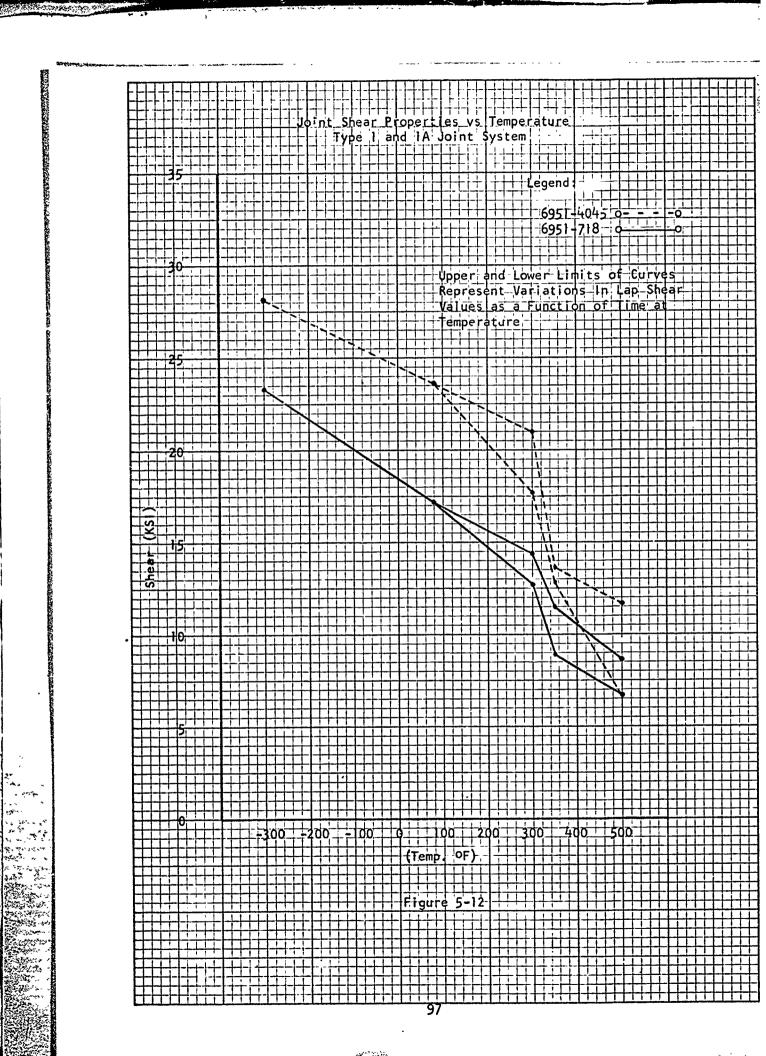
Figures 5-15 through 5-17 inclusive, illustrate the progressive affect of heat and time on the microstructure.

Thermal Environment - Lap Shear Values

Mat'l System Number	Base Al Alloy Type	Interleaf Alloy Type	Soak Time (Hrs)	She-300	ear (KSI) _RT_	vs Ter 300	mperatu <u>350</u>	re(2)
       a   a   a	6951	4045 '' '' 718 ''	(1) 25 50 100 (1) 25 50	28.9	23.6	20.5 21.0 18.5 17.7 14.4 14.3 12.7	13.6 13.3 12.9 13.3 11.5 11.3 10.7 8.9	11.7 10.1 6.7 6.9 8.6 7.3 6.8 7.1
2 2 2 2 2 a 2 a 2 a 2 a 2 a	7005	4045 '' '1 718 ''	(1) 25 50 100 (1) 25 50	31.5 - - 27.6 -	21.5	17.9 18.6 19.0 17.8 16.2 16.1 16.2	16.5 16.2 12.7 11.7 13.0 11.9 11.1	9.9 8.0 5.7 5.5 7.6 6.0 5.9 5.6
3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3	6061	4045 '' '' 718 ''	(1) 25 50 100 (1) 25 50	29.7	22.4 <sup>(3)</sup> 26.0 <sup>(3)</sup>	18.2 19.0 18.3 17.4 17.9 18.3 17.7	17.8 16.6 14.4 13.4 16.4 16.2 14.6	10.5 10.4 9.2 7.0 10.0 10.3 9.8 6.1

Table 5-3

Short time at temperature
 Average of three specimen
 Reinvestigated for nonrepeatable result - problem determined, resolved, and reported in Section 5.5.



13.33

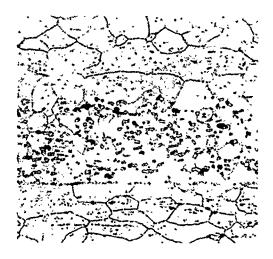
																							· · · · · ·	
111-	<del> </del>	11:	<u> </u>	. [ :	-	1	-	4-							-	<del> </del>	- -	++	片		+1	- - -	11	
	1		; ·		•						1	l	- ~	_i_*	- -	╬╬	1	-!- <del> </del> -	<u></u>	<del> - -</del>				
<del></del>	-   ! - ; ·	1				<u>.</u> Jф	<u>i</u> nt_	_Sh	<u>ear</u>	<u>. P.</u>	opert	: le	<u>s vs</u>	Temp	549	<u>ature</u>	+	1 1	-	++			-+- -	1 1 1
	1		-1	-+ :		.	ı i	Тур	e 2	ar	d 2A	ήc	oint S	yster	<u>n   -</u>		1.							
						•	!.	-	٠,-	<u> </u>					-			<u>- - -</u>	<u> </u>				岀	
	35									-: -		- -		41-1			-		H	┼	┼┼┼	++-	$\div +$	1 1 .
<del> </del>	72	╌┧╌						;	-	<del>-</del>	;=;=:-	士			146	egend	-1-1			H		-111	77-	
		Ŧľ,			-,-;-			<del></del>	-1-1				+	+++	-1-			+- -		士				
	··	+1-	. <b>- :</b> - : - j			_ _										7005	-141	<u>)45</u>	9	<del>-) -</del>	-	<u>-o</u>		+++
		<del>-,</del> - -,		-  -	<u> </u>		<u></u>		<del>-</del>							7005	17	18	19			-0		
					<u> </u>			-										++	<u> </u>	<del>                                     </del>		İ		
+++					<del>- \</del>			1			1						-	• .		11		<del></del>		+
	-10					4		! -		1		L	lpper	and	LO	wer-L	. I'M	ITS	0	[-LI	ULA	es-		
						- }	·		1			15	Repres Values	ent	۷a	riati	du	S!	n_	Lap.	٦٩٦	ear		<u> </u>
						_				;-			<u>la lues</u>	as	a i	runct	10	n o	-	110	<del>e   a</del>	1		
┟┼┼┼			1.1		<u></u>					<del></del>		- +	Temper	atur	e			$\blacksquare$	$\Box$		FF			
			<del></del>	+		\		1				-		1 1					##	坩	븨	#		##
<del></del>	25						7					-		1 1	∺	1   1	+	11	++	+		11		<del></del>
HIT		<u> </u>	<del> -</del>					~		\.		#			Ŧļ	444		#	H	Ŧ	$\Box$	+-	H	$H\overline{I}$
	+				<del></del> -			+	1	<u> </u>		止			#	111		山	井	#	口	#	耳	111
				#							<del> </del>	$+\Gamma$	1 1	111	<del>`</del>	<del>-1-1-1</del>		+	士	廿		#	Ш	+++
											1/2				$\Box$		- -	$\blacksquare$	Ŧ	+-	+	+-		+++
<del>                                      </del>	H + F			_						士士	1>				1				##	#		#		111
	20					-			1 1		<del>                                     </del>	<del></del>	1-1-		-+				$\pm$	廿			Ш	山口
<u> </u>			<del></del>		<del></del>		ŢÌ	Щ		山				1	-		-	-	$\exists \exists$	+			┼┼┼	+++
$\Pi + $		┝┼╂╌	┼┼┼	-	-							-			<u>:                                    </u>	1	止		井	#		1	H	
			<del></del>			•	<del></del>	ī		1	-}			1	+		╢				廿			111
ما ا	<del> - - - </del> -						寸								V	1	H	$\Box$	+	++	++-	++	┼┼┤	┼┼┼
HX	<del>    +   -</del>		<del>-!-!-</del>		++		$\pm \pm$								7	<u> </u>			#	#				
	15						1 1	1 1	-	1 1	1	∸┼	++	111		H			士	计	芷			
8				.14		1	-				1111		+	$\Box$	11	H	-		╫	++	++-	┞┼┼	++1	+++
1 5	<del></del>			+-		++	-				1	Į.			#	1./			.	$\Box$	$\prod$	H		11:
		-	<del>-    </del>	+			++	++	-			+	1111		士	-1-7		7		茸	井			-111
	1111			井	1	П	$\Box$		1			$\overline{+}$	+ + + +		+		Ν-		+	$+\dot{+}$	╫		+	-+
1-1-		-1	+++					##	止								1-17	$\Box$	X.	4	Π-		1-1	
	10		+++	+	++-	1		1 1	+		1-1-1-		<u> </u>				X	$\mathcal{L}$			ii			Ti
HII	<del>-</del>						1		-				++++	++++	-	<del>├</del> ┼┼	+N	$\left\langle +\right\rangle$		+	廿		<del>     </del>	11:
					· '				士			ΙĪ			$\Box$		-	1	$\mathcal{I}$	$\Box$	H	+	++1	╁┼
			, , ,			1		11		111		1						1		1	#		$\Box$	$\exists \exists$
			111			H							+++		+	<del>                                     </del>	<u> </u>		1			Ш		11:
		井				1		1 [	H	1			<del>                                      </del>				$\Pi$	H	+	++	++-	++	╁┼┤	
			1.1.4		4	I.L		#	L			II	- i - i - i	1					FF	_	ŦŦ		1	
					+-	+			+			$\pm 1$	1				$\Box$	Ш		坩	#		Ш	
	<del></del>				1	+		+				$\exists$			7-		+	╁╂┩	H	$\vdash \vdash \vdash$	$\pm \vdash$			
						1 !	1	TI	11				111						H	H	++		+	
$H \rightarrow H$			777				LLi		_L_L				<del>+++</del> :	<del>    '  </del>	$\pm$				口	口	#			
		+- -											111		<u> </u>	1111	7-1-	+			$\pm$			-1-1-1
	1011	II			<u> </u>		200		Inc	<del></del> -				_	3(	10	400	) <del></del> -	ร่ถ	0-		1++	+	$\left  - \right  + \left  \cdot \right $
H				<b></b> _			100		14		(Ten	ij	<u> </u>			Ĭ		ፗ		ĽП	#	H	- -	H
		1-1-1	T	ì <b>.</b>			1_!_!		-	++-	- {Ten	ηp.	- <b>of</b> )				$\pm$	++	止	出	+	1		世世
								$\neg \top$	1			<del>-</del>		1-!-			$+\Gamma$	1-1-	H	H		+	++	<del>                                     </del>
		1 1		1		1 1			<u> tr</u>			<del>-</del>	5-13			1 1 1 1		+	口	口	#		+-	
						1+	Ŧ	L.	-		-Figu	ıre	5-13			<del>                                     </del>	+		1		-+-			
			1 1 1	1	1 .			1 1					<u> </u>		<del>-</del> }-	1		++		FH			++	
						11		<u>                                     </u>	-1-7-	-	1 1				1			$\Box$				11		
				. 1				÷ - <del>,</del>				<u> </u>				╁┯┼┼		1-1-			<del></del>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	
					<del></del>	<del></del>	<del> </del>	1	<del></del>		1	1				1 1 1		1 !	ī	II				
出			<del></del> ↓		i							_,	T	-1			1 1	1 1	1 1	1 1 1	1 1	1 1 1		1 7 ' '
																			T-1-	1-1-7			++	

Maria de la maria della maria

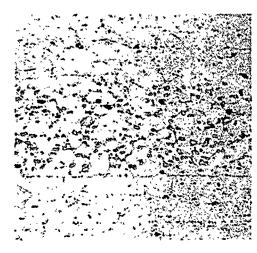
(<u>)</u>

	<del></del>		-,		. !-		<del>  -</del>					H		<del></del>	oxplus	<del>-</del>
┝╁┈┟┷		-!			; ;-							FF				$\Box$
			المستل	<b>bl</b> nt	`\$1	hear P	ropert	les_vs	Tempe	cature.		<u> </u>		11:		111
<u></u>	1		<del>       </del>	1. 1.	Ty	e 3 a	hd 3A	ies_vs Joint	System			1-1-	$H\overline{H}$	++-	-1-	┿
			1-1-1-		-1-		1								丗	
	<u>_</u> i		<del> </del>		-1-	-L '	+			<del>                                     </del>		┝┼	<del>                                     </del>	<del> - - -</del>	╂╌┼╌╂┄	╌┼╌┼
	7				_		+++-			agand		II			幵	<del>-</del>
				L	1		L			Legend		1-1-	<del> - - </del> -	╅┼┼	╆╂┪	++++
					+	++-				6061	4045					
-;			<u> </u>	<del>                                     </del>					_1	DUOL-	1210	9=		-0	$\vdash$ i $\vdash$	<del>-      </del>
<del></del>	<del> </del>					<del>                                      </del>				1 909	718-	9		1=0-	H	
				<u> </u>											<del> - - -</del>	<del></del>
<del>                                     </del>	0	<del></del>	<del></del>	<b>-</b>			<del> </del>	loper	and to	ver lin	offs o	<u> </u>	urv	45		1 1 1
			<b>FIT</b>	III.	7			Upper Repres	nt-Va	i ation	- in-	20		J		<u> </u>
<del></del>				<del> </del>	- <del> </del> - -			Nebi esi	TIL Val	101	3 111	TOP	511	]=- -	++	+++
				<u> </u>	1			Values	as a r	uncerd	)FI - O I	ı ı m	8-0		Ш	777
		<del>                                      </del>	<del>                                      </del>			<u></u>	<u> </u>	Lemper	ture	· 	<del> </del>	╂╅╴	╁┼┼	╁┼┼	+++	╅
H-1-T-	[ <del>- - - </del>	<del>         </del>					-					$\Box$			丌	$\prod$
	<u> </u>		<del>                                      </del>	<u> </u>	+		<u> </u>	\	_ <del></del>	<del></del>		+++		<del></del>	<del>     </del>	+++
<del>                                     </del>	<del></del>	<del>                                      </del>	1+1		+	1		1			+ 1 1	$\Box$		1-1-	H	111
				1#		1		$\pm J/-\pm$	<u> </u>							+++
++				++-	++1	++	176-	-/./				H	H	HI	H	$\blacksquare$
				二		1111								<u> </u>	丗	山十
<del>                                     </del>	┞┼┼┼┤	<del>         </del>	<del>                                     </del>	H+-	++1	+++	+++-	12-1-	\			$\Pi$	H	HT	+	41-1
1111				İΙ	ΪĦ	1111		15.71	7			<u> </u>		<u> </u>		
<del>                                     </del>	<del> 0                                    </del>			-	<del>; !  </del>	1111	1++	1	[-]-	, ,	1	$\Box$	H	$+\!$	H	4
									1-1		<del></del>			1-1-1-		11
<del></del>	┞┼┼┼┤	<del> </del>	<del>                                     </del>	<del> </del>	╁┼┨	<del>         </del>	<del>                                     </del>	<del> - - </del>	-fr-/		++++	-		╂┼┼	<del></del>	++
	1117								<u> </u>							+++
	- <del> - - -</del>		<del>┠┆┯┟╽</del>	++	<del>                                     </del>	<del>-!      </del>	<del>▍┆┆┆</del>	<del>                                     </del>	++			<del> - - </del>		╂┼┼┤	┟┼╁	
KST				1	Ш				1							
+;;;;	<del>-</del>		<del>                                     </del>	<del>       </del>			<del>┠┋╬</del>	<del>    -  </del> -	<del>                                     </del>	<del>\-\'</del>	( <del></del>	<del>┞┤</del> ┤	++-	╂╌╂╼╎	┾┼┼	+++
Shear	2			-			++++			7	X		41		耳	$\prod$
e				$\vdash$	++1	+++-	<del>├</del> ┼┼	<del>┠┿┍</del> ┼┼	<del></del>	++	/	╀┼┤	╁	$H = H = \frac{1}{2}$	┝┼╂╴	+++
	- <del> - - -</del> -	<del>                                     </del>	<del>┞┆┋╏</del> ┩	+ +	<del>     </del>	++++	H + H + H	1:1:1			7,		#		П	$\Box\Box$
										<i></i>	_//_		廿			$\pm \pm \pm$
╍╂╁╠┼	<del>                                     </del>	<del>-                                    </del>	┢╅╁╇┦	┟╁┷┙	┼┼┤	++++	<del>┇┋┋</del>	<del>                                     </del>	+ + + + +		<del> </del>				H	$\Box$
										<del></del>	//		士上			11:
<del>-                                    </del>	0				┼┼┨	1 1 1	<del>                                      </del>	1 1 1 1	++++	1	1		++-	1 - 1 - 1	,	111
					$\Box$				11							
		<del></del>	++++	<del>   </del>		<del>         </del>	╂┼┼┼	<del>┠╸┋</del> ╶┋			++1/1-	╁╾┼╌┤	╌┼╌┼╌	<del>                                     </del>		+++
													11		#	凵
	++++					1 1 1 1	╂╁┼┼┼	<del>┠╏</del> ┼┼┤	++++	++++	$+++\lambda$	++	++	HH	┍┼┼	+++
<del>-   -   -  </del> -	<del>╎╎╎</del> ┼		┠┼┼┼┼┤				HHH						$\mp$	$\Pi\Pi$		$\Box$
	<u>-                                    </u>	1111		ш	111	1-1-1-				++		Ш	世			<del> - - </del>
╼╂┼╂┼┤	++++	++++	++++		<del>     </del>	++++	<del>┠┢╋┋</del>	HHH	1::1	++++		Ш	#	HH	1-1-	$\prod$
		111			Ш	<u> </u>							止		士上	#
	+++	++++	<del>╎╎╎</del> ┼		<del>├</del> ├┤	++++	+++	$H + \overline{H}$		1111	$+\Pi$		+	$H\overline{H}$	H	$+\Pi$
444	1111				Ш	111						山	止	口口	士	山
<u></u>	++++			H		++++	<del>                                     </del>	┠┸┼┼┼	+++-			╁┼┼	+	┠┤┽┤		11
1111					H	<del></del>						世	井		井	井
	0 ; ; ;	11111	1 1 1 1	1	, , , ,				+++		- 1		++-	┝┼┼┤	++	+++
	HHHH		00 2	00'_	-	000	1	0 20	030	04d	050	0	#	口口	井	口井
					Ш	<u> </u>			+ + + -	++++			++-	┟┼┼┤		╁┼┼
					Ш	+	(Temp.	UF)					$\Box$	口口	#	郉
					世	$+\pm\pm$		1 1 1 1 1 1		┵┾┼╂	<del>-                                      </del>		1	┢┼┼┤	+	╁┼┼
++++	<del>-                                    </del>				$\Box$	1111							#	H	-#	口
	+ + +					<del>-          </del>	Figure	5-14-		1 1			+	╘╅┼┩	<del>i</del> +	<del>       </del>
++++	<del>- - - - -</del>		++++	H	$\Pi$	++++	+++	++++			1,1		Ŧ	H	丰	H
					Ш	1111			++++		<del></del>		1		++	
-+-+	++++	+++		$+\Gamma$	$H\overline{H}$		HHH			$\mp \mp \mp$	444	1	#		井	丌
	11:			11											<del>++</del>	111
		++++	+ ; + ; + ;	++	- -	<del>    </del>			<del></del>	+			开	HH	#	$\coprod$
_!_!_!														<del></del>		+
	###	+++				╌┟┽┼┽╾	99	7-1-1-	+				++	$\sqcup \sqcup \sqcup$	44	$\coprod$

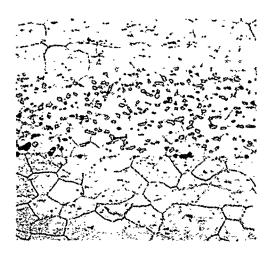
A CONTRACTOR OF THE PROPERTY O



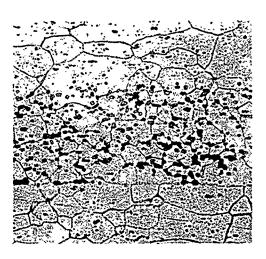
Mount #559 Magnification - 250X Soak Time - 10 Minutes



Mount #563 Magnification - 250X Soak Time - 25 Hours



Mount #569 Magnification - 250X Soak Time - 50 Hours



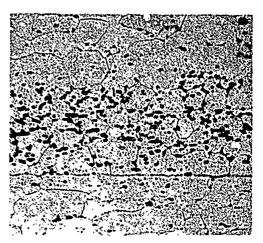
Mount #573 Magnification - 250X Soak Time - 100 Hours

Microstructures of 6951-4045 System Showing Short Time Through 100 Hours at 300 F Environment Effect

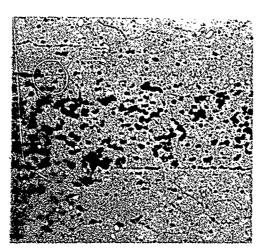
Figure 5-15



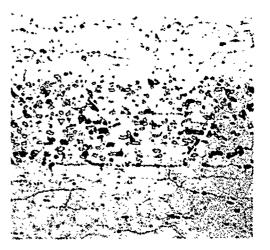
Mount #560 Magnification - 250X Soak Time - 10 Minutes



Mount #564 Magnification - 250X Soak Time - 25 Hours



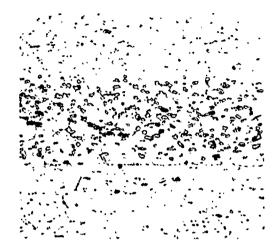
Mount #570 Magnification - 250X Soak Time - 50 Hours



Mount #574 Magnification-250X Soak Time - 100 Hours

Microstructure of 6951-4045 System Showing Short Time Through 100 Hours at 350 F Environment Effect

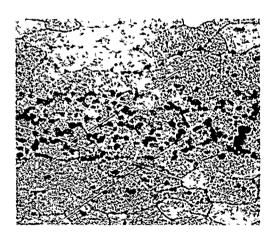
Figure 5-16



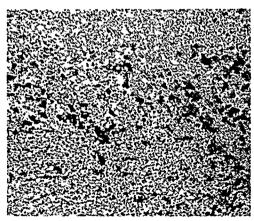
Mount #562 Magnification - 250X Soak Time - 10 Minutes



Mount #565 Magnification - 250X Soak Time - 25 Hours



Mount #572 Magnification - 250X Soak Time - 50 Hours

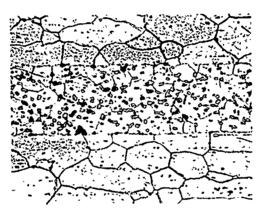


Mount #577 Magnification-250X Soak Time - 100 Hours

Microstructure of 6951-4045 System Showing Short Time Through 100 Hours at 500 F Environment Effect

# Microscopic Analysis of Elevated Temperature Environment Effect on the 6951-718 System

No pronounced microstructure changes were observed on the 6951-718 diffusion bonded joints having been subjected to 300 F and 350 F thermal environments of 10 minutes, 25 hours, 50 hours, and 100 hours. However, the 500 F thermal environment soaking showed considerable fine matrix solid solution precipitates throughout both interleaf and parent metal alloy after 25 hours. This mechanism increased through the 50 hour and 100 hour environments. No apparent interleaf constituent coalescence was evident. Figure 5-18 illustrates the precipitation mode discussed in the above.



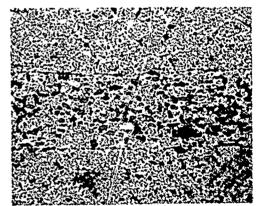
Mount #559 - Mag 250X 300 F - 10 Minutes Boric Acid HF Etched



Mount #565 - Mag 250X 500 F - 50 Hours Boric Acid HF Etched



Mount #573 - Mag 250X 500 F - 25 Hours Boric Acid HF Etched



Mount #577 - Mag 250X 500 F - 100 Hours Boric Acid HF Etched

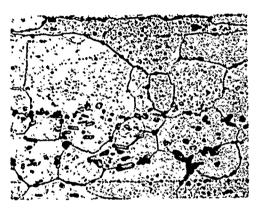
Microstructure of 6951-718 System Showing Effect of 300 F - 10 Mins., 500 F - 25 Hours, 500 F - 50 Hours, 500 F - 100 Hours Thermal Environment

### Microscopic Analysis of Elevated Temperature Environment Effect on the 7005-4045 System

No microscopic changes were observed as a result of subjecting the bond joint specimen to 300 F and 350 F thermal environment. The bonded joint specimen subjected to 25 hours, 50 hours, and 100 hours at 500 F, however, showed fine matrix solid solution precipitates throughout the interleaf alloy (4045) matrix. The interleaf alloy grain boundaries showed progressive depletion of material as a function of time, and an increase in coalescence of major precipitates. Figure 5-19 illustrates the joint microstructure with no thermal environment effects vs joints subjected to 500 F for 25 hours, 50 hours, and 100 hours.



Mount #559 - Mag 250X 300 F - 10 Minutes Boric Acid HF Etched



Mount #565 - Mag 250X 500 F - 25 Hours Boric Acid HF Etched



Mount #572 - Mag 250X 500 F - 50 Hours Boric Acid HF Etched



Mount #577 - Mag 250X 500 F - 100 Hours Boric Acid HF Etched

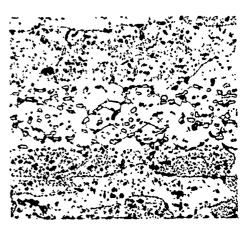
Microstructure of 7005-4045 System Showing Effect of 300 F-10 Minutes, 500 F-25 Hours, 500 F-50 Hours, 500 F-100 Hours Thermal Environment

# Microscopic Analysis of Elevated Temperature Environment Effect on the 7005-718 System

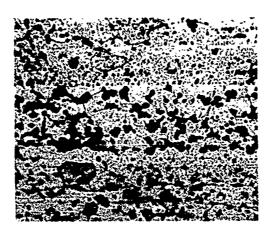
Observation of the 7005-718 bonded joint system followed the same trend as did the preceding 7005-4045 system.



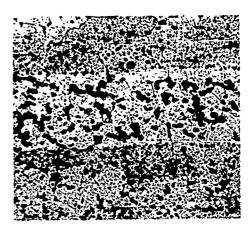
Mount #559 - Mag 250X 300 F - 10 Minutes Boric Acid HF Etched



Mount #565 - Mag 250X 500 F - 25 Hours Boric Acid HF Etched



Mount #572 - Mag 250X 500 F - 50 Hours Boric Acid HF Etched



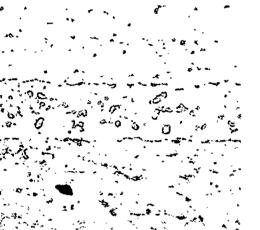
Mount #577 - Mag 250X 500 F - 100 Hours Boric Acid HF Etched

Microstructure of 7005-718 System Showing Effect of 300 F for Short Time, and 500 F for 25, 50 and 100 Hours.

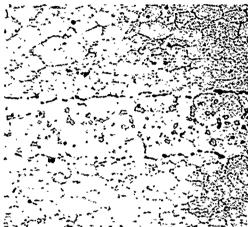
Microstructure Analysis of Elevated Temperature Environment Effect on the 6061-4045 System

At 300 F and 350 F no significant microstructure changes were detected.

The 500 F environment caused considerable interleaf grain boundary depletion, with typical overaging of the 6061 alloy.



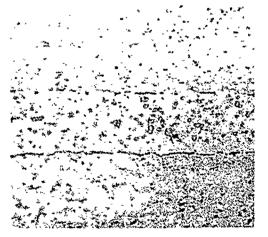
Mount #666 Magnification-250X Soak Time - 10 Minutes



Mount #670 Maynification-250X Soak Time - 25 Hours

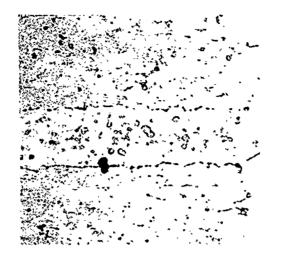


Mount #670 Magnification-250X Soak Time - 50 Hours

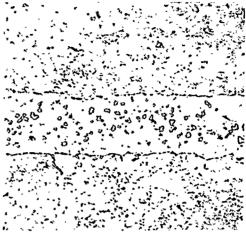


Mount #672 Magrification-250X Soak Time - 100 Hours

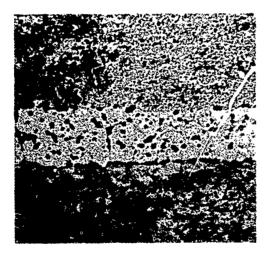
Microstructure of 6061-4045 System Showing Effect of Short Time Through 100 Hours at 300 F Environment.



Mount #666 Magnification - 250X Soak Time - 10 Minutes



Mount #671 Magnification-250X Soak Time - 25 Hours



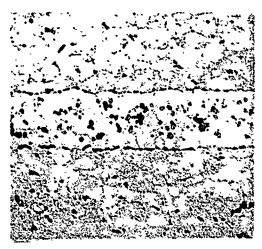
Mount #671 Magnification - 250X Soak Time - 50 Hours



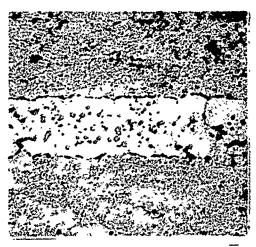
Mount #672 Magnification - 250X Soak Time - 100 Hours

Microstructure of 6061-4045 System Showing Effect of Short Time Through 100 Hours at 350 F Environment.

Figure 5-21



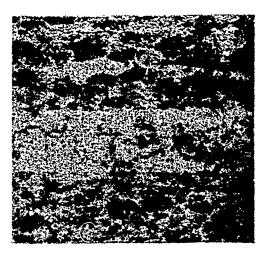
Mount #668 Magnification-250X Soak Time - 10 Minutes



Mount #668 Magnification-250X Soak Time - 25 Hours



Mount #669 Magnification-250X Soak Time - 50 Hours



Mount #669 Magnification-250X Soak Time - 100 Hours

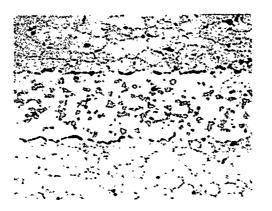
Microstructure of 6061-4045 System Showing Effect of Short Time Through 100 Hours at 500 F Environment.

<u>Microstructure Analysis of Elevated Temperature Environment Effect</u> on the 6061-718 System

The 6061-718 system is not suitable for extended thermal environment at 350 F or above.

At 350 F, evidence of transcrystalline growth initiation between grains of both alloys local to original interface was detected after 50 hours. This transformation was massive after 100 hours.

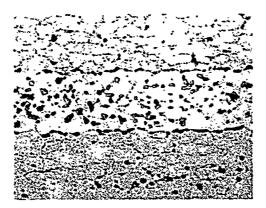
At 500 F, similar microstructure changes were caused by the extended thermal environment between 50 and 100 hours.



Mount #666 Magnification - 250X Soak Time - 10 Minutes



Mount #670 Magnification - 250X Soak Time - 25 Hours

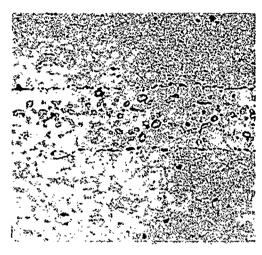


Mount #670 Magnification - 250X Soak Time - 50 Hours

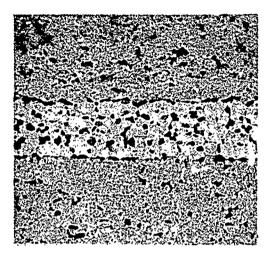


Mount #670 Magnification - 250X Soak Time - 100 Hours

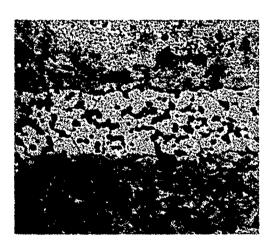
Microstructure of 6061-718 System Showing Effect of Short Time Through 100 Hours at 300 F Environment



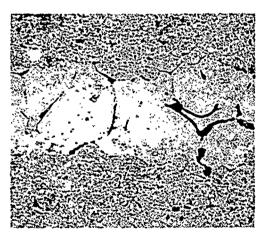
Mount #666 Magnification-250X Soak Time - 10 Minutes



Mount #671 Magnification-250X Soak Time - 25 Hours



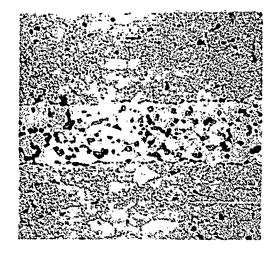
Mount #671 Magnification-250X Soak Time-50 Hours



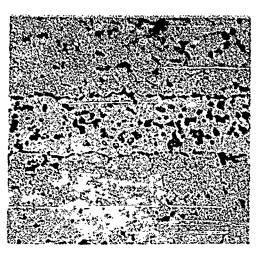
Mount #672 Magnification-250X Soak Time - 100 Hours

Microstructure of 6061-718 System Showing Effect of Short Time Through 100 Hours at 350 F Environment

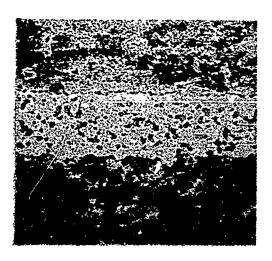
Figure 5-22



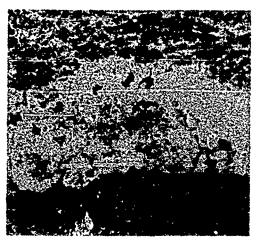
Mount #668 Magnification - 250X Soak Time - 10 Minutes



Mount #668 Magnification - 250X Soak Time - 25 Hours



Mount #669 Magnification - 250X Soak Time - 50 Hours



Lount #569 Magnification - 250X Soak Time - 100 Hours

Microstructure of 6061-718 System Showing Effect of Short Time Through 100 Hours at 500 F Environment

Figure 5-22

#### 5.5 Investigation of Non-Repeatable Joint Strength

All batches of specimen bonded for thermal tests were subjected to random shear tests at room temperature for repeatability of original batch (Number 1) quality.

Specimen for the 6061 base alloy with 4045 and 718 alloy interleaf systems were diffusion bonded at 54 PSI at 1040 F for 60 minutes. Random specimen, heat treated to condition T6, were evaluated at room temperature as a precautionary procedure, to ensure that the joint characteristics were reproducible (equal to that of Batch #1 used to establish the bonding schedule). The interface microstructures showed evidence of excessive buffering. The shear average value differences were as below:

System	Batch #1	Batch #2				
6061-4045	21,400 PSI	17,946 PSI				
6061-718	23,036 PSI	15,271 PSI				

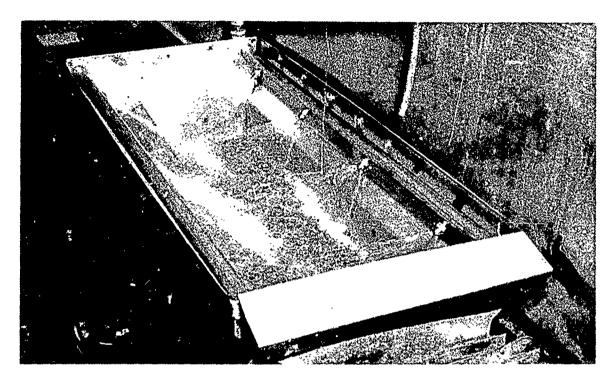
The two areas reviewed for the cause of the low joint quality were:

- 1) bonding time being inadequate for sufficient mass transfer, and
- 2) unsatisfactory surface preparation.

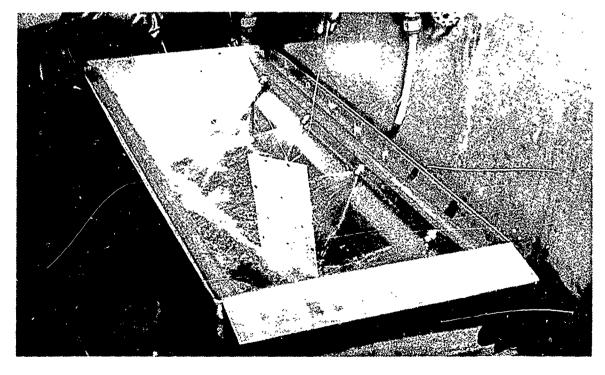
It was discovered, after a review of the laboratory notes and records maintained on bonding processes for Batch #2 specimen, that the final demineralized water spray scrubbing rinse had been omitted.

The mechanism involved in diffusion bonding is one of mass interface transfer (atomic migration). Mass transfer as a function of the sum of the mechanical energy plus kinetic energy, is relative to factors such as surface roughness and also buffer films at the interface which do not fall within the general solubility parameters. Therefore, bonding methods based on low mechanical force are logically highly susceptible to buffering of mass transfer by improperly prepared surfaces. In the case of light weight aluminum composites, the forces are necessarily low to avoid undesirable crushing of members.

Figures 5-23 and 5-24 photographically illustrate the final demineralized water immersion and spray scrubbing rinse.



Demineralized Water Spray Rinse System Figure 5-23



Final Spray Rinsing of 6061 Al Sheet Figure 5-24

New specimen, Batch #3, were prepared with a final two (2) minute water rinse scrubbing included in the metal preparation. Random tests confirmed the preceding conclusion since average shear values increased to 22,421 PSI for the 6061-4045(1) system, and 26,030 PSI(1) for the 6061-718 system. The microstructure of interfaces was improved. Figure 5-25 illustrates the typical interface differences.

### Contaminated Interface Microstructure



Mount #619 - Mag 250X Boric Acid HF Etched Shear Value-17,946 PSI Excessive Interface Bounding Buffer Effect Minor Transcrystalline Growth Only

6061-4045 System - Over Spray Scrubbing Omitted



Mount #619 - Mag 250X Boric Acid HF Etched Shear Value-15,271 PSI Excessive Interface Bounding Buffer Effect Minor Transcrystalline Growth Only

6061-718 System - Over Spray Scrubbing Omitted



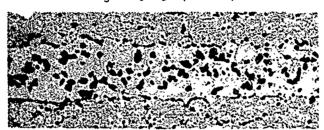
Mount #648 - Mag 250X Boric Acid HF Etched Shear Value-22,421 PSI Good Transcrystalline Interface Growth

6061-4045 System - Over Spray Scrubbing Added

Figure 5-25

(1) Shear strengths reported in Table 5-3.

Figure 5-25 (cont'd)



Mount #634 - Mag 250X Boric Acid HF Etched Shear Value-26,030 PSI Good Transcrystalline Interface Growth

6061-718 System - Over Spray Scrubbing Added

A parallel investigation was conducted to determine the effect of varied RMS finishes on joint quality. This effort was prompted by the low shear value problem. Table 5-4 shows typical finishes investigated vs shear strength of bonded joints tested at room temperature.

Table 5-4
Surface Roughness vs Room Temperature Lap Shear

Base Alloy	Interleaf Alloy	Chem. Prep.(3) RMS	Shear (KSI)	Mechanica) Cleaned (4 RMS	Shear (KSI)	Chemical Milled (2) RMS	Shear (KSI)
6951	4045	20	23.6	50	22.4	65	22.0
6061	4045	15	22.4	40	22.0	100	21.0
7005	4045	20	21.5	45	22.0	110	20.0

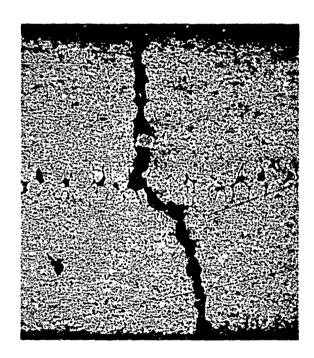
- (1) Equipment Profilometer Type LK Tracer
- (2) Chemical Mill Rate 0.001"/Min.
- (3) Chemical Mill Rate 0.0001"/Min.
- (4) Sanded Parallel to Rolling with #320 Grit to Uniform Appearance and Repeated Normal to Rolling

### 5.6 Bonded Laminated Beam Fatigue

To determine the effect of diffusion bonding on the fatigue resistance of the candidate material system, homogeneous plate, and two ply bonded specimen were subjected to fixed cantilever constant amplitude reverse bend fatigue cycling. Material systems were 6061, 4045 and 718, 6951-4045 and 718, and 7005-4045 and 718. RR Moore type specimen 0.060" thick were used.

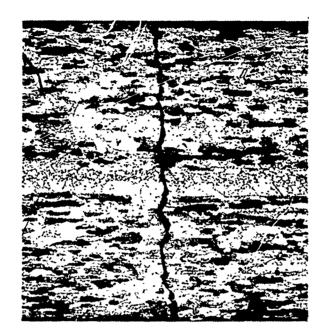
The curves shown in Figures 5-29, 5-30, and 5-31, developed from the test data indicated that the laminated specimen had a higher endurance limit than that of the homogeneous plate specimen. This is a similar finding to that for brazed laminates.

Figures 5-26, 5-27, and 5-28 photographically illustrate typical fractures of failed specimen.



Mount #621 - Mag 45X Etchant - Electrolytic Nitric Methanol 6061 Base Alloy 4045 Interleaf Alloy System

Figure 5-26



Mount #566 Magnification - 45X Etchant - Boric Acid HF 7005 Base Alloy 4045 Interleaf Alloy

Figure 5-27

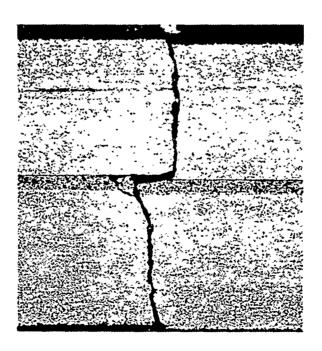
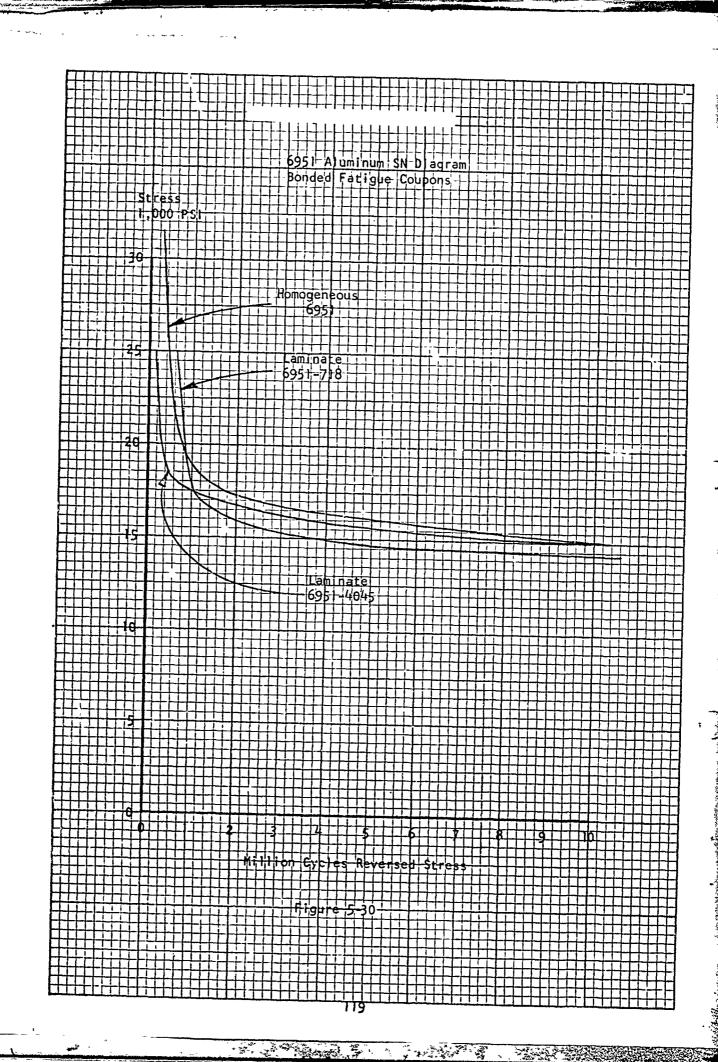


Figure 5-28

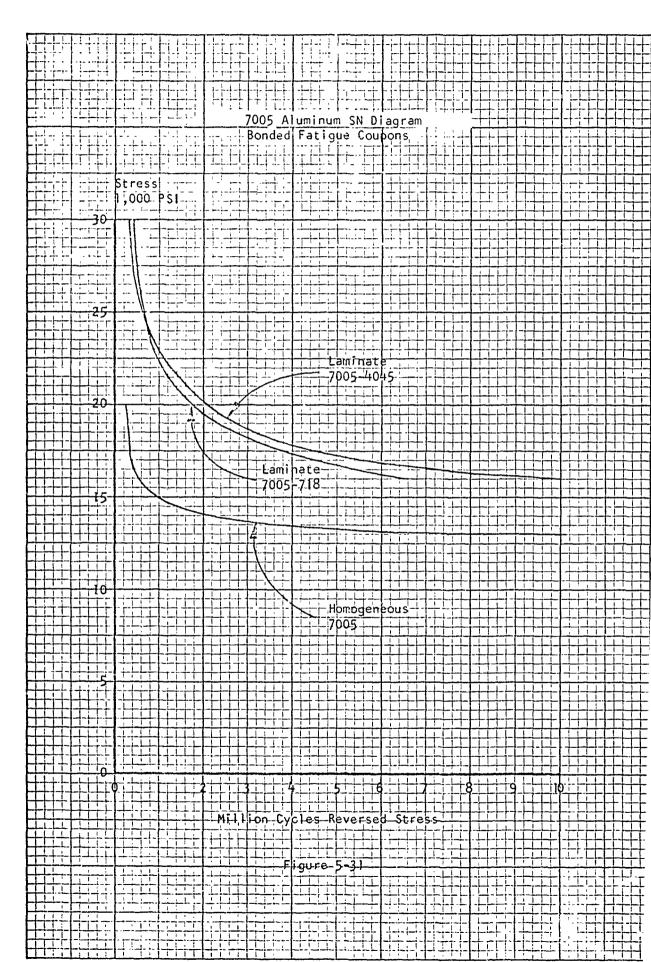
Mount #629 Magnification - 45X Etchant - Boric Acid HF 6951 Base Alloy 4045 Interleaf Alloy System

Aluminum SN D agram Bonded Fatigue Coupons Stress - 1,000 P.S 2-5 1 1 1 1 Laminate 6061-4045 15 Homogeneous 6061 10 0 ion Cycles Reverse 1111 

Mill of Mills and the second second



The same of the sa



#### SECTION 6.0

#### EXPERIMENTAL BRAZE FILLER METAL INVESTIGATION

#### 6.1 Scope and Approach

This investigation was concerned with establishing one or more new filler metal candidate systems, as possible alternates to the existing filler metal systems. Should the brazing of complex composite applications be limited due to the high flow temperatures of the existing systems or other characteristics, then new systems offering more advantageous properties would be desirable.

Investigations conducted demonstrated that five aluminum base ternary systems, which if refined with minor modifications, could be adjudged as candidate systems for brazing aluminum.

An approach for calculating the solidus-liquidus range theoretically was studied, and traded off against investigations conducted experimentally. The theoretical model approach was not feasible, and formulation of system was based on existing phase diagrams plus other related data. The reasoning for considering the theoretical model approach is discussed below:

Because of the limited information of melting range data which is available in binary and complex alloy phase diagram form, an apparent need existed in the area of aluminum braze alloy development, for some analytical criterion, by which liquidus temperatures could be estimated for complex alloys. For example, it might be necessary to know the effect of additions of copper and silver on the liquidus of a basic AI-Si binary alloy, in which it is almost certain that no equilibrium data exists. This approach was reviewed and, within the scope of the study, no theoretical model was established which included all the variables. One method for calculating the liquidus of a multi-component system was based upon the treatment for binary systems as presented in "Solubility of Nonelectrolytes" by Hildebrand and Scott. When assuming no solid solubility at equilibrium, the free energy of the solid must equal its partial molar free energy in solution.

The following equation is believed to represent the simplest application of solution theory to the problem of liquidus determination:

$$T = \frac{V_{A1} + (A1 - 2)X^2 + (A1 - 3)X_3 + ... + (S_{A1} - S_{D})X_D^2 + AH_{A1}^F}{H_{A1}^F / T_m - R \ln (X_{A1})}$$

The appropriate constants are:

 $_{\text{Al}}^{\text{F}} = 2480 \text{ cal/mol (heat of fusion)}$   $_{\text{Al}}^{\text{VAl}} = 10.7 \text{ cc (molar volume of liquid)}$   $_{\text{Al}}^{\text{SAl}} = 86 \text{ (solubility parameter)}$   $_{\text{Tm}}^{\text{Tm}} = 932^{\text{O}}\text{K} \text{ (melting temperature)}$   $_{\text{Xn}}^{\text{Tm}} = \text{mole fraction}$   $_{\text{R}}^{\text{Tm}} = \text{gas constant}$ 

However, the preceding equation was found to lack sufficient concise parameters such as the omission of 1) variables of heat fusion with temperature, and 2) precise solid solubility parameters for three or more metals. It was concluded that a massive amount of empirical data would be necessary to support a theoretical model for obtaining melting points of complex alloys, which would closely approximate the actual solid-liquid co-existing state.

Assuming the soundness of the above statement, then new complex filler metal systems were best obtained by experiment, especially as those properties involving the electrochemical nature of metals, etc., could also be included.

A comprehensive study involving aluminum and its more common alloying elements was conducted. This study produced a limited number of binary and complex systems with theoretical solidus and liquidus points (and liquation) between 840 F (449 C) and 1070 F (560 C). Further reviews with respect to free energies, activity levels, and vapor pressures permitted the selection of potential metals for alloying. Selected metals were procured in the forms and grades below:

Metal	<u>Form</u>	Grade (%)
Al	Bar	99.9
Be	Flake	99.9
Cd	Rod	99.999
Cu	Bar	99.999
Ge	Ingot	99.999
Li	Lump	99.8
Mg	Ingot	99.999
Mn	Flake	99.9
Ni	Shot	99.8
Si	Powder	99.8
Sn	Shot	99.92
Zn	Shot	99,98

Forty nine (49) experimental induction melts were processed. Selected melts were evaluated in part for: 1) Differential thermal analysis (DTA), 2) Macro- and microscopic analysis of as-cast ingots and thermally homogenized ingots, 3) Minimum effective wetting temperature of 6061 Al surface, 4) Microstructure of brazed interfaces, 5) Room temperature lap shear strength of brazed 6061 Al lapped joints, 6) Roll reduction, and 7) Chemical and spectrographic analysis.

Due to the experimental nature of the melts, because of not having proven standards, the chemical compositions determined spectrographically were suspect. However, wet chemical analysis was also conducted for cross checking.

Initial melts were made to establish optimum processing steps and to obtain early data of the alloying effects. The maximum investigation concerned the effect of various temperature depressant metals on an aluminum-silicon binary. Temperature depressing additions were confined to not more than 4 parts by weight, in which the lowest minimum effective wetting temperature was obtained with the 95Al + 5Si + 4Mg ternary. The highest room temperature lap shear value was obtained with the 95Al + 5Si + 4In, however, the 95Al + 5Si + 4Cu system brazed at 1040 F (560 C) brazed lower than the Al + Si + In exhibited a shear strength which averaged only 0.1 KSI less.

Based on the investigations conducted, and with assumed ability to accomplish refinements, the Al + Si + Cu system offers the best combination of strength vs wetting temperature. The Al + Si + Mg system offers the lowest wetting temperature, while the Al + Si + In system based on the microstructure, is a potential candidate for corrosive environment applications, although in this area, the Al + Si + Mg system based on known data, should also exhibit good corrosion resistance.

## 6.2 Experimental Alloy Systems

Table 6-1 presents all melt formulations processed with summary data and comments. The initial melts were investigated mainly to obtain an overall understanding of the effect of alloying certain systems on the melting range, and to confirm the melt process. Subsequent formulations were confined to determining the effect of minor alloying additions to the AlSi binary system.

Melts as cast, in general, exhibited a heterogeneous macrostructure, subsequent thermal homogenization cycling was found to effectively minimize this condition, except for those alloys containing nickel. The nickel bearing alloys problem of segregation was resolved by changing the nickel from shot to flake, which improved the dissolution of the nickel into the alloy matrix, and by adding a homogenizing cycle of ten (10) hours at 950 F (510 C). The homogenizing cycle of 10 hours at 950 F was further found to be optimum for all melts.

The results presented in Table 6-1 demonstrate the feasibility of developing alloys potentially for brazing aluminum alloys below the existing state-of-the-art temperatures. Essentially, two categories exist--those with considerable braze temperature reductions but with inherent poor corrosion resistance, and those which exhibit somewhat higher flow temperatures but theoretically offered good corrosion resistance. However, each candidate

58

Melt		Nominal Alloy Composition (1)(2) (Expressed in Percent w/o									
No.	A1	Be	Cd	Cu	Ge	<u>In</u>	Mg	Ni	Si		
1 (1)	74						26				
2 (1)			64								
3 (1)	42		0.2				36				
4 (1)	55	1		15							
5							76.4	24.6			
6 (1)	67			33							
7 (2)	78.8			4			5.4		11 .		
8 (2)	88.2			_			3.1	2.0	11.8		
9 (1)	77						1.2	2.0	9.8		
10 (1)	89						13	10 1	10		
11 /11								•	10		
11 (1)	87							3	10		
12 (1)	86							4	10		
13 (1)	84							4	12		
14 (2)	82.4						5.5	_	12.1		
15 (1)	90							1	10		
16 (2)	90.4							1 00			
17 (2)	88.2							1.83	7.6		
18 (2)	89.5							2.86	8.8		
								3.37	7.0		
17 (2)	90.5			0.51					10		
20 (2)	89.9			0.91					9.0		
21 (2)	88.0			3.02					8.8		
22 (2)	85.2			3.99							
23 (1)	90			,,					10.5		
24 (1)	90						1		10		
25 (2)	88						2		10		
23 (2)	00						2.0	•	9.7		
26 (1)	90						4		10		
27 (1)	95			1			-		5		
28 (1)	95			2							
29 (1)	95			3					5		
30 (1)	95			4					5 5		
21 /11	05										
31 (1)	95 05						1		5		
32 (1)	95						2		5		
33 (1)	95						3		5		
34 (1)	95						4		5		
35 (1)	90				1		-		10		
36 (1)	90				2				1.0		
37 (1)	90				2 3				10		
38 (2)	86			2 /	3				10		
39 (1)	90			3.6					9.0		
40 (1)	90 90					1 2			10		
						4			10		
41 (2) 42 (1)	86.7					3.21			9.8		
	90					4			10		
13 (1)	90						2		10		
4 (2)	86.9						3		9.8		
L5 (1)	90						4		10		
16 (2)	89.9	0.28									
7 (2)	89	0.28					1		8.6		
8 (2)	89.9	0. 28 0. 28					1.9		8.6		
~ 100	U/07	v. 40					3		8.66		
9 (2)	86.7	0.28					4.1		0.00		

Nominal Composition
 Composition by Analysis
 Not Evaluated

# RIMENTAL MELTS - COMPOSITION VS BRAZE RESPONSE

			Wetting $\frac{1}{10}$	Diffusion	Flow	Average Shear	
Sn	Zn	Fe -	Temp. (°F)	(Inches)	(Inches)	(P.S.I.)	Com ·
			000 1025				Comments
			977-1035		.0508	6,525	
							Lack of Wetting
58							Excessive Diffusion
	30						Excessive Diffusion
			1010	N/A	N/A	10 250	
			1020	N/A	N/A	10, 758	- Brazed at 1030°F
			1070	0.00497	.500		
	,		1060	-,,,	.500	20, 322	- Brazed at 1070°F
			1040	0.0038	1/16	N/A	No Wetting
			1050	0.00489	0.050	N/A	
			1040	0.0039	3/64		- Brazed at 1050°F
			1040	0.003	5/64	12, 496	Brazed at 1050°F
			1040	N/A	A\%	10, 206	Brazed at 10500F
			1050	A\N	1/8	N/A	Praved at 10000E.
			1045				
			1045	N/A	5/64	N/A	
			1040	N/A	1/32	N/A	
			1045	N/A	1/32	N/A	
			1055	0.00530	3/64	N/A	
			1055	0.00290	9/64	N/A	
			1045	0. J0250	1/1/		
			1035	0.00250	1/16	N/A	
			1040	0.00160	9/64	N/A	
		1/2	1035	0.50160	1/16	N/A	
		1/2	1025	N/M	1/4	N/A	
		0.1	•	*41 *41	1/32	N/A	
		٠. ١	1030	0.00120	5/64	NI / A	
		1/2	1050	0.00214	1/16	N/A	
		-, -	1040	0.00214	3/64	N/A	
			1040	0.00214	3/32	N/A N/A	
			1030	0.00161	5/32		Brazed at 1040°F
			• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •		- 1	10, 520	Drazed at 1040°F
			1020	N/M	3/64	N/A	
			1025	0.0033	13/64	N/A	
			1030	0.0033	23/64	N/A	
			1025 1035	<b>.</b>	1/16	_	Brazed at 1035°F
			1033	0.00410	3/64	N/A	
			1035	0.00620	2// 4		
			1030	0.00570	3/64	N/A	
			1030	0.00450	5/128	N/A	_
			1060	0.00330	1/16		Brazed at 1040°F
			1055	N/A	1/16	N/A	
				MIA	1/16	N/A	
			1050	0.00120	5/64	27.14	
			1045	0.00410	1/8	N/A	D
			1030	0.00160	7/64		Brazed at 1055°F
			1030	0.00490	21/64	N/A	
			1030	0.0041	26/64	N/A	Brazed at 1040°F
			1020		40,04	10, 400	Drazed at 1040.1
			1030	N/M	Small Area	N/A	
			1025	0.00164	3/16	N/A	
			1030	0.00246	21/64	N/A	
			1030	0.00287	5/16	12,005	D1 -4 10400E

TABLE 6-1

The same of the sa

system requires refinement and their behavior under extreme environments must be determined.

The pertinent characteristics of five basic ternary systems are discussed in the following.

## 6.2.1 Aluminum - Silicon - Nickel System

Nickel acts as a melting range temperature depressant for the 90Al + 10Si binary. Additions of two (2) parts of nickel reduced the AlSi wetting temperature to 1040 F (560C), this wetting temperature was not lowered farther by increasing the nickel content from two (2) to four (4) parts.

The system exhibits reasonable ductility and can be cold worked up to 40 percent. Three (3) mil foil was produced from 1/2 inchingot bar. Nickel infiltration is considered critical and must be added as fine particles for best dissolution into the AlSi matrix.

Shear strength of lapped 6061 alloy joints brazed at 1050 F (566 C) averaged 12 KSI which is considered marginal, but no doubt it can be improved by refinement directed toward an increase in surface activity.

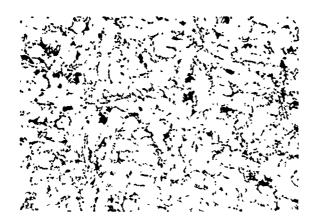
The AlSi + Ni ternary alloys exhibited micro- and macro-segregation of nickel with an uneven dispersion of the segregates throughout each melt. Homogenization times, up to 48 hours, were ineffectual in eliminating the macrosegregation of nickel. This problem was primarily resolved by modifying the introduction of the nickel's form into the melt. Initially, the nickel was added in the form of 1/16 inch diameter pellets. By rolling the pellets to a foil thickness and subsequently reducing the size of the flakes, the dissolution of the nickel into the binary was made possible. Although the uniformity of the ternary melts was greatly improved over previous melts, there were still signs of massive segregation in the 3 percent and 4 percent melts. Thermal conditioning (homogenizing) the melts at 950 F for ten (10) hours reduced the heterogeneous condition, decreased coring effects, and produced a uniform macrostructure.

The general approach used in the homogenization studies was: Sections from each melt were subjected to 5 hours, 7 hours, 10 hours, and 48 hours at 950 F. Sections were examined by optical metallography before and after each heat treatment. Although some anomalies existed, the best results were obtained by thermal conditioning at 950 F for ten hours. Detailed results are given in Table 6-2. Figures 6-1, 6-2, and 6-3 show typical structures for each of the alloys before and subsequent to thermal conditioning.

Table 6-2 Summary of Effect of Thermal Treatment on Al+Si+Ni Alloys  $^{(1)}$ 

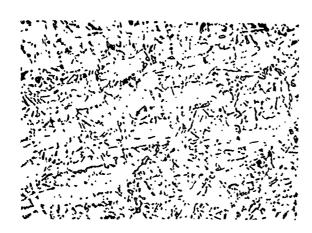
Composition	Time @ 950 F (Hours)	Observations of Effect
99 (90A1-10Si)-1Ni	As Cast	Center section (#3) showed slightly more coalescence of constituents than that of balance. All sections exhibited good macroscopic uniformity.
	5 7	Similar to as cast.
	10	Similar to as cast. Less evidence of eutectic alloy phase. Coalescence form of constituents sim-
	48	<pre>ilar to as cast. Increase in fine precipitates in matrix.</pre>
97 (90A1-10Si) -3Ni	As Cast	Sections 3, 4, and 5 showed slightly more coalescence of precipitates. Generally all sections showed massive uniform nickel silicon to matrix segregation.
	7	Considerable improvement in dispersion of precipitates.
	10	Fine uniform segregation of precipi-
	48	Increase in random coalesced particles, with noticeable fine matrix precipitates.
. 96 (90A1-10Si) -4Ni	As Cast	Sections 3, 4, and 5 showed considerably more nickel in coarse segregated phases.
	7	Considerable refinement in all sections.
	10	Sections very similar and uniform.  Majority of precipitates were fine, with random coalesced particles.
	48	All sections exhibited pronounced breakdown of larger alloying phases into fine matrix precipitates.

<sup>(1)</sup> Ingots were seperated equally into five (5) sections. Number one (1) being the top section.



Section 2. Magnification 200X Boric Acid-HF Etched-As Cast

Section 5. Magnification 200X Boric Acid-HF Etched-As Cast

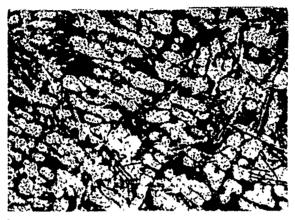




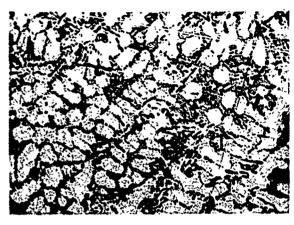
Section 2. Magnification 200X Boric Acid-HF Etched Heat Treated 10 Hours at 950 F

Section 5. Magnification 200X Boric Acid-HF Etched Heat Treated 10 Hours at 950 F

(1) Nickel added as fine chopped flake.



Section 3. Magnification 200X Boric Acid-HF Etched-As Cast



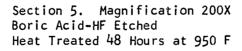
Section 5. Magnification 200X Boric Acid-HF Etched-As Cast

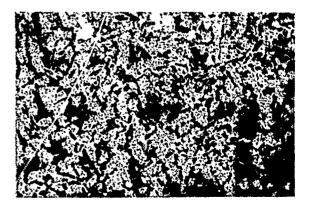


Section 3. Magnification 200X Boric Acid-HF Etched Heat Treated 10 Hours at 950 F

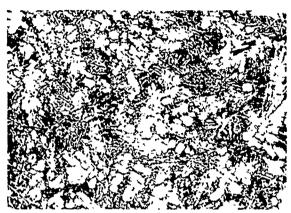


Section 5. Magnification 200X Boric Acid-HF Etched Heat Treated 10 Hours at 950 F





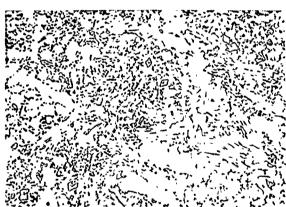
(1) Nickel added as fine chopped flake.



Section 2. Magnification 200X Boric Acid-!/F Etched-As Cast



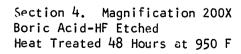
Section 4. Magnification 200X Boric Acid-HF Etched-As Cast

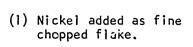


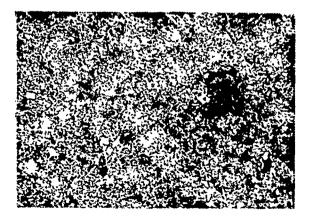
Section 2. Magnification 200X Boric Acid-HF Etched Heat Treated 10 Hours at 950 F



Section 4. Magnification 200X Boric Acid-HF Etched Heat Treated 10 Hours at 950 F







## 6.2.2 Aluminum - Silicon - Magnesium System

Both silicon and magnesium can be formulated with aluminum to eutectic compositions. Magnesium is higher in the oxidization scale than aluminum and will depress the liquidus of aluminum to 844 F (451 C). A 74A1 + 26Mg binary was found to wet 6061 Al at 980 F (471 C). However, the wetting power (flow) was poor, increasing the test temperature to 1030 F (554 C) did not produce any significant increase in flow.

The aluminum-silicon eutectic temperature is considerable higher than that of the Al-Mg binary entectic. However, silicon increases the fluidity of the system. (1) Additions of 1, 2, 3 and 4 parts of magnesium to the 90Al + 10Si and 95 Al + 5Si binary alloys were evaluated. The lowest minimum effective wetting temperature of 6061 Al was obtained with the (95 Al + 5Si) + 4Mg ternary. This temperature, by repeated tests averaged 1025 F. Room temperature lap shear strengths of 6061 Al brazed at 1035 F for 5 minutes averaged 11.3 KSI.

Other characteristics of importance were:

- o Good roll reduction of the (90-95 Al + 10 -5Si) + 1 4Mg ternary from 1/2 bar to foil.
- o Short brazing cycles reduced the idiomorphic crystals to a minimum. Increased brazing times caused an increase in silicon and magnesium silicide dendrite structure, additions of 0.28 Be and 0.1 Fe did not provide any measurable dendrite refinement. However, it is possible that increasing the Be amount above 0.28 percent that some refinement could be obtained. The Be should also help in activating the base metal interface.

## 6.2.3 Aluminum - Silicon - Copper System

The Al-Cu eutectic alloy was evaluated, and found to wet 6061 Al at  $1020 \, \text{F} \, (549 \, \text{C})$ .

Additions of 1 to 4 parts of copper to the (90-95 Al + 5 - 10 Si) binary systems were evaluated, of these the (95 Al + 5 Si) + 4 Cu ternary exhibited the lowest minimum wetting temperature on 6061 Al, the average temperature for this was 1030 F (554 C).

The 6061 Al lap joints brazed with the (95Al + 5Si) + 4Cu (5 minutes at 1040 F) produced a room temperature average shear value of 16.3 KSI.

It is assumed that liquation occurs in the AlSi + Cu ternary at the temperatures investigated as the liquidus temperature is higher than those producing wetting.

(1) Increase in fluidity refers to flow on aluminum base, not viscosity per se.

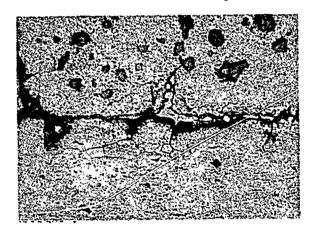
Characteristics of importance:

- o System effectively wets by liquation
- o No dendrite & silicon structure.
- o Brazed interfaces exhibit continuous interface boundary coalescence of Al-Cu eutectic cored with silicon, this condition is suspected as being susceptible to corrosion. The system should exhibit higher shear strength but tended to premature failure at this interface. Refinement of this condition is desirable.

Photomicrograph Figure 6-4 illustrates the Al - Si - Cu and 6061 Al interface boundary condition.

Al-Si-Cu to 6061 Al Brazed Interface

Figure 6-4



Mount #635 Boric Acid + HF Etched Magnification - 250X Spot brazed - 1040 F

# 6.2.4 Aluminum - Silicon - Germanium System

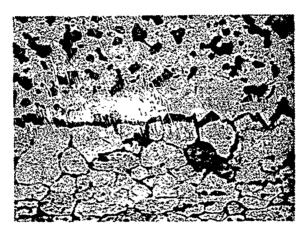
Germanium is reported to exhibit brittle phases in aluminum. However, this is believed to be applicable to systems which approach the eutectic composition.

Additions of 1 to 4 parts by weight of Ge to the 90Al + 10Si binary were investigated for the minimum effective wetting temperature, and found to compare to that of the (90Al + 10Si) + 4Mg ternary. The room temperature shear strength of 606l Al brazed with the (90Al + 10Si) + 4Ge at 1040 F was 13.3 KSI.

The Al-Si-Ge to 6061 Al interface boundary exhibited less coalescence of alloying constituents than the Al-Si-Cu ternary system, but exceeded that of the Al-Si-Mg system.

Al-Si-Ge to 6061 Al Brazed Interface

Figure 6-5



Mount #698 Boric Acid + HF Etched Magnification - 250X Spot Brazed - 1040 F

## 6.2.5 Aluminum - Silicon - Indium System

Additions of 1 to 4 parts by weight of indium were made to the 90Al - 10Si binary system. The indium additions had less effect on wetting temperature depression than did copper, magnesium or germanium. The Al + In liquid phase apparently does not activate the base metal aluminum surface to any appreciable degree even though a liquid phase occurs at low temperatures. Indium additions for the 1, 2, 3, and 4 parts evaluated, progressively reduced the minimum effective wetting temperature from 1060 F (571 C) to 1045 F (563 C).

Room temperature shear strength of 6061 Al brazed with the (90Al + 10Si) + 4In at (908) + 1055 +

Because of the high quality appearance of the brazed interface and the shear value obtained, this system should be evaluated with increased indium content. Figure 6-6 photographically illustrates the excellent joint microstructure.

Al+Si+In to 6061 Al Brazed Interface



Mount #704
Boric Acid + HF Etched
Magnification - 250X
90Al+10Si+4In
6061 Al Base Alloy
Braze Temperature - 1055 F
Braze Time - 5 Min ites

## 6.3 Foil Rolling Study

Melts Number 12 and 13 were homogenized at 875 F for 30 minutes and subsequently cold rolled from 0.5 inches thick bar to 0.42 inches thick. At this point the hardness was RB  $\acute{o}1.5$  for Number 12 and RB 80.0 for Number 13. Further progressive thermal treatment and rolling operations produced 0.003 inch and 0.004 inch foil for the two melts respectively. The rolling schedule is detailed in Table 6-3.

TABLE 6-3
Rolling Schedule of New Filler Metals

	Melt #12				Melt #13	
<u>Re(</u> 1)	Thickness in Inches	Comment	: <u>s</u> _	<u>R<sub>B</sub> (</u> I)	Thickness in Inches	Comments
61.5	0.500 0.488 0.465 0.432 0.419 0.410	30 Min. 8750F	at	80.3	0.500 0.490 0.467 0.432 0.420 0.413	30 Min. at 875 <sup>0</sup> F
	0.390 0.369 0.353 0.330 0.313	·,,,			0.395 0.373 0.352 0.331 0.313	•
72.5	0.273 0.253 0.249	30 Min. 875°F	at	76.3	0.292 0.280 0.259	30 Min. at 8750F
71.0	0.232 0.214 0.204 0.190 0.178	30 Min. 875 <sup>0</sup> F	at	75.0	0.240 0.240 0.231 0.213	30 Min. at 875 <sup>0</sup> F
75.0	0.165 0.165 0.162 0.149 0.140 0.128 0.119 0.110 0.094 0.093 0.093 0.080 0.069	30 Min. 875°F		77.0	0.200 0.188 0.173 0.156 0.143 0.127 0.112 0.107 0.100 0.093 0.092 0.085 0.076 0.070	30 Min. at 875°F
75.0	0.050 0.047 0.039 0.026 0.019 0.009 0.004	30 Min. 875°F	at	72.0	0.066 0.062 0.051 0.044 0.040 0.037 0.028 0.018 0.011	30 Min. at 8750F
(1) Hard	ness prior t	o thermal	treatmen	t.	0.0008 0.0006 0.0004 0.0003	

#### SECTION 7.0

# APPLICATION OF BRAZING TO HARDWARE COMPOSITES STATE-OF-THE-ART MATERIAL SYSTEMS

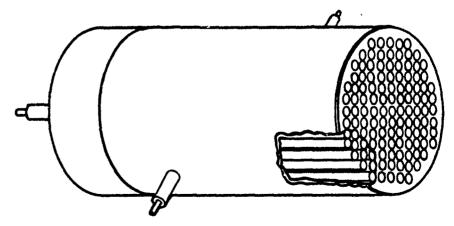
This investigation concerned the applicability of the state-ofthe-art brazing processes and materials for small complex hardware composites, utilizing thin wall tubing, foil and/or thin sheet.

## 7.1 Criteria, Scope, and Approach

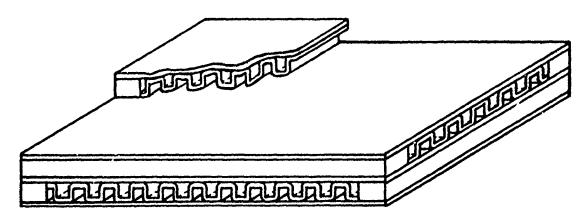
A series of structural and thermal functional composites were fabricated and tested to demonstrate the versatility and capability of the state-of-the-art fluxless brazing processes. The types of composites evaluated were:

- o Tube-shell heat exchanger matrix. Axial flow tubes were staggered on a horizontal and transverse pitch to tube diameter ratio of 1.07 and 1.25 respectively. Basic concept is illustrated in Figure 7-1.
- o Plate in multi-layer (40 elements) heat exchanger matrix approximately 8" wide by 8" long by 4" high. Surface extended fin height was 0.08". Figure 7-2 illustrates the basic concept.
- o Honeycomb sandwich flat composites. Panel size was 12" wide by 12" long by 0.4" thick. Cell size was 1/4" with 0.004" thick ribbon. Basic concept is illustrated in Figure 7-3.
- o Thermal conditioning and mounting panel. Envelope size was 10.5" by 10.5". Panel incorporated a turbulent split fin with 6.8 inch pitch. Basic concept is illustrated in Figure 7-4.

#### TUBE SHELL HEAT EXCHANGER



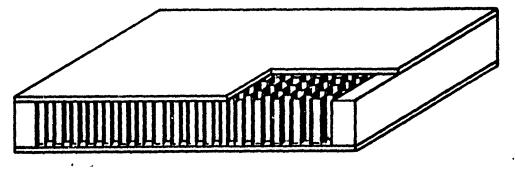
- Fluxless brazed.
- 2) Matrix comprises 25 to 100 1/8" 0.D. tubes with wall thickness of 0.002" to 0.006". Tube transverse pitch to tube dia. ratio of 1.25 tube longitudinal pitch to tube dia. of 1.07.
- 3) Header plates 0.015" thick maximum.



- Fluxless brazed
- 2) Matrix comprises 40 elements with surface extended corrugated fin pitch and height approx. 0.080". Headers are not shown
- 3) Separator sheets max. thickness 0.02"

BASIC PLATE FIN MULTI LAYER HEAT EXCHANGER

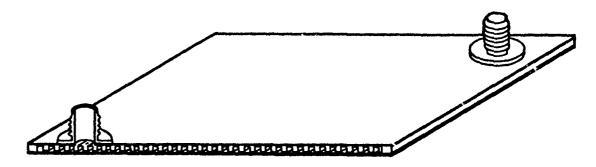
Figure 7-2



- Fluxless brazed
- 2) Core cell 41.
  3) Face sheets 0.008 maximum thickness

STRUCTURAL HONEYCOMB SANDWICH COMPOSITE

#### THERMAL CONDITIONING AND MOUNTING PANEL



- Fluxless brazed
- 2) Turbulent extended surface fin. Pitch 5 to 7 per inch. Height 0.090" approx.
- 3) Face sheets 0.008"
- 4) Fittings for proof pressure leak testing.

## Figure 7-4

### 7.2 Summary of Results

A summary of results of investigations conducted on the composites fabricated and tested is presented in the following:

Thin wall tube Shell Heat Exchange

An analysis of the overall results determined that fluxless brazing is a suitable method for manufacturing multi tube-shell (thin wall) heat exchangers. Possibly a size limitation could be encountered. The complexity of the multitude of close packed axial flow tubes presents no serious handling or assembly problems. From a design aspect, the unsupported length of the axial tubes could be termed the critical factor and would require adequate structural dampening. Thin walled extruded tubing quality presents a material problem. Hydraulic quality tubing was investigated and found to include foreign matter inclusions and porosity. Most of these defects can not be detected prior to brazing.

Multi-Layer Plate Fin Heat Exchanger

An analysis of the overall results determined that fluxless brazing is a suitable method for manufacturing multi-layer plate fin heat exchangers. The number of elements which could be stack brazed is obviously not unlimited. A pressure analysis showed that the large unstiffened manifold walls were pressure critical and would require stiffening for pressures over 22 psig at room temperature.

Honeycomb Sandwich Composite

An analysis of the overall results determined that fluxless brazing is a suitable method for fabricating honeycomb sandwich composites. A probable size limitation would be encountered with heat treatable alloys due to rapid handling required by critical quench rates from solution heat treat temperatures. No major manufacturing problems were encountered.

Ultra-Light Thermal Conditioning And Mounting Panel

An analysis of the overall results determined that fluxless brazing is a suitable method for fabricating ultra-light thermal conditioning and mounting panels. No manufacturing problems were encountered in fabricating this structure.

#### 7.3 Tube-Shell Heat Exchanger

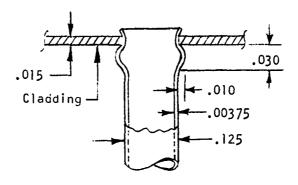
This investigation was essentially conducted in two parts-first, an evaluation of thin wall tube to header joint concepts; second, a series (12) of tube shell heat exchanger matrices were fabricated and evaluated. The matrix brazements incorporated the most promising tube plate joint design.

#### 7.3.1 Development of Tube-Plate Joints

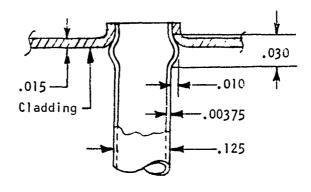
A series of tube-plate brazed joint concepts were reviewed and based on the following criteria, two joints were selected for evaluation.

- o Joints to be self-indexing during assembly to avoid unnecessary braze tooling mass which may adversely affect the braze temperature uniformity.
- o It was desirable that the thin walled tube elements, being susceptible to buckling under non-uniform thermal stresses, have incorporated a convolute (bellows) form at some point or points along the tube between the fixed ends.
- o Joint design should cater for a practical method of filler metal placement. Ideally the filler should be pre-clad to at least one of the joint interfaces. Foil or formed wire rings could be considered.
- o A plate-tube brazed flanged joint, with the joint interfaces positioned outward and accessible, would offer the possibility that brazed joint leaks could be reworked.

Figure 7-5 illustrates the two initial basic tube-plate designs selected for evaluation.



Type A



Type B

Tube Plate Joint Configurations

Figure 7-5

#### 7.3 i.l Evaluation Of Tube Plate Joints

Single Tube elements incorporating the type "A" and "B" joints were subjected to tensile shear tests at -300 F, room temperature, 300 F, 350 F, and 500 F. Included were extended elevated temperature soakings of 25 hours, 50 hours, and 100 hours.

Recognizing the need for filler metal diffusion control because of the thin tube walls, a brazing time of 3.5 minutes was adopted. The significant difference in each test, was that the effect of different thicknesses of (1, 2, and 3 mils) filler metal were evaluated. An analysis of the microstructures showed that the Type B joint provided more filler metal than did the Type A joint. The type B joint as shown in Figure 7-5 had cladding at the plate flange to tube 0.D. surface interface, whereas the Type A joint relied on filler flow and filleting.

The 6061 alloy tubes were more susceptable to filler metal diffusion than the 3003 alloy tubes. The 1 and 2 mils cladding series were found acceptible for the 6061 alloy, whereas all three thicknesses of cladding produced no excessive diffusion of the 3003 alloy tubes.

For both types of joints investigated and all three filler metal thicknesses, no filler metal joint starved conditions were observed.

Type B joints were selected for tensile shear testing based on the filler metal at the joint interfaces providing improved integrity. The 6061 alloy was used for the thin wall tubes, as it provided a more severe test on the joint and offered a higher tube stiffness for the unsupported length.

Table 7-1 presents the tube stress at failure of Type B joints tested under tensile shear loads at  $-300^{\circ}$ F through  $500^{\circ}$ F and subsequent to elevated temperature soaks. In all tests, the failure occurred in the tube element section, either adjacent to joint transition or at random distances along the tube section.

High failing load of tubes tested at 500 F after soaking for 10 minutes was assumed to be related to a form of precipitation of alloying constituents in the parent metal, which occurred during the early stages of over aging. However, no actual investigation was conducted to confirm this statement.

Tube-plate test elements were batch brazed (42 per batch). Method of braze indexing is illustrated in Figure 7-15. All braze tooling was made from 321 stainless steel. Each tube to plate element was laid unrestrained between the CRES positioning bars. CRES foil strips, poke welded to a glide sheet, held the work package during assembly into the braze envelope and subsequent brazing.

Tensile Struss of Tube Elements at Failure

	100 Hrs.	11,333(2)	12,000(3)	10,667 <sup>(2)</sup>	11,333
	10 Min. [25 Hrs.   50 Hrs.   100 Hrs.   10 Min.   25 Hrs.   50 Hrs.   100 Hrs.   10 Min.   25 Hrs.   50 Hrs.   100 Hrs.	3/.333(3) $35,333(3)$ $21,333(1)$ $30,660(3)$ $30,666(3)$ $32,000(3)$ $26,666(1)$ $18,666(2)$ $22,666(2)$ $22,666(2)$ $22,666(2)$ $22,666(3)$ $22,666(1)$ $22,666(1)$ $22,666(1)$ $22,666(2)$ $22,666(3)$ $22,666(1)$ $22,666(1)$ $22,666(1)$ $22,666(1)$ $22,666(1)$ $22,666(1)$ $22,666(1)$ $22,666(1)$ $23,6$	,333 (3) 26,000 (2) 22,666 (1) 21,333 (1) 22,000 (1) 29,333 (3) 12,667 (2) 9,333 (2) 12,000 (3)	38,666(1) $38,000(3)$ $32,666(3)$ $20,000(1)$ $30,000(3)$ $30,000(3)$ $27,333(2)$ $30,000(3)$ $21,333(1)$ $22,666(1)$ $24,000(1)$ $12,667(2)$ $8,667(2)$ $10,667(2)$	10,000
5000F	25 Hrs.	12,667(2)	12,667 <sup>(2)</sup>	12,667(2)	12,667
	io Min.	28,000(3)	29,333 (3)	24,000(!)	27,111
	100 Hrs.	22,666(2)	22,000(1)	22,666(1)	22,440
350°F	50 Hrs.	22,666(2)	21,333(1)	21,333(1)	21,777
35	25 Hrs.	18,666(2)	22,666(1)	30,000(3)	26,333
	10 Min.	26,666(1)	26,000 <sup>(2)</sup>	27,333(2)	26,666
	100 Hrs.	32,000(3)	31,333(3)	30,000(3)	31,111
OF.	50 Hrs.	30,666(3)	24,666(1)	30,000(3)	30,333
3000F	25 Hrs.	30,660(3)	31,333 (3)	20,000(1)	31,000
	10 Min.	21,333(1)	30,666(3)	32,666(3)	31,666
RT	-	35,333 (3)	36,000 (3) 28,000 (1) 30,666 (3) 31,333 (3) 24,666 (1) 31	38,000(3)	36,500
-3000F	10 Min.	37,333(3)	36,000(3)	38,666(1)	37,333

 $^{(1)}$ Failed in tube near to joint transition.  $^{(2)}$ Failed in tube adjacent to transition.  $^{(3)}$ Failed mid-way in tube.

All specimens brazed at 1070 to 1080<sup>0</sup>F for 3 1/2 minutes with 4045 fillor metal, solution heat treated at 970<sup>o</sup>F and air quenched, and aged at 350<sup>o</sup>F for 8 hours. Joint configuration - B. Plate Alloy -6951 Tube Alloy - 6061 = NOTES:

900 £30

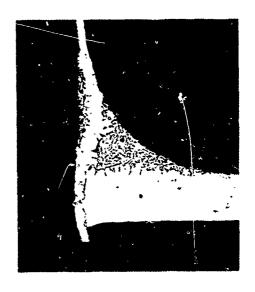
Filler Thickness - 0.00123 Inches All specimens tested at indicated environment temperature.

Table 7-1

Typical photomicrographs of each brazed joint test series are presented in Figures 7-6 through 7-14 inclusive.

Microstructure of Type "A" Brazed 6061 Al Tube Joints





Mount #	-	392
Tube Alloy	-	6061
Plate Alloy	-	6951
Filler Metal	-	4045
Braze Temp.	-	1075 <sup>0</sup> F
Braze Time	-	3.5 Mins.
Filler Thickne	SS-	.001 In.
Joint Type	-	Α
Magnification	-	30

Comments: Tube wall filler diffusion was controlled.

Figure 7-6

Mount # 363 Tube Alloy 6061 Plate Alloy 6951 Filler Metal 4045 1077°F Braze Temp. Braze Time 3.5 Mins. Filler Metal Thk. .002 In. Joint Type Magnification 30

<u>Comments:</u> Filler metal is evident at ID surface of tube, believed due to damaged tube. This condition was not normal.

Figure 7-7

The second secon

# Microstructure of Type ''A'' Brazed 6061 Al Tube Joints (cont'd)



Mount # - 365
Tube Alloy - 6061
Plate Alloy - 6951
Filler Metal - 4045
Braze Temp. - 1077°F
Braze Time - 3.5 Mins.
Filler Thickness - .003 Inches
Joint Type - A

Joint Type - A Magnification - 30

<u>Comments:</u> Severe metal diffusion of tube material is evident at root of fillet.

Figure 7-8

Mount #

Tube Alloy

Plate Alloy

Filler Metal

Braze Temp.

Braze Time

Joint Type

Magnification

Filler Thickness -

## Microstructure of Type "A" Brazed 3003 Al Tube Joints



3003

6951

4045

30

1077<sup>o</sup>F

3.5 Mins.

.003 Inches

Mount # 359 Tube Alloy 3003 Plate Alloy 6951 Filler Metal 4045 1077°F Braze Temp. Braze Time 3.5 Mins. .002 Inches Filler Thickness-Joint Type Magnification 30

Comments: Well controlled tube well diffusion.

Comments: Well controlled tube well diffusion.

Figure 7-9

Figure 7-10

Figure 7-12

Microstructures of Type ''B" Brazed 6061 Al Tube Joints





A STATE OF THE PARTY OF THE PAR
<b>7</b>

364	6061	6951	4045	1077°F	3.5 Mins.	.002 Inc.	മ	30
Mount #	Tube Ailoy -	Plate Alloy -	Filler Metal -	Braze Temp	Braze Time -	Filler Thickness-	Type Joint -	Magnification -

controlled	sion.
Well	diffus
Comments:	tube well

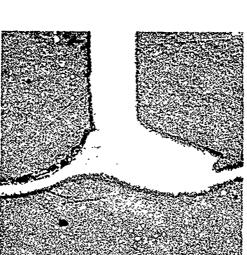
Figure 7-11

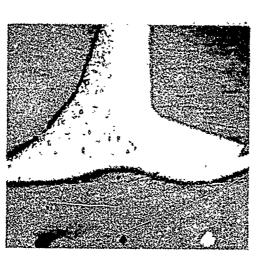
366	6061	6951	4045	1077°F	3.5 Mins.	.003 Inc.	æ	30
ı	1	1	ı	ı	'	1	1	ı
Mount #	Tube Alloy	Plate Alloy	Filler Metal	Braze Temp.	Braze Time	Filler Thickness	Type Joint	Magnification

Comments: Excessive diffusion at fillet foot thin tube wall.

Microstructures of Type "B" Brazed 3003 Al Tube Joints

KARTERNET BELLEVIE GERALDEN CARTE





}	3003						ω	30
Mount #	Tube Alloy -	Plate Alloy -	Filler Metal -	Braze Temp	Braze Time -	Filler Thickness-	Type Joint -	Magnification -

362	3003	6951	4045	1077°F	3.5 Mins.	.003 In.	8	30	
ı	1	•	1	1	ı	ŧ	1	•	
Mount #	Tube Alloy	Plate Alloy	Filler Metai	Braze Temp.	Braze Time	Filler Thickness	Type Joint	Magnification	

Comments: Well controlled tube wall diffusion.

Comments: Well controlled tube wall diffusion.

Figure 7-13

Figure 7-14

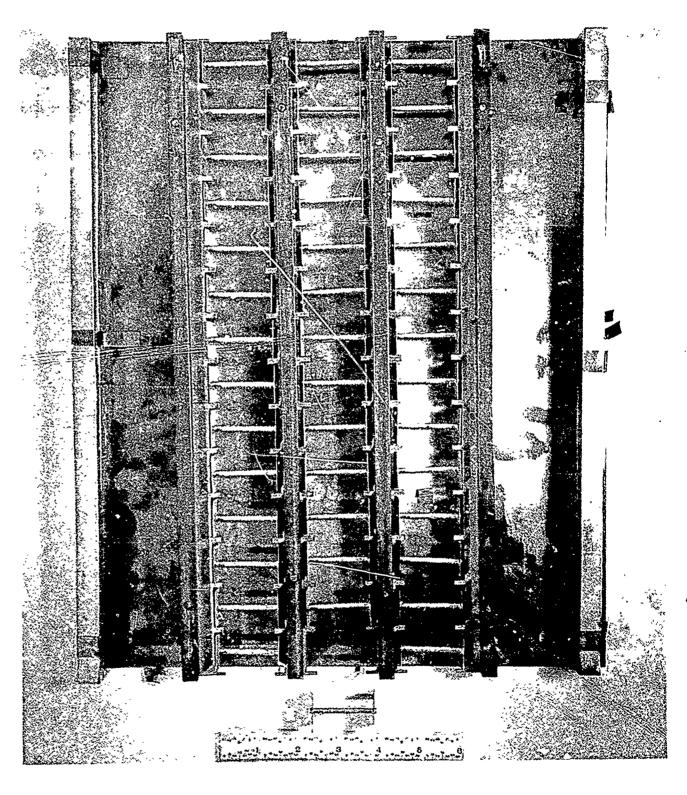


Figure 7-15

## 7.3.2 Development of Tube-Shell Heat Exchanger Matrix

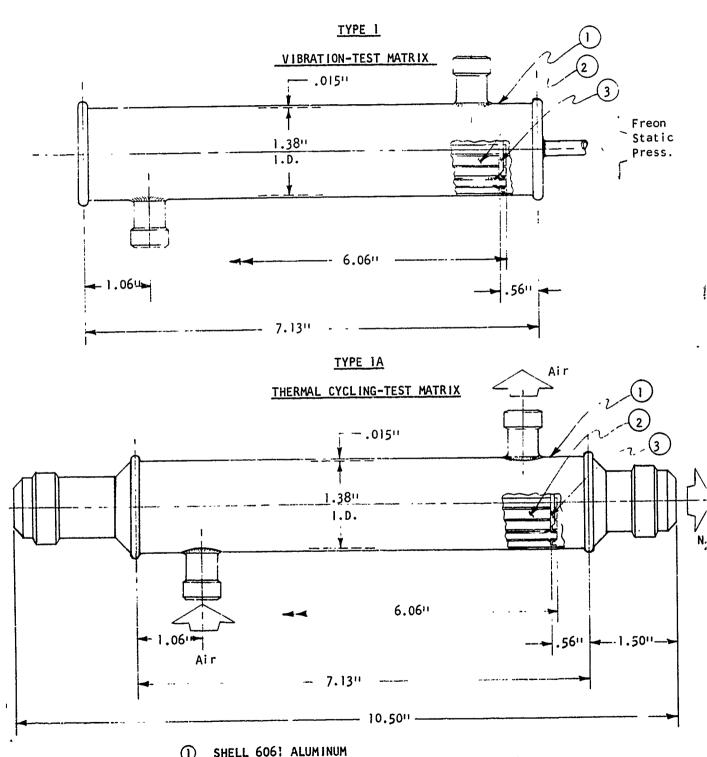
A total of 12 tube shell matrices were evaluated for manufacturing feasibility and brazed quality.

Initially, a total of 10 units were fabricated as Type I and IA as presented in the design per Figure 7-16. Type I and IA designs were common, excepting that the header close outs differed. Type I header was designed for a minimum mass to simplify the vibration testing, Type IA close outs were used for thermal cycling, and provided diverging and converging inlets and outlets for the axial gas flow. Also the No. I unit had Type A tube-plate joints, whereas units 2 through 10 inclusive were fabricated with the Type B joints.

The detail and assembly operations for the tube bundle to header plates and transverse flow wall (shell) presented no serious difficulties with complete self jigging achieved. A composite photograph (Figure 7-17) presents the details in various manufactured steps, and includes the total tooling used, less brazing envelope. The thin wall tube convolutes were formed by inserting an expandible mandrel to a predetermined depth into the tube end, expanding by forcing the tapered mandrel through a split tubular form using hand pressure, releasing the pressure and withdrawing the tool. Header end plates were a slip fit inside the shell. Shell 0.D. was chemically milled for welding purposes.

The final two test units were fabricated to a modified tube-plate joint design as it was determined that the thermal expansion convolution form was incorrectly posotioned (not at the tube inflexion point), and as such, lowered the tube life under reverse deflections when subjected to a vibrating environment.

The details for the modified design are presented in Figure 7-18. Convolutions were deleted as form tooling limitation precluded location of the convolution at the inflection point. A press fit end plate retainer ring was incorporated to replace the end plate locating function of the convolutions. The tube to header flange was formed in the opposite direction of Units No. 2 through 10 to compensate for the braze joint contact area attributable to the convolutions. This in turn required the use of Number 24 braze sheet (clad both sides) for the end plates so that braze alloy would be located at the interfaces of both the tube to header joints and the header to shell joints.

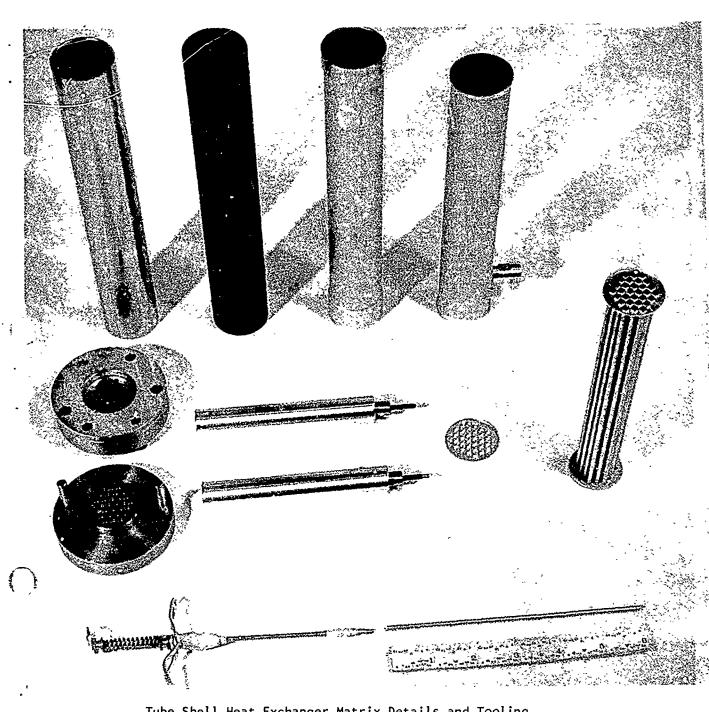


HOUSE AND AND THE PARTY.

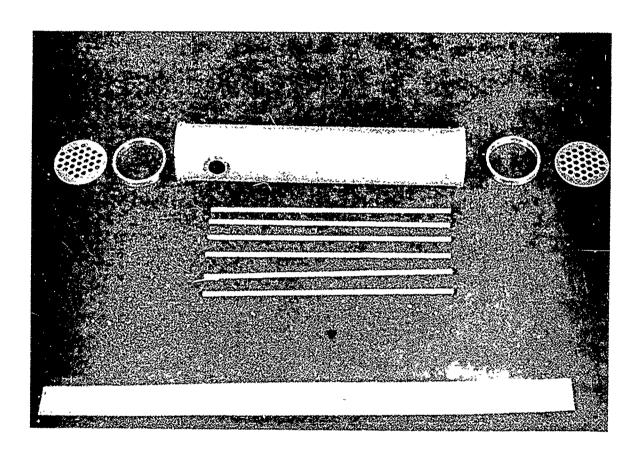
SHELL 606! ALUMINUM TUBE .125" 0.D. x .00375" WALL THICKNESS 6061 ALUMINUM HEADER PLATE .015" 6061 ALUMINUM

THE STREET STREET

Figure 7-16



Tube Shell Heat Exchanger Matrix Details and Tooling
Figure 7-17



Modified Tube Shell Heat Exchanger Matrix Details

(Only six tubes shown for clarity)

Figure 7-18

### 7.3.2.1 Tube-Shell Brazed Matrix - Vibration Test

The objective of the vibration testing was to establish the integrity of the tube-to-header plate brazed joint when subjected to a dynamic environment. As the test units were to be pressurized with Freon during vibration, to permit detection of initial structural failure by loss in pressure, it was necessary to conduct an internal pressure stress analysis, to hold the resultant stresses from the gas pressure to a level that could be ignored as a factor during vibration.

The analysis showed the outer shell was the more critical structural element. However, this shell is partially removed prior to vibration to permit an optical measurement of the tube bundle element amplitudes during the actual vibration test and only the axial flow tubes are pressurized.

The following analysis provides the tube-to-plate joint shear stress and axial load on the tube elements and shows that a pressure of 30 psig induces stresses low enough that they can be ignored during vibration.

The stress is due to an internal pressure applied to the header plates and reacting on the tube bundle at the brazed joint. A pressure of 30 psig was used. Based on test results, a minimum ultimate shear stress (Fsu) of 12,000 PSI will be used.

Load = Area X Pressure

Area = Header Plate Surface Area Minus Tube Area

$$A = \frac{M}{4} (D^2 - N d^2)$$

 $A = Area, in^2$ 

D = Diameter of Header Plate

d = Outside Diameter of Tube

N = Number of Tubes

$$A = \frac{M}{4} \left[ 1.375^2 - (30) (0.125)^2 \right]$$

$$A = 1.117 \text{ in}^2$$

Load =  $(1.117 \text{ in}^2) (30 \frac{\text{lbs}}{\text{in}^2}) = 33.51 \text{ lbs}.$ 

Load/Tube = 30 Tubes - 1.117 lbs/Tube

Circumference of 1/8 inch tube = 0.125 T = 0.393 in.

Shear Area = (0.393) (0.016) = 0.00628 in<sup>2</sup>

(Header Thickness = 0.016 in.)

Shear Stress, Fs =  $\frac{P}{A} = \frac{1.1171b}{0.00628} \text{ in}^2 = 1,7751bs/in}^2$ 

Margin of Safety, M.S. =  $\frac{12000}{1775}$  -1 =  $\frac{5.76}{1}$ 

The stress in the tube produced by the pressure is a resultant of the hoop tension and the axial tension and is as follows:

Hoop Stress,  $f_{t_h} = \frac{P d}{2t}$ 

Where:  $f_{t_h} = \text{Hoop Stress,lbs/in}^2$ 

P = Pressure, lbs/in<sup>2</sup> (30 lbs/in<sup>2</sup> for test) t = Wall Thickness of Tube, Inch

d = Inside Diameter, Inch

 $f_{h} = \frac{30 \left[0.125 - 2(0.00375)\right]}{2(0.00375)} = 470 \text{ lbs/in}^2$ 

Axial Stress,  $f_{a} = \frac{p}{A}$ 

Where:  $f_{t_a} = Axial Stress, lbs/in^2$ 

P = Axial Load,

A = Cross Section Area of Tube in<sup>2</sup>

 $A = \frac{\pi}{4} \left\{ 0.125^2 - \left[ 0.125 - 2(0.00375^2) \right] \right\}$ 

 $A = 0.00144 \text{ in}^2/\text{Tube}$ 

P = 1.117 lbs/Tube

 $f_{a} = \frac{1.117}{0.00144} = 775 \text{ lbs/in}^2$ 

 $f_{total} = \sqrt{(f_{t_h})^2 + (f_{t_a})^2}$ 

 $f_{total} = 904 lbs/in^2$ 

MIL-HDBK-5 Allowables for 6061-T6: Ftu = 38,000 lbs/in $^2$  Fty = 35,000 lbs/in $^2$  Fsu = 24,000 lbs/in $^2$ 

Margin of Safety, M.S. =  $\frac{38000}{904}$  -1 =  $\frac{41.0}{100}$ 

It is noted that the stresses produced by 30 psig are small and the effect on the vibration from this pressure will be small.

A preliminary structural analysis was performed to predict a stress level in the brazed joint and to determine the natural frequency of the heat exchanger tubes. To perform this analysis, it was assumed

The tube-to-header plate joints were fixed.

2. The tubes would be loaded by a uniform input "g" level acceleration of 20 g.

3. The assembly would experience a magnification of six times the input load during the test.

The analysis predicted that the static lg stress in the brazed joint was 10.65 PSI with a deflection of 1.83 x  $10^{-5}$  inches at the center. The lowest natural frequency (normal to the axis of the tubes) was 734 HZ. The stress at 120 gs would then be 1228 PSI.

The preparation of the test specimens was as follows:

The ends of the shell were welded closed with 0.080 inch thick aluminum plates. A 1/4 inch 1.D. pipe was welded to the center of one end close out plate so that the two headers and tube bundle could be pressurized with freon gas. The freon gas source line included a pressure gage, and was valved such that during vibration, any damage to joints or tubes would be indicated by a drop in pressure. A 90° segment of the outer shell extending to 1/2 inch from each end plate was removed, so as to permit measurement of any tube motion during vibration. The matrix was clamped into a vibration fixture by circular pads; one at each header plate position. The header and tube passage was proof tested for leaks at 60 PSI, all exterior joint surfaces were sniffed with a probe attached to a mass-spectrometer. The matrix as prepared and mounted is illustrated in Figure 7-19. The complete equipment setup is illustrated in Figure 7-20.

Vibration equipment capacity and type used was as follows:

Ling Vibrator - 1500 Force Pounds X-Y Plotter Optron - Model 680 - Optical Tracker Log Amplifier Oscilloscope

Vibration Test

Two tube shell heat exchangers were subjected to a sinusoidal vibration environment until failure. Failure was indicated by a loss in gas pressure in the 1/8 inch 0.D. tubes and/or header passage.

The No. I exchanger (first part tested) had a Type A tube-to-end plate joint while the No. 2 exchanger had Type B joints.

A frequency sweep at 6g input level was performed on Unit No. 1, to determine the resonant frequencies.

The measured resonant frequency was 760 HZ, close agreement with the calculated  $73^4$  HZ. The measured magnification factor was 322. This represented an output level of 1932 g.

The part lost pressure during the frequency sweep test while in the first resonant frequency. The tubes maintained structural integrity and the unit was used to obtain other basic vibration data. The data obtained included the "g" level distribution along the length of the tubes vs. input "g" level. It was determined that the tubes were vibrating in the first mode of resonance by use of a strobe light; also, each tube was resonating at a slightly different frequency and that the plane of vibration of some tubes was not always in the same plane as the driving force.

An analysis was performed to include the measured "g" level distribution across the length of the tubes. The mass or weight of the tube times the "g" level at each point was used as the load. The ends of the tubes were assumed to be fixed. A lg input stress level at the brazed tube-to-header plate joint was calculated to be 1222 PSI.

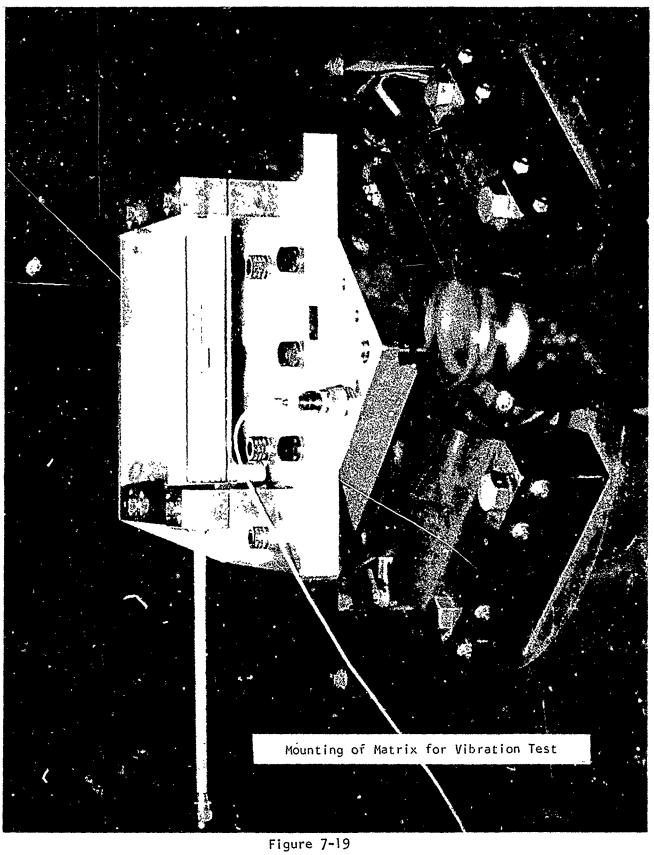
A change in the test procedure was made to prevent the second part from failing in the frequency search. The test was to be performed at resonant frequency and in ten minute increments, the first to be performed at 0.75g and each increment to be increased by 0.25 g.

Unit No 2 was subjected to a sinusoidal frequency sweep to determine the resonances and magnification factors. The lowest natural frequency was 760 HZ and the magnification factor was 722.

Table 7-2 shows the input "g" level and time for each level of load input together with a monitored read out of pressure losses. Table 7-3 shows the input "g" level, the applied stress, time at "g" input, number of applied cycles, allowable number of cycles, and summation of minor fatigue damage  $\Sigma_{-}(n_i/N_i)$ .

The allowable number of cycles (N<sub>i</sub>) was determined from an SN curve of 6061-T6 material. The applied number of cycles (n<sub>i</sub>) was the applied frequency (resonant frequency, 760 HZ) times the test period in seconds for each of the load inputs. The sum of the ratios of n<sub>i</sub> to N<sub>i</sub>,  $\leq = (n_i/N_i)$  gives the percent of fatigue damage. When this sum is equal to one (1), a failure is predicted.

Table 7-2 shows a pressure drop during the 3.00 g level input. Table 7-3 predicts a failure after 29 minutes at 3.25 g input.



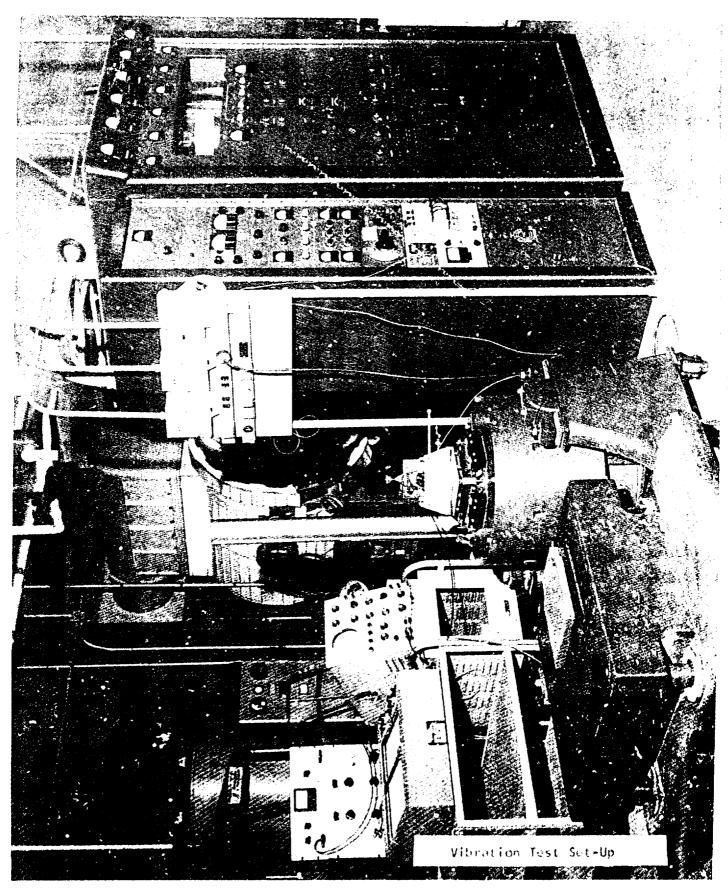


Figure 7-20

Tube-Shell "g" Level - Cycling - Vibration vs Pressure Loss

Input "g" Level	Time of "g" in Mins.	Pressure <u>PSIG</u>
1.00	10	30
1.25	10	30
1.50	10	30
1.75	10	30
2.30	10	30
2.25	10	30
2.50	10	30
2.75	10	30
3.00	10	29
3.25	3	22.5
3.25	5	21.5
3.25	· 6	18
3.25	7	16
3.25	8	12.5
3.25	9	11
3.25	10	8

Table 7-2

# Tube-Shell Vibration Endurance Limit

Input ''g''	Applied Stress	Time of "g" Input	No. of Applied			
<u>Level</u>	<u>(PSI)</u>	<u>In Minutes</u>	<u>Cycles (ni)</u>	<u>Ni</u>	<u>ni</u>	<u>ni/Ni</u>
1.00 1.25 1.50 1.75 2.00 2.25 2.50 2.75 3.25 3.25 3.25 3.25 3.25 3.25	2740 3420 4110 4790 5480 6170 6850 7530 8220 8900 8900 8900 8900 8900	10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 3 5 6 7 8 9	456000 456000 456000 456000 136800 218000 273600 392000 364800 410400 456000	1.0 × 10 <sup>8</sup> 1.2 × 10 <sup>7</sup> 5.8 × 10 <sup>6</sup> 3.3 × 10 <sup>6</sup> 2.1 × 10 <sup>6</sup>	.004560 .038040 .078600 .136500 .065160 .108600 .130260 .151980 .173700 .195420	.004560 .042600 .121200 .257700 .322860 .431460 .561720 .713700 .887400 !.082820 1.299960

Table 7-3

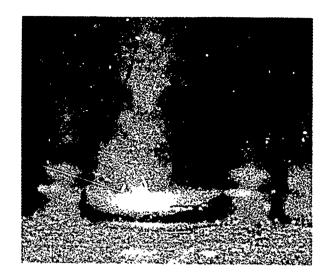
#### Vibration Failure Analysis

Unit No. 2 was vibration tested and developed a minor gas leak during the 3g level input. It was subjected to between 2,000,000 and 2,600,000 cycles at this level during which the static pressure dropped from 30 psig to 8 psig. This unit was tested and the leak rate was measured at 1.37 X 10<sup>-7</sup> std. cc/sec. of helium at 30 psig, which equals 1.22 X 10<sup>-9</sup> std. ft<sup>3</sup>/year. This rate in terms of quantity was insignificant. In order that the cause of the pressure loss could be located, the unit was subjected to a further 2,736,000 cycles at 2.25 "g" load input. Since no apparent increase in damage occurred, the load input level was increased to 4 "g" which immediately (not more than 60 seconds at 760 HZ) caused propagation of the defect resulting in a complete loss in the axial flow passage pressure. This damage was investigated.

The ends of each axial thin wall tube prior to brazing had two beads (convolutions) formed, one at each end adjacent to the header plates. The purpose of these convolutions was two-fold. The primary purpose was to provide a thermal expansion joint; the other purpose was to index the position of the two (2) header plates. In reviewing the tube design the best location structurally for convolutions would be at the inflection points.

These inflection points, having no bending stresses due to vibration or "g" loading, occur at 21.13% of the length of the tube. With the convolution at the 21.13% location, the only load to be transferred through the convolution is the shear load. The Number 2 unit was disassembled for visual inspection by cutting away the outer shell. An examination showed the leak defect to be located at the major diameter of one of the convolutions, and found to be a crack propagating radially around the circumference as shown in Figure 7-21. An electron fractography study was conducted on the fracture surface. however, due to the thinness of the wall (0.00375"), the fracture surface replica could not be produced for the Lotal wall surface edge; consequently, the type of fracture initiation could not be determined. About 70% of the fracture surface was reproduced and the failure mechanism of that portion of the fracture area studied was of the type to cause a quasi-cleavage (over-stressed) rupture as illustrated in Figure 7-22.

Fracture replicas were obtained by a two-step replicating technique, using a mylar film and carbon deposition followed by platinum shadowing of the carbon interface prior to dissolving of the plastic film.



Fractured Convolution - Tube Shell Test Unit Number 2

Figure 7-21



Electron Fractograph - Quasi-Cleavage and Dimpled Ruptured

Magnification - 29,400X

Figure 7-22

#### 7.3.2.2 Tube-Shell Brazed Matrix-Thermal Cyclic Tests

Objective of the thermal cyclic tests was to demonstrate the practical aspects of the application of fluxless brazed thin walled aluminum tube shell heat exchangers for possible service requiring 500 F hot air to be cooled with super cooled counter flowing gas.

As differential expansion would occur during thermal cycling, a study of the effect of the worst temperature condition was made. In order to conduct this study it was assumed that the shell did not deflect, also, because of the complex configuration of the two header end plates, a four-spoke configuration was used with an equivalent total cross section of that of the plates. On this basis, it was calculated that the end plates (due to contraction) were in tension and a strain of 0.006 inches could have been applied across the diameter of the plate. Should the plate have sufficient resistance to elastic yield, the circumferentially brazed joint would come under a damaging stress and if as previously assumed the shell did not deflect, the joint could have been overstressed and have failed. All of which required that the end plates be designed sufficiently weak so as to yield elastically in order to prevent damaging stresses reacting at the plate-to-shell joint.

A series of induced thermal stress tests were conducted on Type 1A heat exchanger units conforming to the drawing shown in Figure 7-16 (Section 7.3.2). Thermal testing was so arranged that the hot gas would flow into one side and end of the shell passage, over the surface of the cooled tube bundle, and exit out at the opposite side and end of the passage, while super-saturated cold gas was forced into the divergent header at the same end as the hot gas inlet and passed through the tube bundle and exited through a converging header at the opposite end.

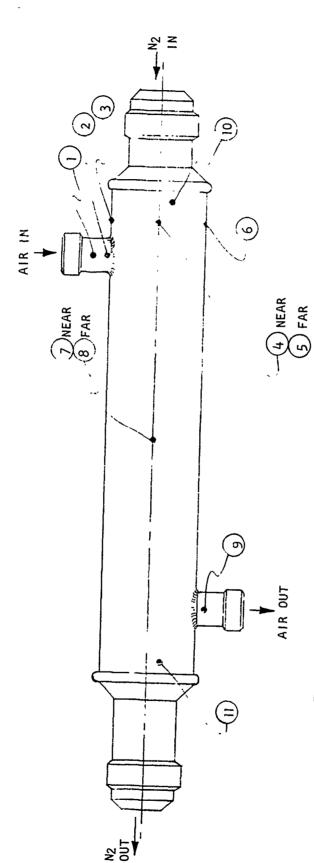
Figure 7-23 illustrates the thermocouple positions used to measure gas stream and component surface temperatures. Figure 7-24 shows Unit No. 3 heat exchanger matrix and Figure 7-25 shows the matrix installed and ready for thermal cycling. The test procedures used are described in the following:

o The tube shell heat exchanger matrix unit was proof pressure leak tested with helium at a 60 PSIG positive pressure in the header and tube bundle passage. With shell passage (hot passage) connected to a mass-spectrometer leak detector calibrated to 0.1 X 10<sup>-9</sup> std. cc/sec. minimum leak rate, measureable leak rates were recorded.

Hot air was forced through the shell inlet port at 500 F with temperature control obtained by measuring the hot air stream at the inlet and manually correcting the power input to the electrical heating source. The hot air temperature and flow was

maintained at a steady state until all eleven (11) thermocouples were reasonable stable, at which point cold supersaturated N2 gas was forced through the inlet header and tube bundle at -300 F to -320 F. The cold gas stream temperature was measured with the #10 thermocouple at the inlet header and by the #11 thermocouple at the outlet. Both hot air and cold N2 gas flows were maintained until the nine (9) remaining thermocouples showed a steady EMF. Both air and N2 gas flows were then cut off and the heat exchanger matrix unit brought back to ambient temperature, this completed one (1) thermal stress cycle. This cycle was then repeated eleven (11) times making a total of twelve (12) . The matrix was then proof pressure leak tested. Seven (7) further cyclic series were conducted.

Table 7-4 shows a typical series of twelve thermal stress cycles. Based on the low differential between the supercooled nitrogen inlet and outlet temperatures, the minimum part temperature during the hot air  $/N_2$  cycle was assumed to be -300 F at the inside surface of the tubes. The outer shell temperatures (T.C. 3 through 8 averaged 105 F which indicates the minimum total temperature differential between tubes and shell was 405 F. The inlet fitting temperature (T.C. No. 2) averaged 278 F indicating maximum total temperature differential to be 578 F. However, local areas directly under the inlet fitting could have been subjected to temperature differentials up to 800 F due to direct impingement of the hot air stream. The efficiency of the unit is demonstrated by the difference of 453 F between the inlet air temperature and the outlet fitting temperature (assumed to equal the outlet air temperature).



(I) HOT AIR STREAM

(2) 9) FITTING SURFACE (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) SHELL SURFACE (9) (1) N2 STREAM

INDICATES THERMAL-COUPLE NUMBER AND LOCATION

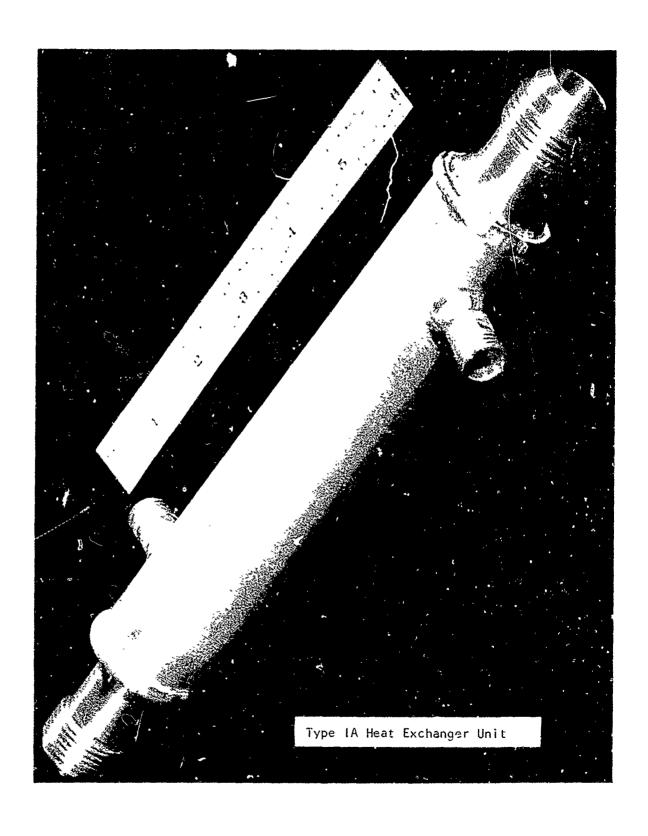


Figure 7-24

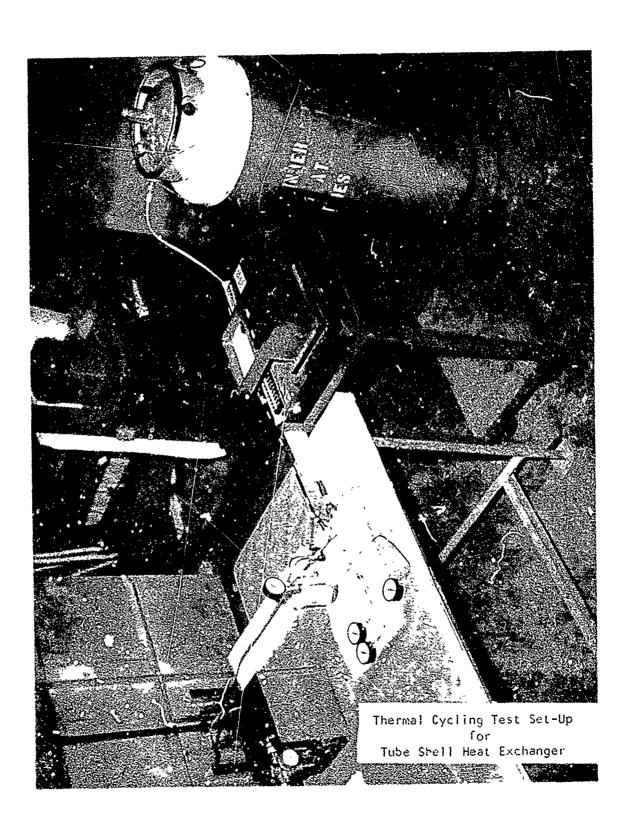


Figure 7-25

TYPICAL TUBE-SHELL THERMAL STRESS TEST SERIES

TABLE 7-4

	Cycle #	STEA	DY STA	TE TEM	PERATU	RE <sup>O</sup> F	- EACH	т. с.	POSIT	ION		
		1	2	3	4	5	6		8	9	10	11
: Air : Air/N2		505 509	448 290	412 120	412 20	398 66	398 60	392 162	390 146	397 44	496 <b>-</b> 300	329 <b>-</b> 300
: Air : Air/N <sub>2</sub>	2	500 500	445 307	411 156	408 68	393 114	393 104	389 194	385 181	388 85	496 <b>-</b> 304	307 -304
Air Air/N <sub>2</sub>	3	502 503	434 262	396 88	392 -20	382 30	380 24	378 142	372 128	375 8	488 -300	300 <b>-</b> 300
Air Air/N <sub>2</sub>	4	508 500	442 273	410 120	404 12	384 72	384 55	384 152	376 138	377 34	485 <b>-</b> 300	302 -300
Air Air/N <sub>2</sub>	5	503 504	416 270	366 112	358 4	355 60	358 46	373 158	362 140	362 12	492 <b>-</b> 300	248 -300
Air Air/N <sub>2</sub>	6	501 504	416 282	368 128	362 28	354 80	356 68	369 164	359 154	360 46	488 <b>-</b> 300	258 -308
Air Air/N <sub>2</sub>	7	500 500	420 270	384 110	378 20	370 64	370 48	373 160	365 140	368 44	490 <b>-</b> 300	285 <b>-</b> 300
Air Air/N <sub>2</sub>	8	502 500	416 275	380 125	373 40	363 84	365 70	375 168	365 155	367 50	492 -310	288 -310
Air Air/N <sub>2</sub>	9	500 501	400 280	368 138	358 45	348 88	350 80	367 176	355 163	357 58	488 -300	255 <del>-</del> 305
Air Air/N <sub>2</sub>	10	503 500	412 276	375 128	368 36	360 76	362 63	376 170	364 156	366 48	490 <b>-</b> 300	274 -305
Air Air/N2	11	501 500	400 278	362 132	353 46	343 88	345 84	364 186	352 165	350 86	488 <del>-</del> 300	242 <del>-3</del> 04
Air Air/N <sub>2</sub>	12	504 498	416 278	384 132	376 40	366 78	368 74	375 172	366 160	370 55	488 -295	283 -301

Table 7-5 presents the thermal cycling versus leak rate results of tests performed on Units No. 3, 4 and 5. Unit No. 3 had a leak rate of 3.11 x  $10^{-8}$  std. cc/sec. prior to the start of thermal cycling tests and a leak rate of  $1.72 \times 10^{-5}$  std. cc/sec. at the completion of 96 thermal stress cycles. The last 36 cycles showed no significant increase in leak rate and the final leak rate is considered acceptable for most service applications. Unit No. 4 had no detectable leak prior to the start of the thermal cycling test but had leaks in the wall of six (6) tubes after 12 thermal stress cycles and had leaks in the wall of 29 tubes after 24 thermal cycles. Unit No. 5 had a  $7.36 \times 10^{-8}$  leak prior to start of thermal stress cycling. This leak exceeded the maximum range of the leak detector after 12 thermal stress cycles while after 24 thermal stress 26 leaks were found in tube walls.

Tube-Shell Thermal Cycle vs Leak Rate

Table 7-5

Cum. Thermal	Unit No. 3	Unit No. 4	Unit No. 5
	Helium Leak Rate	Helium Leak Rate	Helium Leak Rate
	Std. cc/sec.	Std. cc/sec.	Std. cc/sec.
None 12 24 36 48 60 72 84 96	3.11 X 10 <sup>-8</sup> 3.30 X 10 <sup>-8</sup> 6.25 X 10 <sup>-8</sup> 2.40 X 10 <sup>-6</sup> 2.45 X 10 <sup>-6</sup> 1.61 X 10 <sup>-5</sup> 1.28 X 10 <sup>-5</sup> 1.53 X 10 <sup>-5</sup> 1.72 X 10 <sup>-5</sup>	None 6 Tubes (1) 29 Tubes (1) (2)	7.36 X 10 <sup>-8</sup> 1 Tube (1) 26 Tubes (1) (2)

- (1) Leak Rate Exceeded Equipment Range
- (2) Test Discontinued

Visual observation of the point of departure of bubbles with the unit pressurized to 60 psig with helium and submerged in water, indicated the leak in Unit No. 3 was located in the area of a tube-to-header braze joint, while Units No. 4 and 5 leaks were in the side wall of the 1/8" 0.D. tubing some distance away from the braze joint. Stereoscopic examination prior to sectioning revealed no indication of defects in the leak areas. Results of microscopic examination on cross sections from typical defective areas are included in the overall braze quality analysis.

#### 7.3.2.3 Tube-Shell Brazed Matrix-Braze Quality Evaluation

All brazed matrices were subjected to both visual and stereoscopic examinations. Header plates to shell brazed joints showed a solid braze line with well formed fillets. All axial flow tubes also showed a solid braze line.

Six of the first as brazed and welded units are photographically illustrated in Figure 7-26. Figure 7-27 presents the modified header plate version as brazed.

No header plate to shell joints were found defective either visually or by leak tests, or by damage from thermal or vibration testing.

Out of 720 axial tube to end plate joints, 9 were found to leak of which 7 were extremely low and acceptable while 2 were marginal; also it should be considered that these leaks were located and rated with helium, and the rates would be less for other gases or air. Also it is believed that this problem was eliminated in units 11 and 12, with the improved header plate to type joint configuration. All gross leaks were located in the axial flow tubing walls, and found to originate from defects in the as received extruded tubing. Table 7-6 presents a summary of the leaks per unit and type plus the affect of thermal stresses.

Tube-Shell Heat Exchanger Brazements

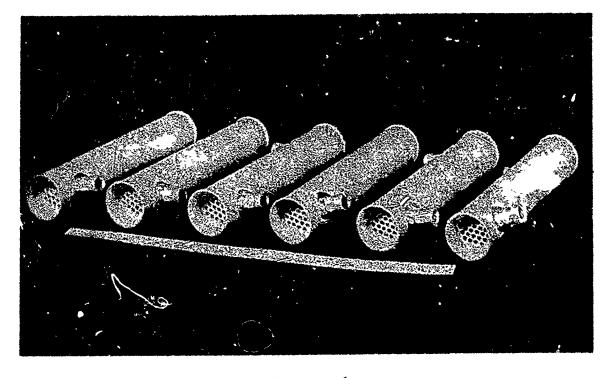
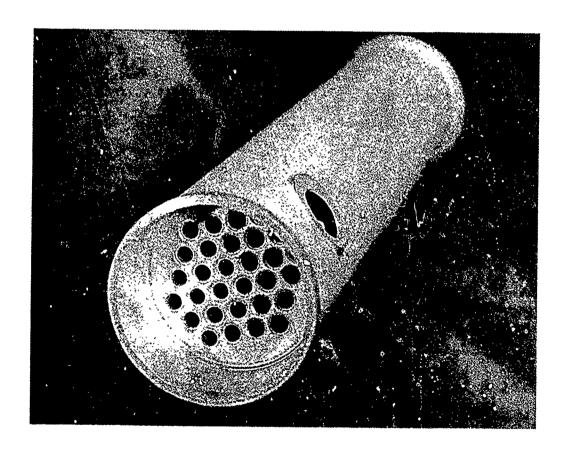


Figure 7-26

TO THE STATE OF TH



Tube Shell Heat Exchanger Matrix Erazed of Modified Design

Figure 7-27

Tube Shell Matrix - Leak Test Results Summary (!)

TABLE 7-6

11m ! + +		Condition of Specime	After Thermal	No of Them 1
Unit N No.	o. As-βrazed	Cond. T-6	Cycling	No. of Thermal
110.	NS-DI azed	Colla, 1-0	Cycling	<u> </u>
I	(2)	4 Tube Joints Rate 8.0 x 10 <sup>-8</sup>	(2)	None
2	(2)	None	(2)	None
3	(2)	l Tube Joint Rate 3.11 x 10 <sup>-8</sup>	l Tube Joint Rate 1.72 x 10 <sup>-5</sup>	96
4	None	None	29 Tubes - Rate Exceeded Equip. Range	24
5	None	l Tube - Rate 7.36 x 10 <sup>-8</sup>	26 Tubes - Rate	24
6	l Tube Joint Rate 1.23 x 10 <sup>-6</sup> l Tube - Race 2.85 x 10 <sup>-6</sup>	l Tube Joint Rate 2.85 × 10 <sup>-5</sup> l Tube - Rate 3.5 × 10 <sup>-6</sup>	(2)	None
7	4 Tubes - Total Rate 3.85 x 10 <sup>-6</sup>	Rate Exceeded Equipment Range	(2)	None
8	1 Tube Rate 2.38 x 10 <sup>-6</sup>	Rate Exceeded Equipment Range	(2)	None
9	1 /Tube Rate 1.64 x 10 <sup>-8</sup>	Rate Exceeded Equipment Range	(2)	None
10	2 Tube Joints Total Rate 4.37 x 10 <sup>-6</sup>	Rate Exceeded Equipment Range	(2)	None
11 (4)	(2)	l Tube - Rate 1.02 x 10 <sup>-6</sup>	(2)	None
12 <sup>(4)</sup>	(2)	l Tube - Rate Exceeded Equip. Range	(2)	None

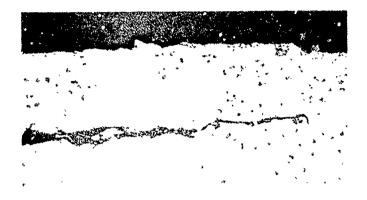
Leak rate is shown in std. cc/sec. of helium at 60 psig. Indicates no leak test in this condition.

Reworked by plug welding ends of axial tubes.

Fabricated from tubing supplied as hydraulic grade.

Microscopic studies of defective areas showed that the brazed joint leaks were due to localized porosity in the braze filler metal. Figure 7- 28 illustrates a defective joint which was sectioned normal to the tube axis.

Axial Flow Tube To Header Plate Joint Defect



Mount # - 510
Magnification - 200X
Boric Acid HF Etched

Figure 7-28

Tube elements with known leaks were removed from one of the heat treated tube shell brazements, and leaks were traced to voids which extended to each wall surface as fine porosity Figure 7-29, 7-30 and 7-31 provide good examples of this type of defect. The porosity condition may also have had an affect on the brazed joints. Foreign matter could have been trapped in the void areas and, if located in a joint area, could cause local contamination.

Tube Wall Defect



Figure 7-29

Control of the state of the sta

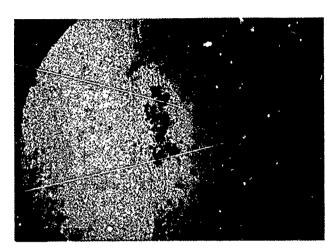


Figure 7-30





Figure 7-31

The defects occurring in the 1/8" OD thin wall tubes were identified as being in the as-received material occurring as porosity and inclusions. Random lengths of the as-received tubing were inspected under a stereomicroscope; this inspection revealed numerous surface defects. The majority of these defects showed up as surface porosity. Selected defective areas were sectioned and progressively polished through the defect; this investigation revealed gross voids under the porous surface which continued through to the inner wall surface. A number of surface imbedded inclusions were detected in which traces of copper were found. Figure 7-32 illustrates a surface inclusion. The cross sections of this area are shown in Figure 7-33. Figure 7-34 shows a large surface void with an inclusion at one end. The wall is deformed inward which suggests that the inclusion was forced into the tube wall after the extrusion operation.

Tube Surface Defect and Inclusion



Figure 7-32

Tube Cross Section-Illustrates Inclusion at End of Defect



Figure 7-33

Reproduced trontony.

Tube Cross Section-Illustrates Opposite End to Figure 7-33

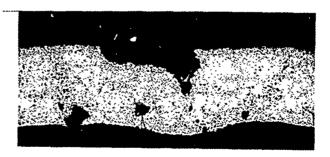
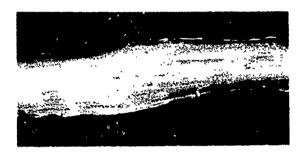


Figure 7-34

Hydraulic grade 1/8 inch 0.D. 6061 tubing was procured having been hydrostatically tested at 300 psig by the vendor. Visual and microscopic examination of the tubing as received revealed no apparent inclusions. A few light longitudinal marks were detected visually, but had no apparent depth when cross sectioned and examined microscopically. A residue of an undetermined nature was observed on the inside surface of the tubing (Figure 7-35) which when subjected to normal cleaning and a simulated braze and heat treat cycle became a black tenacious coating (Figure 7-36). Precleaning in concentrated nitric acid at 200 F for 2 minutes removed all visual signs of contamination when followed by normal cleaning and a simulated braze and heat treatment cycle (Figure 7-37).

Tube Surface Contamination- As Received Tube Surface Contamination-After Brazing



Magnification  $2\frac{1}{2}X$ Etchant None Figure Number 7-35



Magnification  $2\frac{1}{2}X$ Etchant None Figure Number 7-36

Contaminate Removed by Acid Cleaning



Magnification  $2\frac{1}{2}X$ Etchant None Figure Number 7-37

Unit Number 11 was brazed with the improved quality tubing and incorporated the nitric acid preclean of the detail tubes. A  $1.02 \times 10^{-6}$  leak was detected in one tube (Table 1-6) approximately 0.19 inches from the tube to header plate joint transition.

Unit Number 12 was also brazed with the improved quality tubing except all tube 0.D. surfaces were examined microscopically after final cleaning for lay up, and tubes with surface defects were discarded. A leak in excess of the leak decector range was found about midway of tube length in one of the outermost tubes after braze and heat treatment (Table 7-6). The outer shell was removed between header plates and the leak precisely located as shown in Figure 7-38. Figure 7-39 is a close up of the defect and shows the defect to be porosity.

Sections for microscopic examination were prepared from the defect shown in Figure 7-39 and from other dark spots and corrosion patterns seen in Figure 7-38, and from tube to header joints. Figure 7-40 shows the cross section of the leak area. The general rectangular shape of the defect would suggest an inclusion in the material as received. Some porosity at the outer surface was noted. These defects are similar in appearance to those shown in Figures 7-30 and 7-32, indicating that the tube wall quality was not significantly improved. Other defects noted in Figure 7-38 were found to have a maximum of depth of 0.0003 inches.

Tube Surface Leak as Located by Leak



Figure 7-38

No Etch

Circles area on tube indicates leak location tube shell heat exchanger Number 12.

Figure 7-33

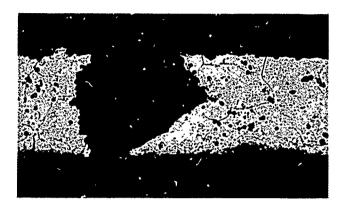
15X

No Etch

Close up view of leak location shown above. Note typical corrosion pattern.



# Section of Defective Tube Wall Removed For Brazement



Mount No. - 641 Magnification- 250X Boric HF Etchant

Figure 7-40

In an attempt to segregate defective tubes prior to fabrication of a tube shell matrix, forty two (42) detail tubes were subjected to a simulated braze and heat treat cycle. These tubes when examined microscopically prior to the simulated cycle, appeared free of defects but all forty two (42) tubes appeared defective after the simulated cycle. Typical defects are shown in Figures 7-41 and 7-42 with the cross section of each shown in Figures 7-43 and 7-44 respectively. The wall deformed inward suggesting that the defect occurred after extrusion and appears to have been caused by embedding of inclusions and/or mechanical damage in handling.

# Tube Wall Defects Located by Simulated Braze Cycle Tests



Figure 7-41

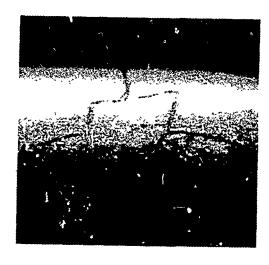
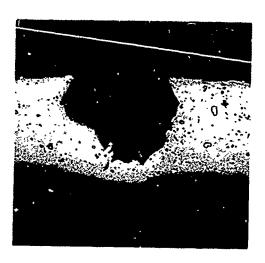
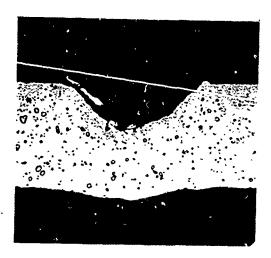


Figure 7-42



Mount No. - 694 Magnification 250X Electrant Boric HF Acids

Figure 7-43



Mount No. - 694 Magnification 250X Electrant Boric HF Acids

Figure 7-44

#### 7.4 Multi-Layer Plate Fin Heat Exchanger

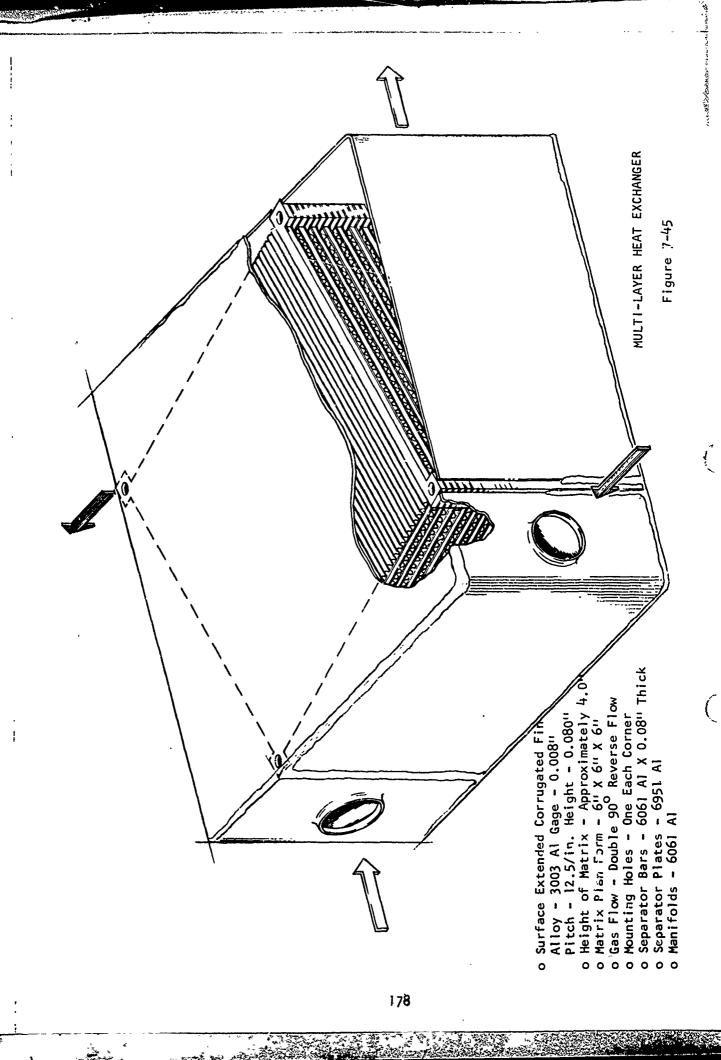
This investigation covered the application of brazing to fabrication of multi-layer plate fin heat exchangers. The evaluation was concerned only with the brazing problem, thus the configuration evaluated was not designed to a specific performance requirement. However, the brazements were subjected to maximum imposed thermal stress cycling and progressive pressure leak testing as part of the joining reliability study.

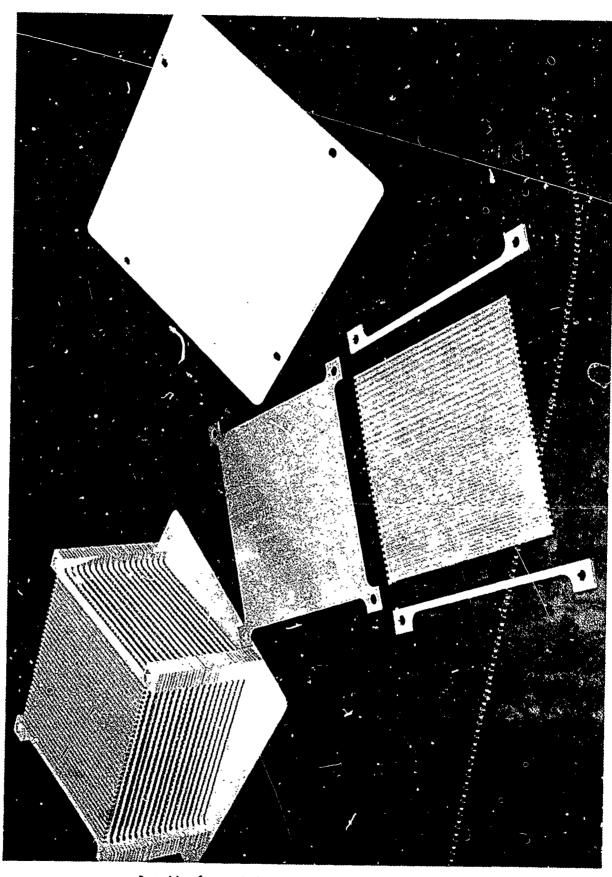
A total of three (3) multi-layer plate fin heat exchangers were evaluated for manufacturing feasibility and braze quality. The detail and assembly operations presented no difficulties. The three (3) units were fabricated to the design shown in Figure 7-45. Figure 7-46 shows the details manufactured for the typical unit. The separator plates were machined from 6951 clad with 4045 intermediate alloy on both surfaces. The separator bars were machined from 6061 sheet stock and chem-milled to close tolerance thickness requirements. Pins were used in the 1/4 inch corner mounting holes to index details during braze. The top and bottom face sheets were masked and the 4045 clad intermediate alloy removed from the manifold area by chemical milling to aid welding of manifolds subsequent to brazing.

The first unit fabricated was used for confirmation of the brazing cycle. The matrix build up was thermocoupled at three (3) positions, each of which were recorded and monitored throughout the heat up and initial cool down portion of the braze cycle. Heating rate was programmed at 15 F/min. for the initial heating, and progressively slowed to reduce the  $\Delta T$  of the work. Actual heating rates and work temperatures are shown in Table 7-7.

During brazing, the surface extended fins apparently provided good heat paths, thus, permitting the heat to conduct sufficiently through the matrix, as substantiated by the final 2F temperature spread experienced. Four progressive heat rate reductions were used during the first 80 minutes; no further changes were needed during the final 14 minutes of heating to the brazing peak out temperature. Units Number 2 and 3 were brazed under similar braze cycle programming.

The second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second se





Details for Multi-Layer Brazement Matrix Figure 7-46

## Braze Cycle Heating Rates vs. Work Temperature

#### TABLE 7-7

Time Min.	in Rate in OF/Min.	Aver Work Temp. <sup>O</sup> F		) TC #2 (3) Temp. OF	TC #3 (4) Temp. °F	T of Work
20	14	348	365	330	350	35
40	11	632	640	625	630	15
60	8.5	855	857	648	860	12
80	3.4	1023	1023	1020	1025	5
90	3.4	1059	1060	1058	1060	2
94	Power Off	1075	1075	1073	1077	4
99	Coolant O	n 1081 (1)	1081	1080	1082	2
100		1060				

- (1) Temperature increase due to lag between heating source and work.
- (2) Top Center
- (3) Center
- (4) Bottom Center

## 7.4.1. Multi-Layer Plate Fin Weldment - Pressure Analysis

The objective of the pressure analysis was to establish safe working limits for proof pressure leak and thermal cyclic testing subsequent to assembly operations. The initial test plan included vibration testing but a prediction failure analysis showed the failure would occur in the external manifolding and not in the brazed matrix. Therefore vibration testing was deleted.

From observation of the configuration, the large unstiffened outer chamber walls of the heat exchanger were pressure critical. The walls were analyzed for the combination of bending and membrane deflection and stresses by subjecting them to a pressure and temperature simultaneously. Maximum pressures were determined for the various temperature extremes from -300 to 500 F and pressures for the various temperature conditions were a function of the ultimate stress.

The formulas used in the following analysis are taken from R. J. Roark, "Formulas for Stress and Strain". For analysis purposes, the edges of the plates (walls) were considered to be simply supported. Plate dimensions were: t = 0.060 in.

a = 6.625 in.

b = 3.900 in.

Where t = plate thickness, a = plate length, b = plate width.

The 6061-T6 alloy properties for the three temperature conditions were taken from MIL-HDBK-5 and are given below:

Room Temperature - Ftu = 42,000 lbs/in<sup>2</sup>
 Fty = 36,000 lbs/in<sup>2</sup>
 Fsu = 27,000 lbs/in<sup>2</sup>
 E = 9.9 X 
$$10^{-6}$$
 lbs/in<sup>2</sup>

500°F - Ftu =  $16,800$  lbs/in<sup>2</sup>
 Fsu =  $10,800$  lbs/in<sup>2</sup>
 Fsu =  $10,800$  lbs/in<sup>2</sup>
 E =  $7.9$  X  $10^{-6}$  lbs/in<sup>2</sup>

-300°F - Ftu =  $52,900$  lbs/in<sup>2</sup>
 Fty =  $42,800$  lbs/in<sup>2</sup>
 Fty =  $42,800$  lbs/in<sup>2</sup>
 Fsu =  $34,000$  lbs/in<sup>2</sup>
 E =  $10.9$  X  $10^{-6}$  lbs/in<sup>2</sup>

The maximum stress and deflection occur at the center. The material is in the T-6 condition at the center, but is in the as-welded condition around the periphery. For this reason the allowable stress is reduced by 50%, therefore, the room temperature values were:

Ftu = 21,000 lbs/in<sup>2</sup>
Fty = 18,000 lbs/in<sup>2</sup>
Fsu = 13,500 lbs/in<sup>2</sup>
E = 9.9 X 10<sup>-6</sup> lbs/in<sup>2</sup>

When the deflection of a plate exceeds approximately half of the thickness, the diaphragm or membrane stress becomes of prime importance. The total pressure the plate will accept, will be the superposition of the pressure which causes a deflection by bending up to 1/2t and the deflection produced by membrane action up to the allowabel Ftu.

W = Pressure, lbs/in<sup>2</sup>
E = Modules of Elasticity lbs/in<sup>2</sup>
t = Thickness of Skin, Inches
a & b = Dimensions of panel, Inches
S = Stress due to pressure, W, lbs/in<sup>2</sup>

Membrane Deflection

From the table in Roark, page 222, "Rectangular Plates Under Uniform Load Producing Large Deflection", the values of wb4/Et4 can be found.

Solve for Pressure

$$a/b = \frac{6.625}{3.90} = 1.70$$

Temperature = RT

S = 21,000 lbs/in<sup>2</sup>  
b = 3.90 in.  
E = 9.90 x 10<sup>-6</sup> lbs/in<sup>2</sup>  
t = 0.060 in.  

$$\frac{\text{S b}^2}{\text{E t}^2} = \frac{(21.000)(3.9)^2}{(9.9 \times 10^{-6})(0.06)^2} = 8.96$$

$$\frac{\text{W b}^4}{\text{E t}^4} = 40$$

$$W = \frac{(40)(0.06^4)(9.9 \times 10^{-6})}{(3.9)^4} = \frac{22.2}{(3.9)^4}$$
 lbs/in<sup>2</sup>

Temperature = -300 F  

$$S = \frac{21,000 \times 52,900}{42,000} = 26,500 \text{ lbs/in}^2$$

$$E = 10.9 \times 10^{-6} \text{ lbs/in}^2$$

$$\frac{S b^2}{E t^2} = \frac{(8.96)(26,500)(9.9)}{(21,000)(10.9)} = 10.27$$

$$\frac{w b^4}{E t^4} = 52 ; \frac{b^4}{t^4} = \frac{0.06^4}{3.9^4} = 5.62 \times 10^{-8}$$

$$W = (52)(10.9 \times 10^{-6})(5.62 \times 10^{-8}) = 31.7 \text{ lbs/in}^2$$

Temperature - 500°F

S = 16,800 lbs/in<sup>2</sup>

E = 7.9 X 10<sup>-6</sup> lbs/in<sup>2</sup>

$$\frac{\text{S b}^2}{\text{E t}^2} = \frac{(16,800)(3.9)^2}{(7.9 \times 10^{-6})(0.06)^2} = 9.0$$
 $\frac{\text{W b}^4}{\text{E t}^4} = 40$ 

W = (40) (7.9 X 10<sup>-6</sup>) (5.62 X 10<sup>-8</sup>) = 17.7 lbs/in<sup>2</sup>

It is noted that the pressures, W, will stress the plate to the maximum allowable stress at these temperatures.

Table 7-8 summarizes the established safe internal working pressures for the multi-layer plate fin heat exchanger as designed for this investigation.

Multi Layer (Weldment) Heat Exchanger Proof Pressures

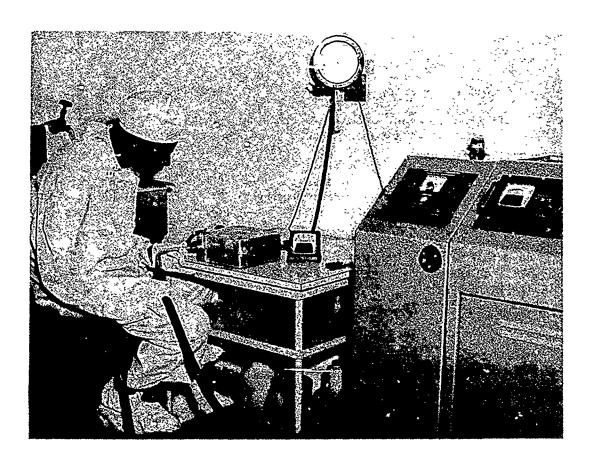
#### TABLE 7-8

<u>Temperature</u>	Maximum <u>Pressure</u>	Allowable Stress
RT	22.2 PS!	21,000 PSI
-300°F	31.7 PSI	26,500 PSI
+500°F	17.7 PSI	16,800 PSI

#### 7.4.2 Multi-Layer Plate Fin Weldment Proof Pressure Test

All three units fabricated were proof tested at room temperature and 22 psig gas pressure. Figure 7-47 shows a typical pressure test set up. Interpassage leak tests were performed by pressurizing one passage of the heat exchanger with helium and connecting the leak detector to the other passage. Leak tests of the welds and the 1/4 inch mounting holes were performed by pressurizing both passages of the heat exchanger with helium and sniffing external surfaces with a vacuum probe.

No external or interpassage leaks were detected in the three (3) heat exchanger weldments. Header side walls did not permanently deform during proof pressure leak test.



Helium Mass Spectrometer Leak Detection of Multi-Layer Plate Fin Heat Exchanger

Figure 7-47

7.4.3 Multi-Layer Plate Fin Heat Exchanger - Thermal Cyclic Tests

The objective of the thermal cyclic tests was to demonstrate the integrity of fluxless brazed joints under thermal stress conditions created by heating with 500 F hot air, and counter flowing super cooled gas.

Thermal testing was so arranged that the hot gas would flow into one of the side manifolds, over alternate layers of surface extended corrogated fin, and exit out of the opposite manifold. The super saturated cold gas flowed into one of the side manifolds 90° from the hot gas, over alternate layers of surface extended corrugated fin, and exited out of the opposite manifold. This resulted in laminated layers 0.080" high of hot air and cold gas flowing at 90 degrees to each other and presenting a maximum surface area for heat transfer.

Thermocouple positions used to measure gas stream and component part temperatures are shown in Figure 7-48. Figure 7-49 shows the Number 2 multi-layer plate fin heat exchanger weldment and Figure 7-50 shows the weldment installed and ready for thermal cycling. The test procedures used are described in the following:

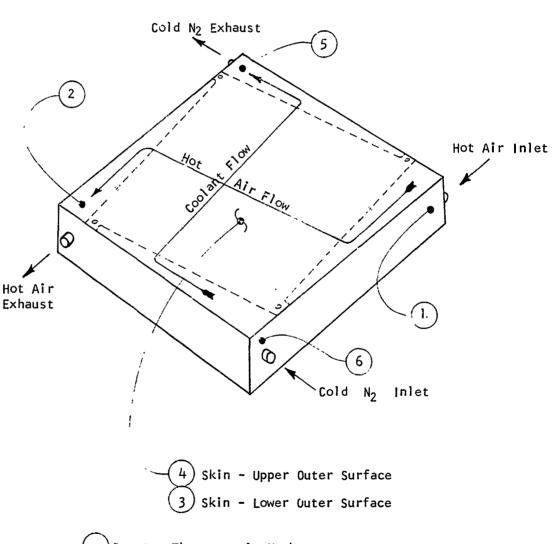
- a) The weldment was proof pressure tested at 22 psig for external and interpassage leaks.
- b) Hot air was forced through the hot passage inlet at 500 F and flow was maintained until all six (6) thermocouples were reasonably stable. Then cold super saturated nitrogen gas was forced through the cold passage inlet and both hot air and cold gas flows were maintained until all thermocouples showed a steady EMF. Both hot air and cold gas flows were then cut off and the weldment was brought back to ambient temperatures. This completed one (1) thermal stress cycle, which was then repeated eleven (11) times making a total of twelve (12). The weldment was then pressure proof leak tested. Eight further cyclic series were conducted.

Table 7-9 shows typical temperatures recorded through one (1) complete series of thermal cycles, and that steady state conditions were achieved during the hot air only and the hot air cold gas cycles which is substantiated by the relative uniformity of thermocouple Number 3 (outer skin adjacent to hot air passage) and Number 4 (outer skin adjacent to cold gas passage). The temperature differential between hot and cold stabilized passages ranged from 784 F to 812 F. The efficiency of the unit is demonstrated by the average difference of 456 F between the hot air inlet and outlet temperatures. This is further illustrated by comparing the average decrease in hot air temperature of 456 F with the average increase of cold gas temperature of 401 F.

Table 7-10 summarizes thermal cycling versus leak rate results of tests performed on units Number 2 and 3. Both units were leak free before thermal cycling and unit Number 3 remained leak free throughout 108 thermal cycles. Unit Number 2 showed an inter-passage leak with the hot passage pressurized with helium at 22 PSI, and the helium trace being detected in the coolant passage which was at ambient pressure. As shown in Table 7-10, the leak was one way only which indicated that the hot air manifold close-out applied a peeling force at one or more of the brazed joints. Assuming the peeling force caused the leak, then a manifold close-out sufficiently stiffened so as to resist any diaphragm yielding of the upper and/or lower close out plates, would prevent this type of damage. In reviewing the Table 7-10 temperatures, it would appear that the maximum thermal stress occurred local to the N2 inlet (TC #6), and the hot passage local to the air outlet.

An investigation was conducted attempting to locate the leak detected during the thermal cyclic testing of the Number 2 multi-layer plate fin heat exchanger. The hot passage manifold close outs were removed, the cold passage was then pressurized to 22 PSI with helium, and all exposed brazed joints were tested with a leak detector probe. with no leaks being detected. A yoke was constructed which gripped the edges of the upper and lower skins adjacent to the plate fin matrix and a tension load was applied thereby imparting a peeling action to the brazed joints. The maximum applied load was 43 pounds per linear inch of skin edge which equaled approximately 230 PSI peeling force on the braze joint. No leaks were detected when the cold passage was pressurized to 22 PSI with helium while the peeling force was applied. In view of the small size of the leak  $(1.3 \times 10^{-5})$ 10<sup>-9</sup>) which is well under the generally accepted maximum leak rate of  $1.0 \times 10^{-5}$  cc/sec. for heat exchanger applications, no further effort was made to locate the leak.

## Multi-Layer Heat Exchanger Thermal Cyclic Test Temperature Sensing Positions



Denotes Thermocouple Number

Denotes Thermocouple Location

Figure 7-48

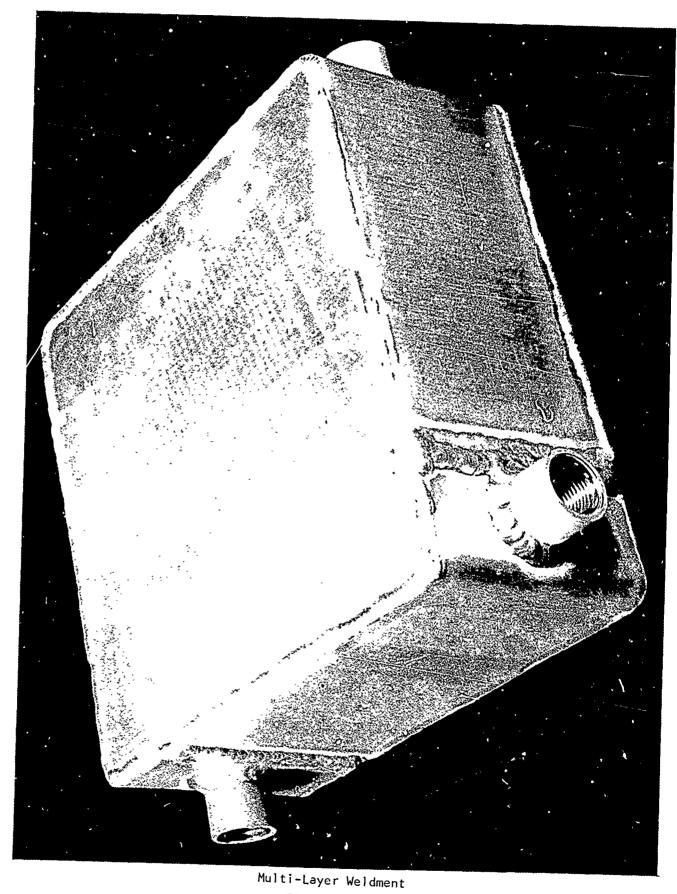
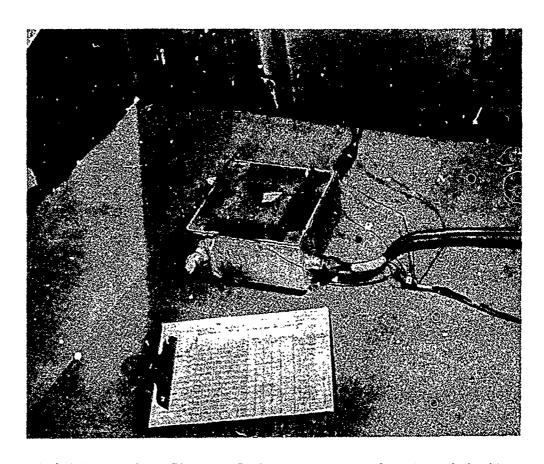


Figure 7-49



Multi-Layer Plate Fin Heat Exchanger Prepared for Thermal Cycling

Figure 7-50

Typical Thermal Cyclic Steady State Temperatures
TABLE 7-9

			L	ocation of	Thermoco	uple Hot J	unctions
	C 1	Air	Air	Lower	Upper	Nitrogen	Nitrogen
Condition	Cycle	Inlet	Outlet	Face	Face	Outlet	Inlet
Condition	No.		2	3	4	5	66
Hot Air	1	494	210	210	-1-		
Hot Air/N <sub>2</sub>	•	488	310	318	312	245	308
not Arring		400	60	164	156	120	<del>-</del> 300
hot Air	2	488	295	304	396	217	207
Hot Air/N2		484	-22 74	178	160	124	297
2			/	170	100	124	-300
Hot Air	3	504	292	304	298	214	295
Hot Air/N <sub>2</sub>		512	64	166	160	156	-300
		_	- •		700	170	-500
Hot Air	4	512	274	292	284	198	280
Hot Air/N <sub>2</sub>		512	34	124	120	72	-300
						,-	700
Hot Air	5	512	300	312	304	217	300
Hot Air/N <sub>2</sub>		512	46	150	140	-v, 76	-300
_						, •	<b>700</b>
Hot Air	6	512	288	308	298	214	298
Hot Air/N <sub>2</sub>		512	88	172	168	158	-300
						.,,,	,,,,
Hot Air	7	512	292	306	300	212	297
Hot Air/N <sub>2</sub>		512	60	158	145	106	-300
**	•				-		, , ,
Hot Air	8	512	288	304	294	210	292
Hot Air/N <sub>2</sub>		512	64	164	160	174	-300
Und Atm	•	-14		_			
Hot Air	9	512	300	306	300	235	300
Hot Air/N <sub>2</sub>		512	23	110	110	60	<del>-</del> 300
Hot Air	10	<b>510</b>	200				
Hot Air/N <sub>2</sub>	10	512	300	306	300	235	300
HOL MITTINZ		512	23	110	110	60	-300
Hot Air	11	508	210	210	215	al. e	
Hot Air/N <sub>2</sub>	• •	508	319 11	318	315	245	310
1100 7117112		200	1 )	104	104	42	-300
Hot Air	12	508	299	207	200	005	200
Hot Air/N <sub>2</sub>	1 6.	508	60	307 126	298 126	225	300
		500	00	1 20	126	59	300

# Multi-Layer Plate Fin Heat Exchanger Leak Test Data

# TABLE 7-10

	Urit No. 2 Leak Test F Hot Passage Pressurized	Results Summary Coolant Passage Pressurized	Unit No. 3 L. Hot Passage Pressurized	T. Results Coolant <u>Pressurized</u>
Before Thermal Shock	None	None	None	None
After 1st Series	None	None	None	None
After 2nd Series	None	None	None	None
After 3rd Series	None	None	None	None
After 4th Series	None	None	None	None
After 5th Series	None	None	None	None
After 6th Series	None	None	None	None
After 7th Series	None	None	None	None
After 8th Series	None	None	None	None
After 9th Series	$1.30 \times 10^{-9}$	None	None	None

<sup>(1)</sup> Inter passage leak, measured in Std. cc/sec. at 22 PSI.

#### 7.4.4. Multi-Layer Plate Fin Heat Exchanger - Braze Quality Evaluation

Braze quality evaluations included visual and microscopic examination, flatwise tension, and burst test. No braze deficiencies were noted and strengths were as expected for the materials used in fabrication.

All brazed multi-layer plate fin heat exchangers were examined visually and with a stereomicroscope. All brazed joints showed a complete line of braze with well formed fillets at the face to separator bar joints. Figure 7-51 shows a typical brazed and heat treated multi-layer plate fin matrix. The four tubular pins were used to index the details during brazing.

Figure 7-52 shows Unit Number 1 weldment as sectioned to permit removal of small sections for microscopic evaluation. Approximately one hundred (100) joint locations were selected and examined under a stereomicroscope showing that all fillets were well rounded and substantious. Various sections were mounted and polished and found to be satisfactory.

The flat interface of the fin stock in contact with the separator plates showed filler metal diffusion up to 0.003 inches as illustrated in Figure 7-53. This condition uniformly decreased to zero at the fillet-to-fin member transition. Structurally and metallurgically, this condition is not considered to be detrimental to the function or life of the joint. Various separator-to-passage close out edge members were microscopically examined and found free of porosity. The filler metal diffusion level into the separator plates did not exceed 0.0015 inches as illustrated in Figure 7-54.

Three (3) coupons approximately 2 inches by 2 inches square of the full matrix thickness were cut from the Number 2 multi-layer plate fin heat exchanger to determinate the flatwise tensile strength of the brazed matrix. Figure 7-55 shows a typical flatwise tension coupon with test attachment blocks bonded to upper and lower skins. Figure 7-56 shows a typical flatwise tension test set up. Tests were performed at 0.055 inches per minute cross head movement. Figure 7-57 shows a typical flatwise tension test failure. Failure of all coupons occurred in the upstanding members (3003 Al) of the fin. Results of the flatwise tension tests are shown in Table 7-11.

### Brazed Matrix Flatwise Tensile Strength

#### TABLE 7-11

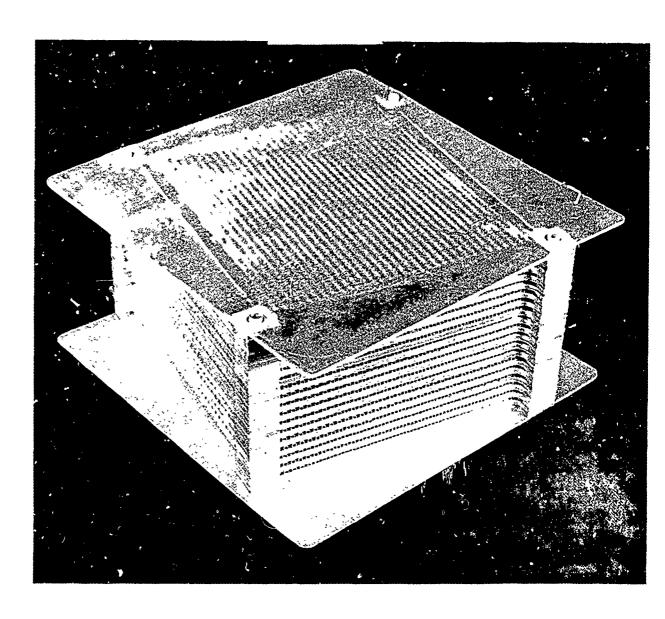
	Break Load in Pounds	Coupon Surface Area Inch <sup>2</sup>			Ultimate Tensile Strength of Fin, PSI
1	3535	3.73	948	0.0648	14,630
2	3615	3.73	969	0.0648	14,954
3	3445	3.73	924	0.0648	14,259

- (!) Cross sectional area of fin was computed as follows:
  - a) 3003 fin stock thickness = 0.0054 inches actual measurement
  - b) number of fin uprights per inch of matrix = 12 actual count
  - c) therefore, fin cross sectional area per square inch of matrix = 0.0054" x 12 x 1"=0.0648 inch<sup>2</sup>.

The 14,614 PSI average ultimate strength of the 3003 fin is within the 14,000 to 19,000 PSI range specified in Alcoa's Aluminum Handbook for 3003 in the '0' condition. Failure occurring in the upstanding member of the fin demonstrates integrity of the braze joints.

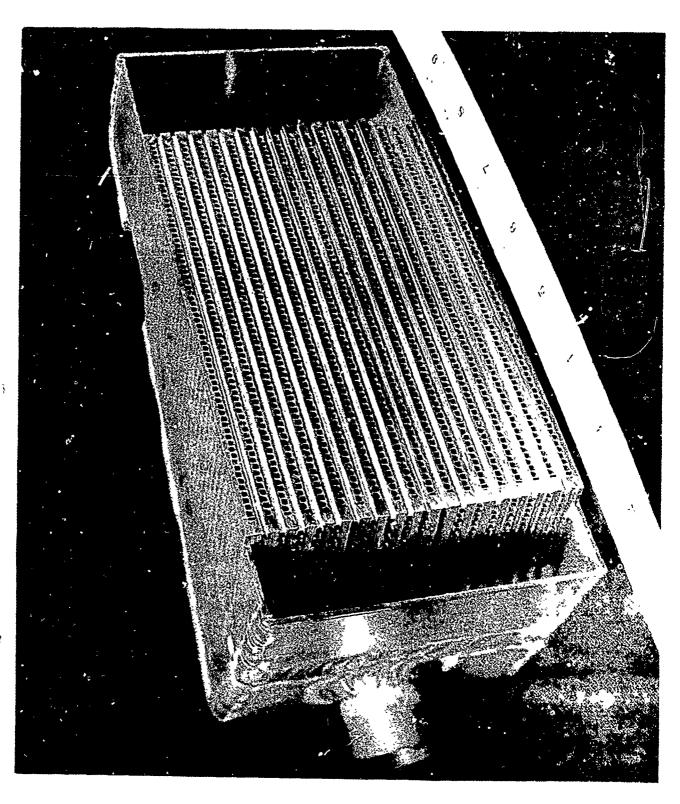
The low bursting strength of the unsupported manifold close outs precluded an actual burst test of the complete weldment. Figure 7-58 shows details of a manifold close out support structure designed and built to allow a burst test to be performed on the Number 3 multi-layer fin heat exchanger brazed matrix.

Figure 7-59 shows the burst test set up used in testing the Number 3 multilayer plate fin heat exchanger. The upper plate deformed at 990 PSIG and this point of failure was confirmed by measurable permanent deformation up to 0.038 inches under no load conditions for both upper and lower end plates.



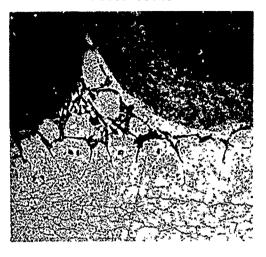
Multi-Layer Brazed and Heat Treated Matrix

Figure 7-51

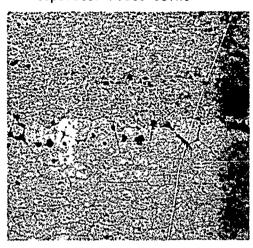


Multi-Layer Sectioned Through Weldment and Brazed Matrix
Figure 7-52

Typical Fin to Separator Plate Joint



Typical Separator Bar to Separator Plate Joint



Mount No. - 506 Magnification - 80X

Etchant - Boric Acid, HF

Mount No. - 509 Magnification - 80 X

Etchant - Boric Acid, HF

Figure 7-53

Figure 7-54

Flatwise Tension Coupon With Test Attachment Block Bonded to Upper and Lower Skins

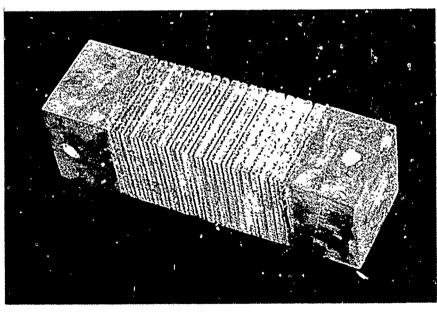
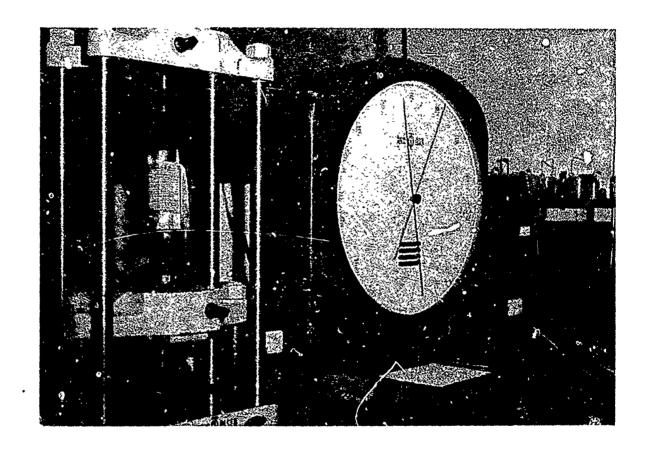
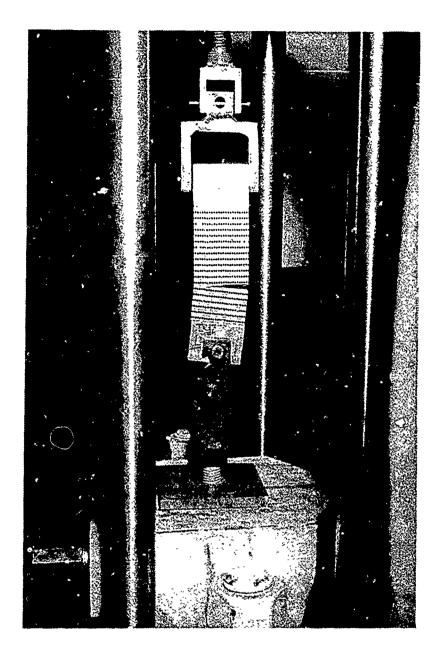


Figure 7-55

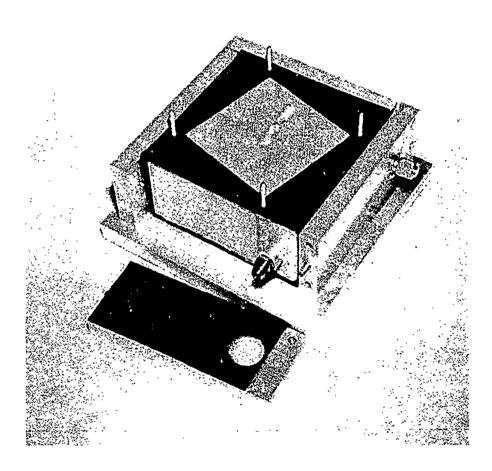


Typical Flatwise Tension Test Set Up. Photograph Taken Just After Start of Failure of Coupon



Typical Flatwise Tension Test Failure
(Note that failure occurred in the upstanding members of the fin).

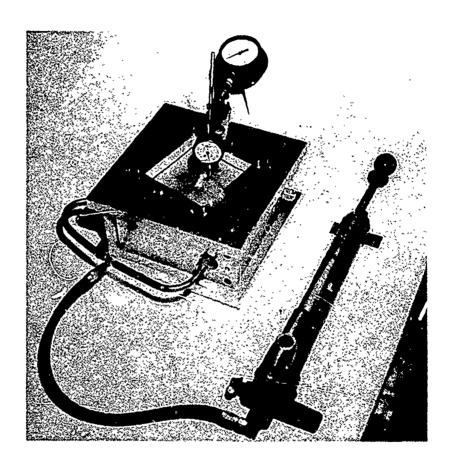
Figure 7-57



Details of Manifold Close Out Support Structure

(Rubber pads were used between the back up structure and the part to compensate for surface irregularities.)

Figure 7-58



Burst Test Set Up Used in Testing the Number 3 Multi-Layer Plate Fin Heat Exchanger

(Test was performed hydrostatically with water at ambient room temperature. Dimension of window in picture frame on top surface was 5.625 inches which confined failure to brazed fin to plate matrix).

7.5 Honeycomb Sandwich Composite

The investigation was directed toward establishing the feasibility of applying the fluxless brazing processes and techniques as a manufacturing approach for producing honeycomb sandwich structural composites. The objectives included establishing basic materials and structural data for possible use in future applications.

7.5.1 Development of Honeycomb Sandwich Brazed Composites

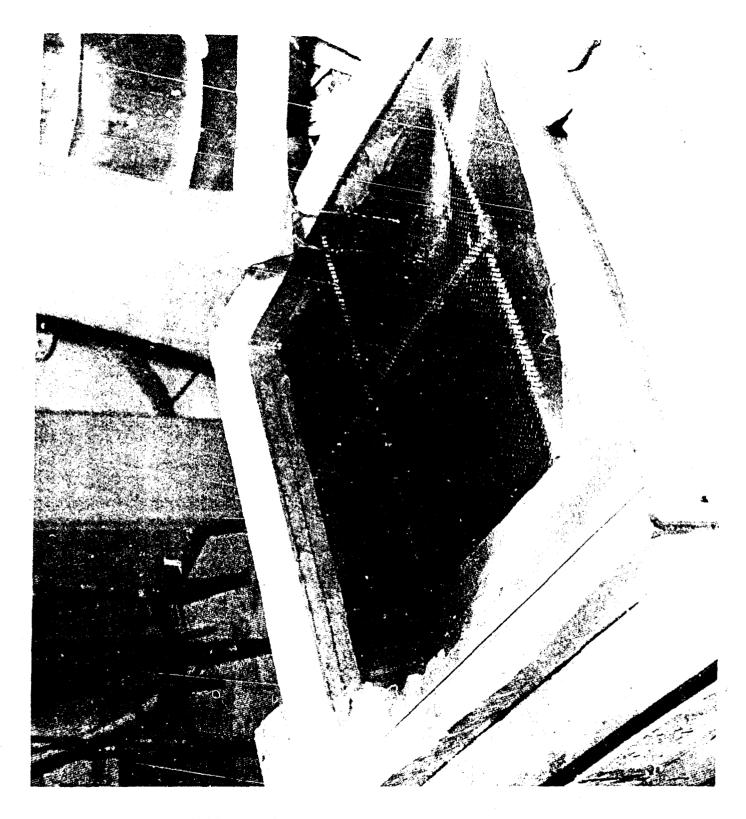
One (1) initial 6"x 6" panel was fabricated for confirmation of the brazing cycle. Four (4) 12" x 12" and one (1) 24" x 24" panels were fabricated and tested for establishing basic mechanical data.

Initial tasks were delayed because the indexing method, used to locate the core ribbons during ultrasonic welding of the core blanket nodes, allowed mis-matching up to 0.011 inches. This condition would not allow proper contact between the core ribbon edges and face sheet. The cause for mis-matching was attributed to a deflection of the lower welding pin (anvil) during welding. As the first twelve (12) core blankets were produced with this mis-matched condition; it was considered more economical to rework the blanket surfaces. The rework was accomplished by machining as summarized below:

Initial Blanket Thickness 0.381" - 0.370"

- Step 1 Place 12" x 12" blanket in flat CRES pan.
- Step 2 Blanket cells and surrounding area filled with flaked polyglycol and dead weighted to hold blankets flat.
- Step 3 Work heated to 150°F, polyglycol added until blankets were immersed in molten polyglycol, then cooled to room temperature, as illustrated in Figures 7-60 and 7-61.
- Step 4 Stabilized blankets were removed and machined as shown in Figure 7-62.
- Step 5 Blankets were then placed in pan, heated, and the polyglycol was drained.
- Step 6 Blankets were steam jet cleaned to remove all residue.

Final blanket thickness - 0.3411.



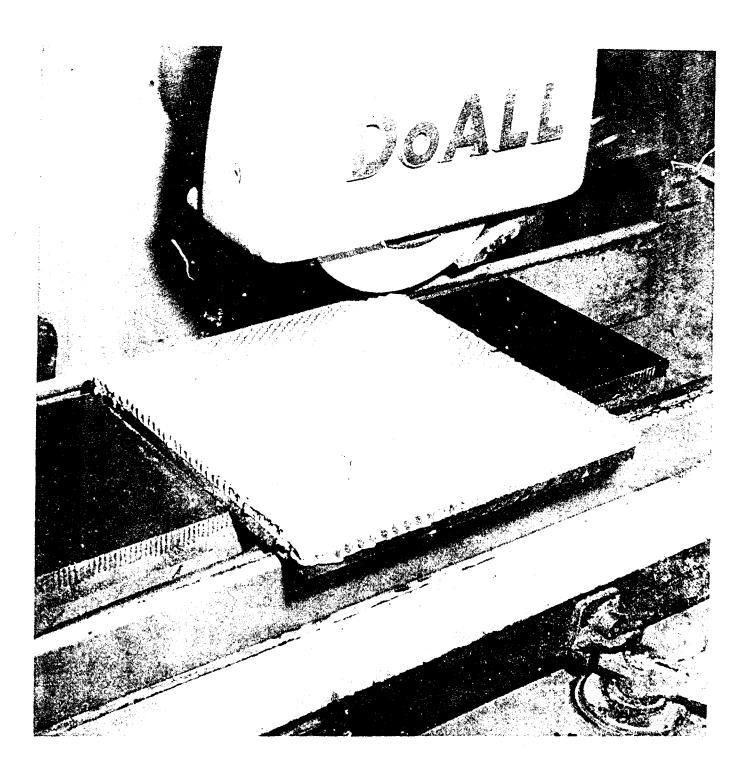
Stabilizing of Honeycomb Core With Polyglycol

Figure 7-60



Stabilized Honeycomb Core

Figure 7-61



Machining of Stabilized Honeycomb Core Figure 7-62

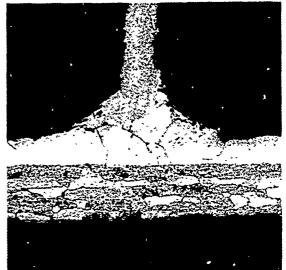
The initial  $6'' \times 6''$  panel was brazed at  $1082 \text{ F} \pm 4 \text{ F}$ , using a five (5) minute hold at the brazing temperature. A pressure of 1'' Hg per square inch of face sheet was applied during the final brazing period. Kiss blocks were used outside of each of the four panel edges to prevent any additional pressures being applied to the panel. The 1'' Hg pressure was the differential between the envelope environment pressure and ambient.

A review of the ribbon-to-face sheet joints showed the ribbon joint transition to be free of any damaging diffusion or grain growth, as illustrated in Figures 7-63 and 7-64. The two grains, shown in the left hand fillet of Figure 7-64, illustrate the effect of burrs left on the ribbon edges. A visual inspection of all accessible nodes showed complete node flow had been achieved at each side of the ultrasonic welded joints. Evidence of this can be seen in Figure 7-68.

Microphotograph - Core Ribbon to Face Sheet Joint



Mount No. - 488
Magnification - 100X
Etchant - None



Mount No. - 488
Magnification - 100X
Etchant - Boric Acid, HR

Figure 7-63

Figure 7-64

The initial test panel and subsequent panels were constructed from materials as below:

Face St.	Face Shet.	Filler	Core	Cell
Alloy	Thickness	<u>Metal</u>	<u>Alloy</u>	<u>Size</u>
7005	0.008"	4045	6061	4-40P004

The 7005 alloy use in face sheets was selected as being less sensitive to solution heat treatment quenching rates, as rapid quenching was considered impractical for large panel sizes. However, 6061 aluminum was used for the core components for economical reasons since fifteen (15) lbs. of foil was required and the 7005 alloy was procureable only as a minimum mill run of 2000 lbs. The test panels were heat treated to the thermal cycle recommended by Alcoa (1) for 7005 aluminum, because of this, the 6061 alloy heat treatment response is up to 10% below the T-6 condition. However, this is considered sufficient to obtain usable property data.

Four  $\binom{l_1}{l_2}$  12" and one (1) 24" x 24" test panels were fabricated to be used for various test purposes. Figure 7-65 shows a typical prelayup assembly of panel details including a solid center bar to be used for canilever mounting of coupons for vibration testing. Details of the core splice joint between the four 12" x 12" core blanket used in the 24" x 24" panel are shown in Figure 7-66. Cell walls of joining edges were bent to form a nearly continuous flange with a 718 intermediate alloy filler strip between core blankets. Figure 7-67 shows the first 12" x 12" panel brazed and heat treated. Excess core was trimmed from the panel periphery.

# 7.5.1.1 Honeycomb Sandwich Composite - Initial Inspection

Initial inspection of honeycomb sandwich composites showed a satisfactory braze was accomplished.

Visual and stereomicroscopic examination of joints around the periphery of the panels and along cut edge of coupons prepared for testing showed 100 percent node flow and complete core to face joint filleting. Figure 7-68 shows typical filleting and node flow.

Radiographic examination of these panels showed 100 percent node flow and fillets ranging from 0.010 inches to 0.015 inches with an average of 0.012 inches. Splice joints were nearly 100 percent complete with some minor voiding at the ends of cell walls bent to form the splice flange. Equipment limitations precluded resistance spot tacking of the abutting core blanket splice joints as is normally done during layup for braze with stainless steel and similar materials. (Spot tacking serves as a means of ensuring intimate joint contact thereby improving splice joint quality).

(1) U.S. Patent No. 3,171,760. Thermal Treatment for X7005, 7039, X7106 and X7139 Aluminum Alloys.

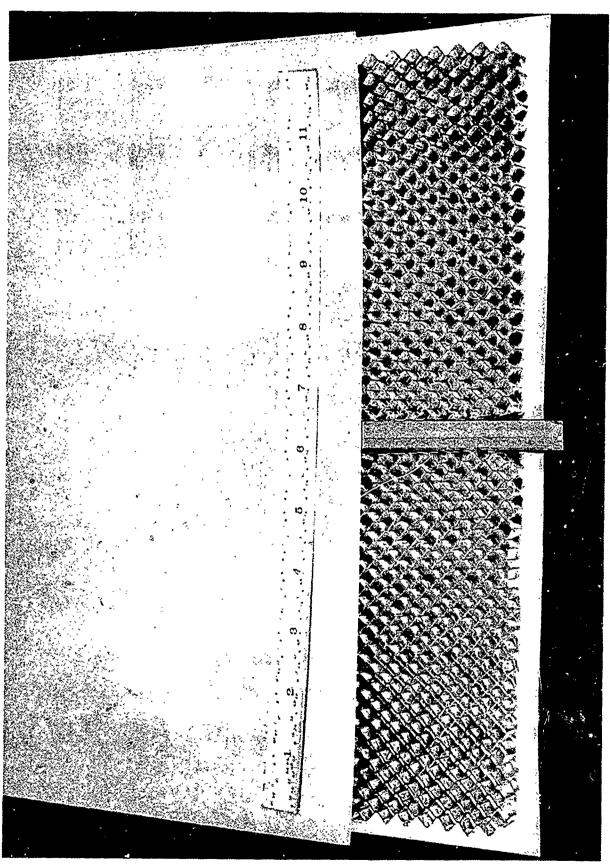
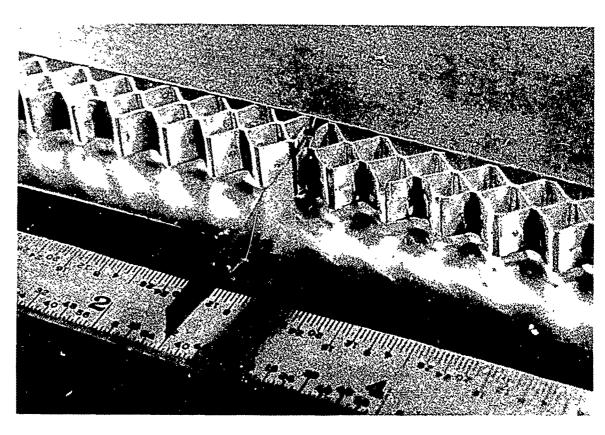


Figure 7-65



Details of Core Blanket Splice Joint Figure 7-66

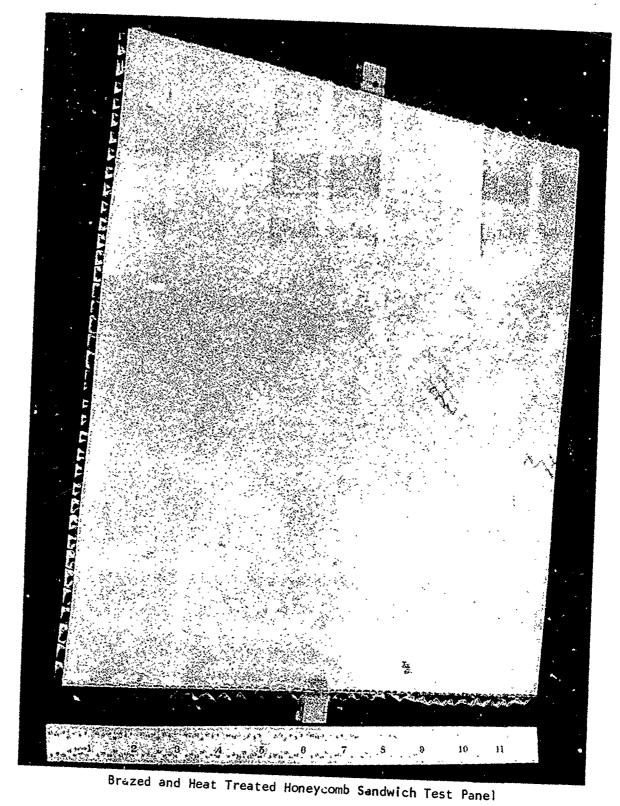


Figure 7-67

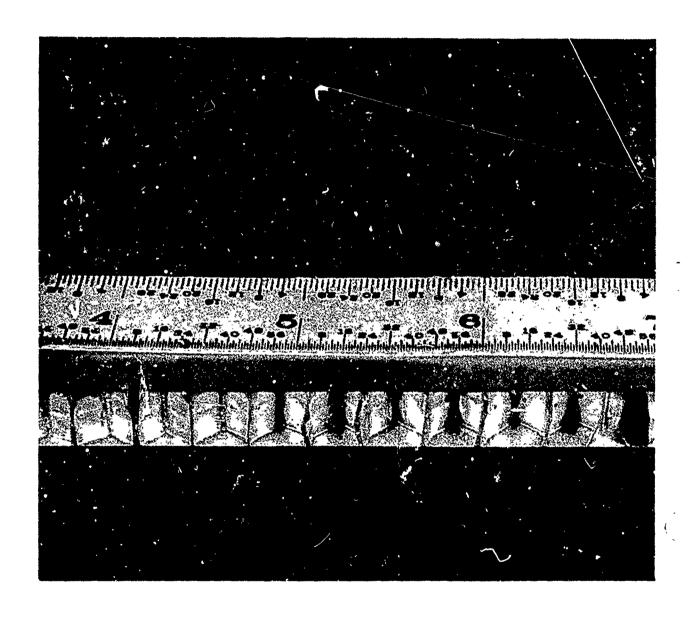


Illustration of Honeycomb Sandwich Panel Fillet and Node Flow

Figure 7-68

## 7.5.1.2 Honeycomb Sandwich Composite - Structural Data Determinations

An analysis of three brazed and heat treated honeycomb sandwich coupons evaluated by vibration testing showed that the endurance limit of the failed members exceeded that of 7005-T6 sheet. All failures occurred in the skin local to the cantilevered end (fixed end) of the coupon and initial cracking mode was ductile fatigue.

The braze alloy having a lesser coefficient of thermal expansion than the skin resulted in a probable intercellular buckling of the skin and produced large unexpected variations of strain due to temperature differences. Therefore, thermal cyclic procedures were not established for brazed honeycomb sandwich composites.

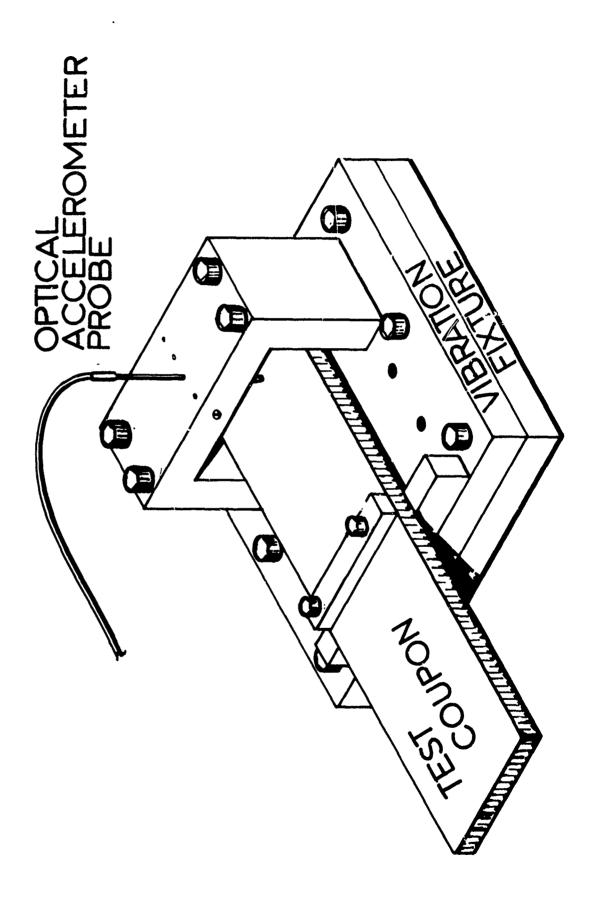
Vibration and flatwise tension tests after thermal cyclic testing were not accomplished due to failure to establish a satisfactory thermal cyclic test procedure.

# 7.5.1.3 Honeycomb Sandwich Composite - Vibration Test

The objective of the vibration testing was to establish structural integrity of fluxless brazed honeycomb composites. Structural integrity was evaluated by vibrating in an axis normal to the sandwich skins.

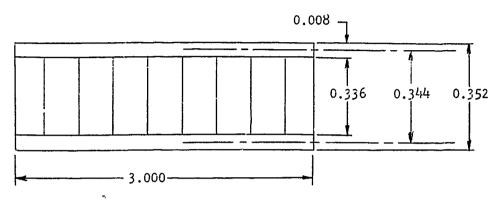
Vibration Test Set-Up

Figure 7-69 illustrates a honeycomb sandwich test coupon mounted to the vibration test fixture; the coupon being mounted as a double cantilevered beam so that the center of the beam (test coupon) acted as a fixed end. The fixture incorporated a clamp for positioning an optical accelerometer probe (FoTonic KD45, with a 1/2 and 1/2 distribution probe) normal to the coupon skin surface. The probe measured the deflection amplitude during vibration. The output of the probe was fed into an oscilloscope and then to a recording oscillograph. A Strobe light was used to determine the vibration mode.



Structural Analysis of Brazed Honeycomb Sandwich Composite

Figure 7-70 shows a typical cross section of the sandwich beam test coupon.



Typical Sandwich Beam Cross Section

Figure 7-70

Moment of Inertia (I) of Cross Section of Sandwich Beam

Area of Skins = 
$$2(0.008 \text{ in}) (3 \text{ in}) = 0.048 \text{ in}^2$$

$$I = (0.048 \text{ in}^2) (0.172 \text{ in})^2 = 0.00142 \text{ in}^4$$

Weight Caluclations:

Wt. of Skin Per Inch = 
$$(0.048 \text{ in}^2)$$
  $(0.10 \text{ lbs/in}^3) = 0.0048 \text{ PSI}$ 

Wt. of Core Per Inch = 
$$(7.9 \text{ lbs/ft}^3)$$
  $(0.336 \text{ in})$   $(3 \text{ in}) = 0.0046 \text{ PSI}$ 

Wt. of Specimen Per Inch = 
$$W = 0.0094 PSI$$

Mass of Specimen Per Inch =  $M = \frac{W}{g}$ 

$$M = \frac{0.0094 \text{ ibs/in}}{386.4 \text{ in/sec}} = 2.44 \times 10^{-5} \text{ lbs/sec}^2$$

Calculated Static Deflection and Stress for one (1) "g" Input

Deflections are calculated at one (1) inch, two (2) inches, and three (3) inches, from the free end of the beam.

The equations used are as follows:

$$\delta = \frac{W_1^{4}}{8_{F1}}$$
 at Free End

$$c = \frac{W}{24E1} (X^4 - 4x^3X + 3x^4)$$
 at X Distance From Free End

Where:  $\delta = Deflection$ , Inches

E = Modulus of Elasticity, PSI

I = Moment of Inertia, in<sup>4</sup>

 $\vec{\lambda}$  = Length of Beam, Inches

W = Weight Per Inch of Length, lbs/in

X = Distance From Free End, Inches

Static Deflections for One (1) "g" Input:

Point (Inches) Deflection (Inches)

X = 0.0  $\hat{b}$  End = 0.0000882

X = 1.0  $S_1 = 0.0000676$ 

X = 2.0 © 2 = 0.0000478

X = 3.0 3. = 0.0000290

Natural Frequency (n) of Specimen:

 $\hat{r}_n = \frac{3.52}{2\pi \lambda^2} \frac{(E1)^{\frac{1}{2}}}{(M)}$ 

 $\lambda = 5.755$  in.

 $E = 10.3 \times 10^{-6} \text{ lbs/in}^2$ 

 $I = 1.422 \times 10^{-3} \text{ in}^4$ 

 $M = 2.44 \times 10^{-5} \frac{1bs/sec^2}{in^2}$ 

 $f_n = 416 \text{ Hz}$ 

Material Properties X7005-T6 (KSI): (Ref. Alcoa, Green Letter)

 $F_{tu}$  - 45  $F_{oru}$  (e/d = 1.5) - 67

 $F_{ty} = 36$   $F_{brv} (e/d = 1.5) = 50$ 

 $F_{cy} L - 36$   $F_{bru} (e/d = 2.0) - 85$ 

 $F_{cy} T - 38$   $F_{bry} (e/d = 2.0) - 58$ 

 $F_{su} = 37$  E = 10.3 x 10<sup>3</sup>

G  $-3.9 \times 10^3$  E<sub>c</sub>  $-10.5 \times 10^3$ 

The Control of the Co

The maximum stress will occur in the skins near the center support and will be the result of bending.

Stress Maximum = f = m C Static Load for one (1) "g" Input

Where:

f = Stress (Tension or Compression), PSI

m = Moment, in-lbs

C = Distance from Centroid to Outer Fibers, Inch

I = Moment of Inertia, in<sup>4</sup>

and

 $m = \frac{W^{2}}{2}$ 

. = Length of Cantilever Beam, Inches

W = Weight of Beam per Inch, lbs/in

 $m = (0.0094 lbs/in) (5.755 in)^2 = 0.156 in-lbs$ 

 $f = \frac{(0.156 \text{ in/lbs} (0.176\text{m})}{(0.00142 \text{ in}^4)} = 19.3 \text{ PSI}$ 

# Vibration Test Results

A frequency search was performed on test coupon Number 1 to determine the resonant frequencies. The input load was 2.2  $^{\prime\prime}g^{\prime\prime}$  and the sweep time was one (1) octave per half minute. The search swept from 20 Hz to 2,000 Hz.

A small resonance was indicated at 435 Hz. No other resonances were observed. This is in close agreement with the calculated lowest natural frequency of 416 Hz.

The use of a Strobe light indicated that the panel was vibrating in the first mode.

The deflections were measured with the optical accelerometer and are shown below:

Sx = 0.0 = Not Measured

Sx = 1.0 = 0.04175 inch double amplitude = 0.02087 inch

Sx = 2.0 = 0.02995 inch double amplitude - 0.01497 inch

Sx = 3.0 = 0.02032 inch double amplitude = 0.01016 inch

The magnification factors, Q, are determined by comparing the static deflections produced by the 1.0 "g" and 2.2 "g" inputs as follows:

Point X = 1.0 inch

$$Q_1 = \frac{0.02087 \text{ in.}}{(2.2) (0.0000676 \text{ in})} = 140.2$$

Point X = 2.0 inch

$$0.2 = \frac{0.01497 \text{ in.}}{(2.2) (0.0000478 \text{ in})} = 142.1$$

Point X = 3.0 Inch

$$Q_3 = \frac{0.01016 \text{ in.}}{(2.2) (0.0000290 \text{ in})} = 159.2$$

This closely approximates a uniform loading. The stress produced from the dynamic condition at resonance will be a function of the input "g" level, the static 1.0 "g" stress level, and the magnification factor.

# Dynamic Stress at Resonance

$$f = (140)(19.32 lbs/in) ("g" input) = g(2,710 PSI)$$

The Number 1 test coupon (2142-50) was subjected to a 20  $^{\prime\prime}g^{\prime\prime}$  input at resonant frequency, until failure.

$$f = 20(2,710 \text{ lbs/in}^2) = 54,200 \text{ PSI}$$

The time until failure was one (1) minute.

The total number of cycles was 60 Sec. x 435 Hz - 26,100 cycles.

Test coupon Number 2 (2142-5A) was subjected to a frequency search at an input level of 2.2g and at a rate of one octave per half minute. The resonant frequency was measured to be approximately 440 Hz and the magnification factor was the same as test coupon Number 1 (2142-5C). Test coupon Number 2 (2142-5A) was then subjected to a 15g input level at resonant frequency until failure. The time to failure was three (3) minutes, ten (10) seconds. The total number of cycles was 190 seconds x 440 Hz = 100,000 cycles.

The stress produced by a 15g input and magnification factor of 140 was:

$$f = 15(2,710 PSI) = 40,500 PSI$$

Test coupon Number 3 (2142-58) was subjected to a frequency search at an input level of 2.2g and at a rate of one octave per half minute. The search was conducted from 100 Hz to 2000 Hz. The resonant frequency was measured to be approximately 440 Hz and the magnification factor was the same as test coupon Number 1 (2142-50).

Test coupon Number 3 (2142-58) was then subjected to a 10g input level at resonant frequency until failure. The time to failure was thirteen (13) minutes and thirty (30) seconds. The total number of cycles was as follows:

810 Seconds  $\times$  440 Hz = 356,400 Cycles

The stress produced by 10g input and a magnification factor of 140 was as follows:

$$f = 10(2,710 \text{ lbs/in}^2) = 27,050 \text{ PSI}$$

A Strobe light was used to observe the excursions during the vibration testing. No deformation or buckling of the core was observed, and no damage was noted to the praze filleting. In all three tests the skins cracked parallel and local to the fixed end.

An error in measurement of time was possible since the part was considered as failed when there was a drop in the amplitude of the beam. As a crack develops the stiffness of the beam decreases, causing the resonant frequency to decrease. The rate of change is directly proportional to the crack propagation rate and the failure time recorded is subject to the skill and interpretation of the test engineer. Any error would cause a shift in time on the stress vs cycles chart to a lower number of cycles. The change would be more apparent for the number of cycles experienced on coupon Number 1 (2.42-50).

Figure 7-71 provides a comparison of the endurance limit of each of the three coupons to that of sheet 7005 aluminum in the T-63 condition, and shows that the endurance limit of each skin component exceeded that of the sheet.

Figure 7-72 shows deflected shape of coupons at resonant frequency and 2.2  $^{\prime\prime}g^{\prime\prime}$  input.

#### Failure Analysis

Electron Microscope Fractography Study of Sandwich Composite Skin Failures

An electron fractography mechanism study was conducted on the face sheet fracture surfaces of three honeycomb sandwich test coupons, each of which had been vibrated to failure at resonant frequency with 20g, 15g, and 10g sustained load inputs. The two-step replicating technique was used to obtain full depth replicas of typical fracture surface areas. After observations of these areas were performed at magnifications up to 13,200% on a conventional, non-scanning electron microscope, the fracture modes were categorized.

HIII	Ш	ri i i	r; ! !		[:::	iii		:1;1	1,:	::::	пп	; <u>; ; :</u>		. <del>;</del> ::		7.5	F. 1	1-1		E . : 1	-:: <sup>1</sup>	:	- ;:	<del></del>		: :: : :	itti.
			,					;	- 1 I			F111				: i.=	:1'. : <u>:</u>	:-: :-::	1				<u> </u>	<del>-</del> -		::-	17 2
				1171		;;;;	3111 3117	• • • •	F121	::::	11-1				 	: :		: :	12.2		:::::	::::	- <del>-</del> -		: : : :	: : :	
		1,1	:-: :::!	. 1	; ;;;;		;;11 ;;	īiii	1112	i : <del>:</del> -::i	;;;; ::!;;	1,.1	-:::	. : :	1 1	: :::::				:: ).1 : :::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::	1.155. E' : .						: . <del></del>
	.:::	76	11:	: . Fil:	1411	. :==		141		117	-::: -[1-	- 11.	: :		_ <u>:</u> -:		F: -:	73 - 77   7	F. I.;		, :- :	: : :			:		
	11# 11:1	-500		1 - 1 - 1	7.5	- 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1					121	.rr:: :::::						==:	=::	::::		==		===		6::1	
		0/X.	-0					**::	; <u>-</u> -	.:::	;;;;;	::::,	: ::: :::::				<u> </u>	: · · ·		115			-1-1			: <u></u> -c	<u> </u>
	<u>T</u>	OR.	::u		1:1	11.5	::::: ::::::	S			::::	22.27 22.27,		:=:			===	====		135		=====					
	 RVE	L	65					Dud		,	1.11	:		<u> </u>	 	===	===:			1::::	::-:	. = ==					
	CUR					====	- <del></del>	RODI			===				====					===				Ç.	=		
	N Z	RESU	4			- : : -	- :=:	ے م			=======================================													<u> </u>		8	
		-	:::-			==		76	OTH)													->		ß		=	
	119   El li	1	. 6			薑	==	975	욧_		=			Ë					E			포		<b>5</b>			
	FAT	8	: c	:		===		7	S)				::=	15.	$\equiv$					=							
壨	X.	2	- 60					<u>.</u>			===								崖		- m						2
	- H	S.	- 4	1111				NDS			===										16	E				Щ	
Ш	ž	-0-	4.					BAN				7						1		=	5	=					
Ⅲ	TAT	AZE	- B				1				7						三				X75						
Щ	ROT			罝		量			1		$\equiv$				$\equiv$		/			1:=	Z Z					9	S.
		罝				量			<b>)</b>	区			量	薑	<b>ω</b> -		<u> </u>				3			量			ت
壨	匪	Ē		墨				7			Z				0	/	直			=	2 = 3						ပ
	朣		臣				/			臣		7			/			E		= 9	7 5		宣				
	###					Z	宣			0				1	三			1			х У п Д Ф			薑		_r	) 
							量	##					Z							<u> </u>	# \f						
			7																/		LEX EXE EXE EXE EXE EXE EXE EXE EXE EXE	E-1					
厘		/=			5_					/		==			三					\== <u>:</u>	1 L	SH			$\equiv$		==
压										三					量											17	5
	三						/																				
臣	国														E												≣
													=	E													
噩		_																				=			$\equiv$	-7	
ᇤ							量						量		量							E					
	를					臣									E	Ė		=			巨						
																E											
	-99				= {	٠, و				<del></del>			-	յ Մ				ο: γ :::			=	> = =			=		
						E						(Is	<del></del>	EZZ	Alc												
							量					113						三				==					
												===															
									<u>+ </u>	1		1===		<u> </u>		三	Ε-	1==									<u> </u>
		믈		===					1	<del></del> -	<del></del> -	† 	igu	re —	/ <del>-</del> /	l 	,	1	<del>,</del>	≝		===					
		11	E		+	!===	===	==	‡:- <i>:</i> -:	===					<del> </del>	==		1		1	===	==			-:::		

		1.;		HH	1:11		1411	,1:!	  :F::		. i.	::::	, '	1111	1	-:	·	i	· :	ļ.Ē.	: :::::::		:	. :	7.1.:		F:!
			111					(5:	<del>         </del> 	<u>                                     </u>	01	NO	)   1.	)37.	130	N EN	 	34S				1 2 2		-:::			Ē.;
					Ī.;;	::1:	Hist	1:11	::::				<del>;;;;</del>	: : : :		:	- -	.;::		, ::	:::: :::	1111		. =:			
		:	110	5	1!	:::::	:35	::[-	1111	::	• •	1:::	:::	::::		::.	::-'	:::.		,	::: ::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::		===	:::	-:-:		
Ш			11.	-:::		<u>  #</u>	<u> </u>			! <del></del> .	-==	::1	藍	<u>: :</u>	<u> </u>	1.5			1	====		7	===	::=		幽	噩
				:=:	1:::		11.	: : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : :		::::	::::			-: :-		====				====			EE		==:		
				11.		::::	- ::	:::::	==	1.:		====				.=:	:-:				E: ::			====		<u> </u>	
	- E	1:		:=	EF.	F15-   T11-				::::-	-				==	11.5	:: <u>:</u>			====				====			
	11.	-	1	- = 1   -     -     -     -		1111				- :	===			::-	1												
		ضا	; <del>-</del> -	-=:		1 2 2 2 2 2	:- :	. :::.	1.1.7	77.	: 1 : :	====		: -::-	==		==						===	===	=:		
		11.7° 12.1.			1	===	À	{	 	::: <u>:</u>	W)	/38-	-10	ON:	3-3:	84		====		7 7 7 7		===	=	7	<del></del>		
NPUT	TEE	-:-		-55		=======================================						====											7				
	1 = 1	: ==		===			7	==			: - <del>-</del> -			=====		==-						/					
7.25	1	-10		-				:::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::								:											
AF 12		=		===	<u> </u>	===				-==	-			===			:-=		-/			=					
EN	120	' – - او		-==	====												====	7	7.=								
SPECTMENTAT	1	1:					$\equiv$	===	=-		===		==		<u> </u>		/										
					<b>%</b> =			¥		===								-==:									
HSH	1. L	<del> </del> -		:===		$\equiv$		===				====			_	$\equiv$						=					
	E.	1		===				==			===			4	  -==			<u>,                                     </u>				=					
ONO.	K				====		===						$\leq$			-==	NAN u	<u> </u>	===			=	.==			==	
ECTIT	CDEC	1==			$\widehat{\mathbb{S}}_{=}$		-					-					ESON	<u> </u>									
	E		Ξ	==	S	=		===		1							AT R				===			===			
NEFI					NO				1								2										
SURED	E	=			0.5	E		7		=			==	Ξ		==	SHAP			===	Ξ						
1:0				·	д <u>.</u> Д			SUPPOR	-:						====		ج <u>۵</u>	5 ==				=	===				
		宣	$\equiv$	Ξ	PROBE	1		su		. <u></u>			BEAM				LECT										
					≌.,			P		===			<u>-</u> ه				DEF	<u></u>	=====	===		=	=	$\equiv$	-		
				===	RECORDIN	=		DOE					U.Y			=	===										
				=/	REC.		===					,	X -								==:				==		
			==: ==:	1			*	):=		= -			-	=										$\equiv$			
						- <u>-</u>	-: - <u>.</u>				=		٧.					===		===		===	==			===	
								\ <u>-</u>		- I										=	-=		=			畫	
	薑			===	E	=											===										
				===												=											
									اللحب	L I	لقعد سا	Fic	gur	e 7	-72			لتنب								=	
· 🖺			=	=	==			:=:	: <del>: : :</del>		==-	===	===	-==			====		==	==					:		
													21	9													

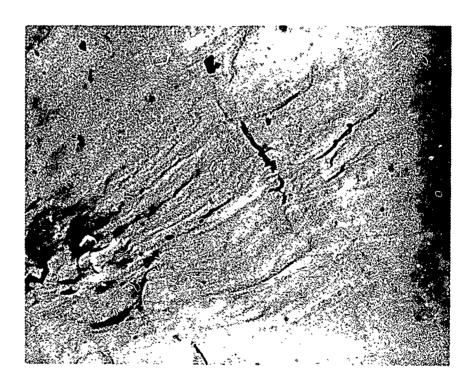
Fractography study results are discussed below:

In all three tests the failure fracture mode was similar. In each case the initial fracture was a ductile fatigue mode which shifted to a typical quasi-cleavage, over-stressed, rupture as a result of the redistribution of stresses caused by the introduction of the crack. (Initial fracture surfaces, since they are stress-free boundaries, are the dominating influence on the distribution of stresses in the fracture path tip vicinity).

Fractography Study of Test Coupon Number | Fracture Surfaces

This coupon was stressed at 54,200 PSI (20g input) and failed in the face sheets after 261,000 cycles.

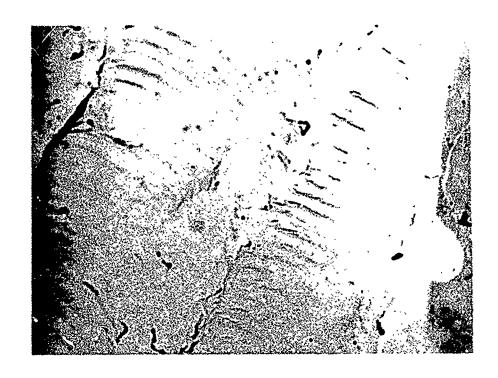
High magnification observation of the full depth fracture surface showed initial ductile fatigue striations with brittle fractures of second-phase particles as illustrated in Figures 7-73 and 7-74.



Electron Fractograph - Ductile Fatigue Striations

Magnification - 13,200X

Figure 7-73



Electron Fractograph - Brittle Fracture of Second-Phase Particle in Ductile Matrix

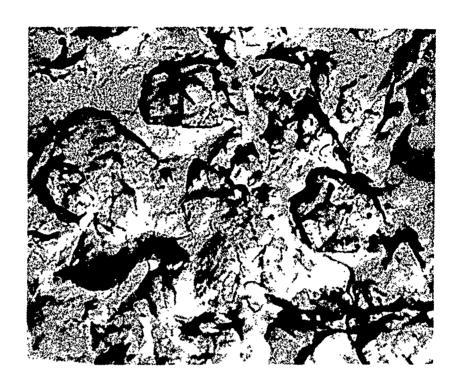
Magnification - 10,400X

Figure 7-74

The remainder of the fracture path observed (approximately 90%) was a quasi-cleavage and dimple rupture separation typical of an over-load condition. No braze filler metal effect was evident at the lower end of the fracture (core-to-face sheet interface). The quasi-cleavage and dimple rupture is illustrated in Figure 7-75.

Fractography Study of Fracture Surfaces of Test Coupons Numbers 2 and 3.

The study results conducted on samples of the fractures removed from the test coupons vibrated with 15g and 10g load inputs were similar to the findings for the Number 1 test coupon tested with a 20g load input.



Electron Fractograph - Quasi-Cleavage and Dimple Ruptures

Magnification - 11,200X

Figure 7-75

Failure Analysis Summary

In all cases, each of the skins fractured local to the cantilevered end (fixed end) of the coupon. The analysis showed that the endurance limit of the failed members exceeded that of 7005-T6 sheet when stressed to 54,200 PSI, 40,500 PSI, and 27.050 PSI. An electron fractography study of each failed area showed that the initial cracking mode was ductile fatigue which shifted immediately to an over-stress failure in the test conducted. The fatigue mode appeared to have occurred in a larger percentage of the fracture paths for each of the two coupons which were subjected to a lesser stress. No damage was evident in the face sheet stiffening members (core ribbons) or face sheet-to-core brazed joints.

## 7.5.1.4 Honeycomb Sandwich Composites - Thermal Cyclic Tests

The objective of the thermal cyclic test was to demonstrate the structural integrity of fluxless brazed honeycomb composites when subjected to large temperature changes between surfaces.

The work on brazed structural honeycomb sandwich composites was confined to establishing a method for measuring the stress developed by the face sheets when a thermal gradient was imposed across the section.

A honeycomb brazement was subjected to a thermal test. One side of the panel was maintained at room temperature and the other side of the panel was subjected to an elevated temperature. Strain gages on each side spaced to give the thermal stress distribution indicated large unexpected variations of strain due to the temperature differences. Difficulty was also experienced in maintaining a uniform temperature distribution.

To calibrate the strain gages, an additional test was performed which was to record the strains due to a uniform temperature soak. Six gages and six thermocouples were installed (3) each on each side of a panel, one inch by five and a half ( $5\frac{1}{2}$  inches). The temperature was raised and allowed to soak until the output of each thermocouple indicated the same temperature. The thermal strains were recorded. The gages at the center of the panel on each side indicated a higher tensile strain than those on the ends.

The braze alloy has a thermal coefficient of approximately 11.6  $\times$  10<sup>-6</sup> in/in F and the 7005 alloy has 12.9  $\times$  10<sup>-6</sup> in/in F. This difference should produce compression in the 7005 alloy and tension in the braze alloy with the magnitudes of tension and compression increasing to the center of the panel.

This difference from the test result is possibly caused by buckling within each cell produced by the tensile (inside) and compressive (outside) forces. This buckling would produce a tensile strain on the outer surface which is higher than the compressive strain from the differential expansion rates of the braze and 7005 alloys. This would further produce a higher tensile indication at the center of the panel than that at the ends.

Visual and stereomicroscopic examination of coupons used during attempts to establish thermal cyclic test procedures showed no indication of damage to the structure.

### 7.6 Ultra Light Thermal Conditioning and Mounting Panel

This investigation was conducted to demonstrate the feasibility of fluxless brazing and ultra light composite using aluminum foil skins. This investigation proved the feasibility of items of this description.

One (1) uitra light thermal conditioning and mounting panel was fabricated per the design shown in Figure 7-76. No manufacturing problems were encountered in detail fabrication, brazing, heat treating or assembly operations. Figure 7-77 shows the completed composite prior to burst testing.

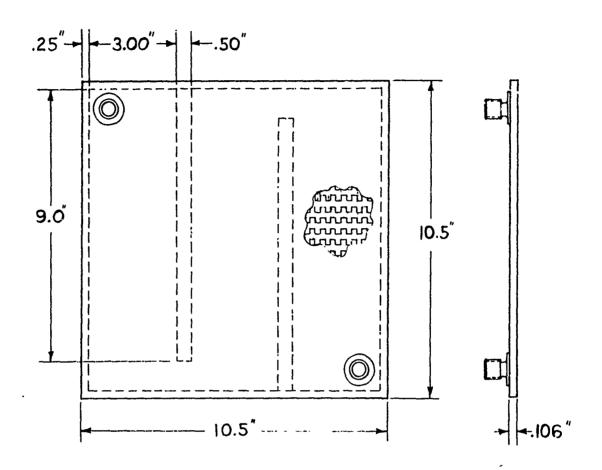
7.6.1 Testing of Ultra Light Thermal Conditioning and Mounting Panel

Results of tests performed on the ultra light composite proved the integrity of fluxless brazing for ultra light composites.

The tests performed and results are summarized below:

- o Radiographic No metal-to-metal joint porosity detected. All fin-to-face sheet node attachments well filleted. No crushing of fin members.
- o Flatness Plate was within 0.008 inches TIR flatness in the unrestrained condition.
- o Face Sheet Surface No face sheet sagging between fin nodes occurred (dimpling of face sheets of braze honeycomb is common). Lack of sagging (dimpling) was attributed to the controlled pressure cycle.
- o Proof Pressure and Leak Test Plate was subjected to an internal pressure of 60 psig using helium. No deformation in excess of 0.001 inches was recorded. No measurable helium leak was detected at a sensitivity level of 1.0 x 10-9 cc/sec. at 60 psig.
- o Burst Test Plate was hydrostatically pressurized to failune. Failure occurred at approximately 635 psig. Failure occurred in lower face sheet opposite the two coolant pressure fittings. This area was unsupported for a diameter of 0.375" and was the predicted failure point. The failing stresses exceeded that of a flat plate by some 300 percent. No stress analysis was performed as components of this nature are not normally subjected to pressures exceeding 60 psig. However, it was assumed that the stresses reacted as would that of a diaphragm with stress risers at the fin nodes at the periphery of the 0.375" diameter area.

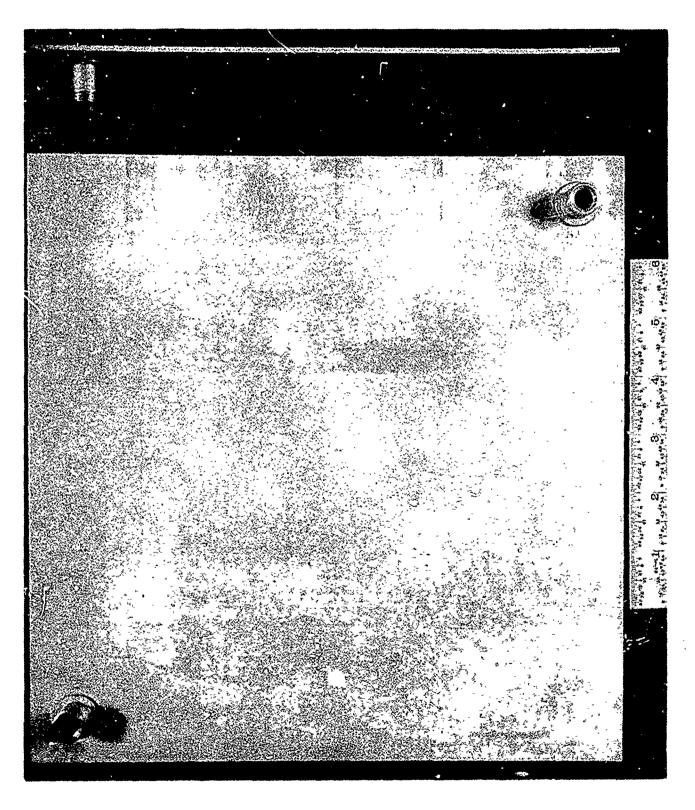
Mode of failure showed that the 0.375' diameter area had a slight elastic deformation at 635 psig and permanent deformation at 641 psig. No leak was caused by this deformation.



```
Face Sheet
Edge Member
Flow Separator
Coolant Fittings
Filler Metal
Surface Extended Fin Pitch
Surface Extended Fin Stock
Face Sheet
- 7005 Al Alloy .006" Thk.
- 6006 Al Alloy .090" Thk.
- 6061 Al Alloy
- Type 4045
- 6.7 Inches
- 6061 Al Alloy .008" Thk.
```

Thermal Conditioning Panel Configuration

Figure 7-76



Thermal Conditioning Panel Prior To Burst Test
Figure 7-77

### SECTION 8.0

### HARDWARE FEASIBILITY APPLICATION - DIFFUSION BONDING

# 8.1 Scope, Approach, and Summary

This investigation concerned the feasibility of low pressure diffusion bonding complex lightweight aluminum composites. Specifically, three applications were selected; namely, honeycomb sandwich composites, multi-layer plate fin heat exchangers, and thermal conditioning panels. Tube shell heat exchanger applications were not considered, due to the complexity of achieving the necessary material contact at tube to head plate joint interfaces.

Two (2) base metal aluminum alloys (7005 and 6061) and one (1) interleaf alloy (4045) were selected. The bonding cycles successfully developed as reported in Section 5.0 were used.

In summary, this investigation (within the limits of the materials selected) demonstrated that low pressure diffusion bonding has a poor potential for lightweight composite applications. This is especially true when compared to the applicability of fluxless brazing.

Acceptable low pressure diffusion bonded structural joints are limited in multi-joint composite applications to where all critical joint members exhibit a high degree of column rigidity in the direction of bonding forces. This is an inherent problem which diffusion bonding of lightweight composites possess and which increases in magnitude with larger composite surface areas, as the ability to provide the necessary mating of critical interfaces and the applying of uniform pressures becomes increasingly difficult.

The structural honeycomb sandwich composite investigation was limited to 1/4 inch cell core; in this respect the core could be termed low density core. Using a higher density core, ie, 3/16 inch or 1/8 inch cell core, would increase the core wall stiffness and would offer an overall increase in the multi-joint quality. The application of high density core diffusion bonded sandwich composites, therefore cannot logically be ruled out.

Three honeycomb sandwich test panels were diffusion bonded and evaluated. Increasing the bonding pressure caused cell walls to deflect and resulted in loss of joint contacts. Reducing the pressure and increasing the bonding time improved the joints, however, the overall properties were sub-standard.

A series of multi-layer plate fin elements were evaluated in this investigation. The optimum pressure as developed in Section 5.0 was found to be too great. By reducing the pressure, which resulted in a lower deflection of the thin wall members, and by increasing the bonding time, a significant improvement was achieved.

Two ultra lightweight thermal conditioning panels were diffusion bonded and evaluated. The results were unsatisfactory, as edge member closeout to face sheet joints exhibited linear microporosity which leaked when pressurized with helium.

# 8.2 Honeycomb Sandwich Panel Evaluation

Three (3) low density honeycomb sandwich test panels were diffusion bonded and evaluated.

Test panel details were:

Face sheet. . . . . 6951 alloy . . . . 12" x 12" x 0.0098" Core ribbon . . . . 6061 alloy . . . . 0.004" thick Core blanket size . . 1/4" sq. cell . . . 12" x 12" x 0.364" Interleaf . . . . . 4045 alloy foil . . 0.003" thick

### Test Panel Number 1

Panel Number I was diffusion bonded at 53.3 PSI at 1040 F for 60 minutes. Core blanket was stabilized with polyglycol and ground flat to + 0.0005".

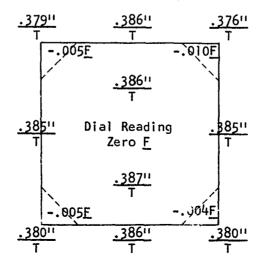
Calculated bonding pressure:

Using a pressure of 1.76 PSI, the force on 144  $in^2$  of face sheet is  $F = P \times A = 1.76 \times 144 = 253.44$  lbs.

The theoretical pressure applied normal to core ribbon edge was  $\frac{\text{Force}}{\text{Ribbon density}} = \frac{253.44}{144 \times 0.033} = 53.3 \text{ PSI}$ 

#### Result

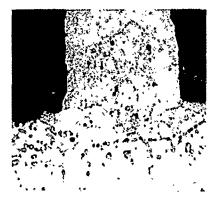
Four corners crushed from 0.004" to 0.010". Balance of panel thickness reduction varied up to 0.002". Core ribbon to face sheet interfaces contained up to 10 percent voids. (Figure 8-1)



### Result

T - Panel Thickness
F - Out of Flat
Free State

Figure 8-1



Joint interfaces exhibited buffering with insufficient transcrystalline growth.

Mount #625 Magnification - 250X Boric Acid HF Etched

Figure 8-2

Test Panel Number 2

Panel Number 2 was diffusion bonded at 1040 F for 60 minutes at an increased pressure to that of Number 1, from 53.3 PSI to 70 PSI. Increased pressure caused severe buckling of core ribbon.

Test Panel Number 3

Panel Number 3 was cycled at the same pressure and temperature as was Number 1 (53.3 PSI at 1040 F). The holding time was increased to 90 minutes from the original 60 minutes to increase mass transfer and promote transcrystalline grain growth across joint interfaces.

Result

It was difficult to determine if the percent of voids was less than the Number I panel. It was estimated that not more than a two (2) percent improvement was achieved, however, this difference may well have been within the tolerance of repeated tests per the Number I panel bonding schedule.

Panel thickness reduction increased from 0.002 inches for the Number I test to 0.0035 inches for the Number 3 test as a result of slight deformation of the ribbons adjacent to the interfaces.



Mount #706 Mag. - 250X Boric Acid + HF Etched

Figure 8-3

Typical joint interfaces showed bending of core ribbon local to interfaces.

Joint interfaces were reasonably free of buffering with initiation of transcrystalline interface grain growth.

Flatwise tensile tests failed at joint interfaces. Average stress on core ribbon at failure was 9.8 KSI. Areas tested were essentially free of gross voids.

Flexure testing was attempted - due to local skin distortion initiation at void areas - these tests were discontinued.

#### 8.3 Multi-Layer Plate Fin Evaluation

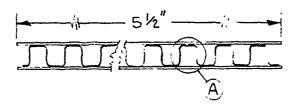
Six (6) surface extended corrugated fin to plate test panel elements were diffusion bonded and evaluated.

The bonding schedule developed in Section 5.0 of this report was implemented on the first three (3) test elements. The second three (3) tests were conducted under modified schedules to improve the joint quality.

Pre-bonded details and bonded elements are illustrated in Figures 8-10 and 8-11.

Test element details were prepared per Figure 8-4 below.

Plate Fin Element Cross Section



- 6951 Al-Alloy Sheet 0.032" TK
- 4045 Foil . . . . 0.003" TK
- 6061 Al Fin . . . 0.006" Wall

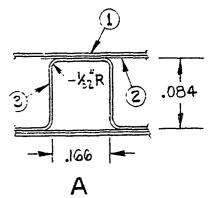


Figure 8-4

Unstable fin node to plate interfaces caused by a deflection of the fin vertical walls and flat node areas resulted in localized contact. This movement which was the resultant of the bonding force applied normal to the plate surface is illustrated in Figure 8-5.

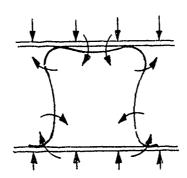


Figure 8-5

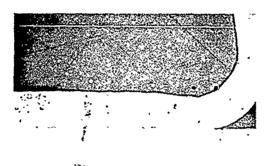
An increase in time at constant pressure and temperature (54 PSI at 1040 F) from 60 minutes to 120 minutes provided no improvement to joint quality.

By reducing the pressure to 30 PSI and holding bonding to 120 minutes, the fin deflection was reduced, while a general increase in bonded area was achieved.

The average bonded element flatwise tensile properties versus bonding schedule are presented in the following:

Bonding Pressure (PSI)	Bonding Time (Mins)	Bonding Temp. (OF)	Stress on Vertical Fin at Failure (KSI)
54	60	1040	9.7(1)
54	120	1040	9.0(1)
30	90	1040	9.0(1)
30	120	1040	11.0(1)

(1) Average of four specimen

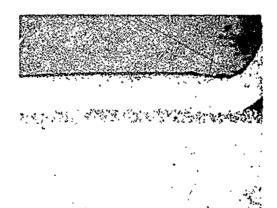


Section of fin node to plate joined at 54 PSI for 60 minutes at 1040 F.

Excessive void area between bonded areas below heels of fin member.

Mount #673 Magnification - 40X Boric Acid + HF Etched

Figure 8-6



Section of fin node to plate joined at 30 PSI for 120 minutes at 1040 F.

Void length and gap decreased approximately 15 percent as compared to joints illustrated in Figure 8-6.

Mount #722 Magnification - 40X Boric Acid + HF Etched

Figure 8-7

Photomicrographs below are of joints illustrated on preceding page which are increased in magnification to illustrate the differences in voided areas.



Bonded at 54 PSI for 60 Minutes at 1040 F Mount #752 Mag. - 250X

Figure 8-8



Bonded at 30 PSI for 120 Minutes at 1040 F Mount #747 Mag. - 250X

Figure 8-9

# Plate Fin Element Details

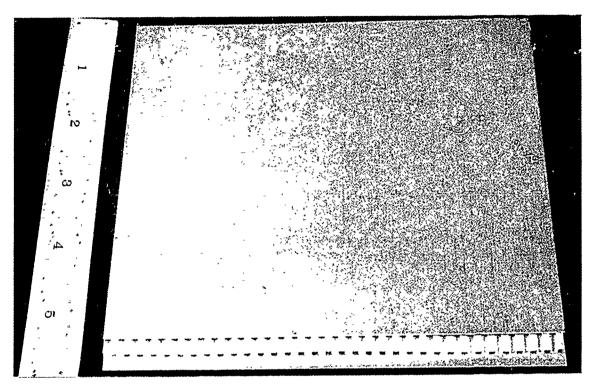
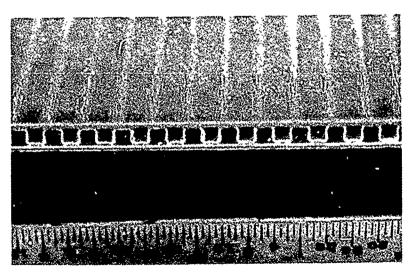


Figure 8-10

## Plate Fin Bonded Test Element



Vertical members of fin are shown to be deflected as illustrated in Figure 8--5

Figure 8-11

8.4 Ultra Lightweight Thermal Conditioning Panel - Hardware Feasibility Evaluation

Two (2) single passage thermal conditioning ultra lightweight composites were diffusion bonded and evaluated.

The 7005 alloy was selected for the thermal plates (face plates) as it is less sensitive to solid solutioning quenching rates than the other alloys evaluated in Phase I, a 90 second air quench was used, thus minimizing possible thermal shock.

Thermal plates were 6 mils thick, a surface extended split turbulent fin was used in the coolant passage which would provide a heat transfer rate of 200 to 300 BTU/ft $^2$ /hr with a normal active system.

The Number I test panel was pressurized internally with helium and proof pressure leak tested, and found to have a total leak rate of  $1.4 \times 10^{-4}$  std cc/sec at 8 psig.

The Number 2 test panel was diffusion bonded with an extended cycle. Cycle was increased from 60 to 120 minutes; this modification to the bonding cycle resulted in an improved leak rate performance.

A microscopic review of joint interfaces local to detected helium leaks showed evidence of linear microscopic porosity. The 7005 Al to interleaf interfaces were superior to those of the 6061 Al to interleaf interfaces.

### Test Panel Number 1

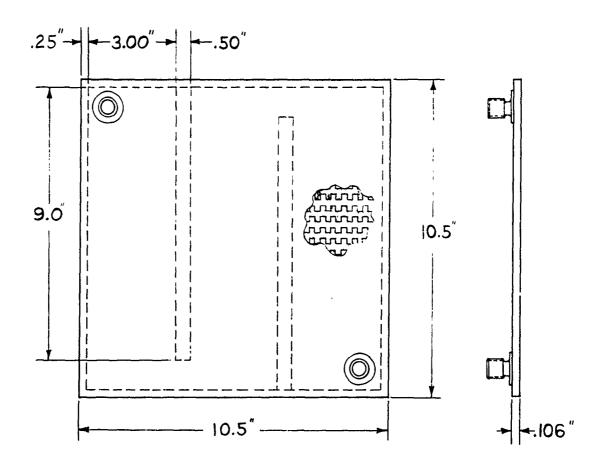
Panel Number I was diffusion bonded at 54 PSI for 60 minutes at 1040 F.

Panel configuration was per Figure 8-12. Final composite envelope size was machined after bonding and heat treating to T6.

Panel was radiographically inspected - no detectable voids were found.

Panel was subjected to an internal pressure helium leak test, and found to have incipient leaks through the closeout member to thermal plate diffusion bonded interfaces. The total leak rate measured at 8 psig with a mass spectrometer was  $1.4 \times 10^{-4}$  std cc/sec.

attempt the second seco



Face Sheet - 7005 Al Alloy .006" Thk.
Edge Member - 6006 Al Alloy .090" Thk.
Flow Separator - 6061 Al Alloy .090" Thk.
Coolant Fittings - 6061 Al Alloy .090" Thk.
Filler Metal - Type 4045
Surface Extended Fin Pitch - 6.7 Inches
Surface Extended Fin Stock - 6061 Al Alloy .008" Thk.

Thermal Conditioning Panel Configuration
Figure 8-12

Micro-lap shear specimen were removed from edge member trim, and lap joint average shear value was determined as being 16.2 KSI. This was approximately 30 percent less than the average of the original metal to metal evaluation (reference Section 5.0).

Figure 8-15 gives measured free state flatness and thickness of panel bonded and in the T6 condition.

Figures 8-16 and 8-17 photographically illustrate the panel details and bonded assembly respectively.

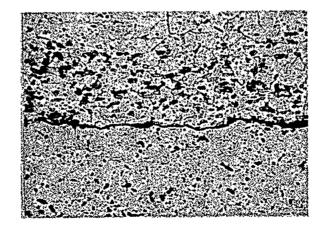
### Test Panel Number 2

Bonding schedule was modified by increasing the bonding time from 60 minutes to 120 minutes, which resulted in an improved microstructure of the critical joint interfaces and decreased the total measured leak rate at 8 psig to  $1.34 \times 10^{-5}$  std cc/sec.

Optimumly, the leak rate should not be greater than 1.0  $\times$  10<sup>-7</sup> std cc/sec of helium at 40 psig.

Micro-lap shear specimen vere machined from edge member trim and also the flow separator bars to face sheet joints and tested. Average shear value was 20.1 KSI. From this standpoint, the structural quality of the metal to metal joints was acceptable.

Microscopic inspection of bonded metal to metal closeout interfaces revealed linear porosity in the 6061 to interleaf interface areas where helium traces were detected externally during leak testing. Areas where no helium was detected were found to be free of porosity and to have good metallurgical interfaces. Typical photomicrographs of these two conditions are presented below:



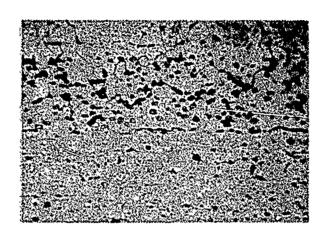
7005 Al to 6061 Al bonded interface

Linear micro porosity found at 4045 interleaf to 6061 Al

Mount #636 Boric Acid + HF Etched Magnification - 250X

Sectioned From Leak Area of Number 2 Test Panel

Figure 8-13



## Micro Section - Non Leaking Area - Number 2 Panel

7005 Al to 6061 Al bonded interface.

Slight buffering effect at interleaf to 6061 alloy interface.

Mount #637 Boric Acid + HF Etched Magnification - 250X

Figure 8-14

Thermal Conditioning Panel - Free State Flatness and Thickness (Bonded and Heat Treated to T6)

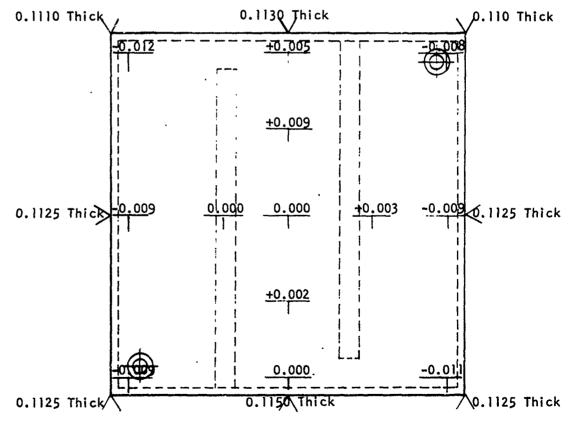
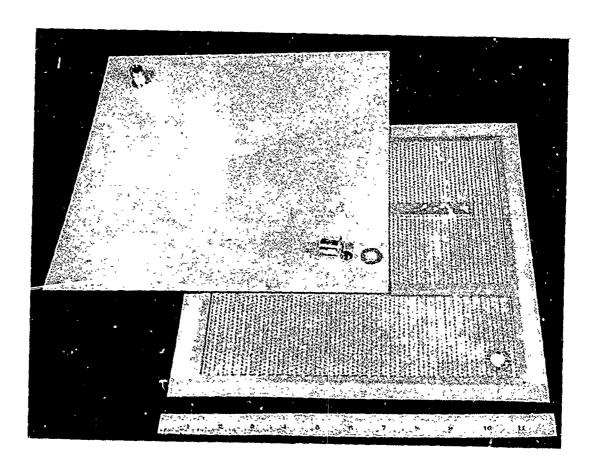
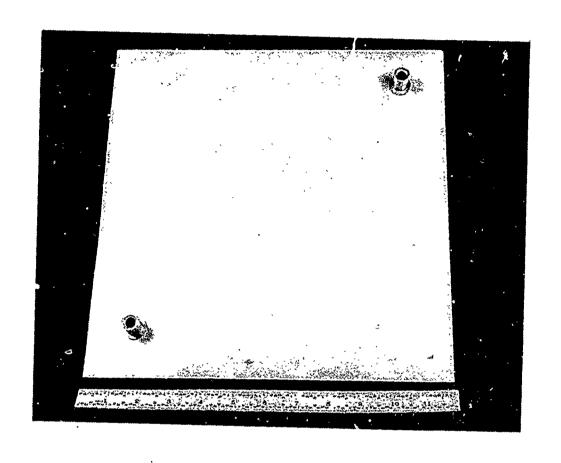


Figure 8-15



Diffusion Bonded Thermal Conditioning Panel - Details

Figure 8-16



Thermal Conditioning Panel as Diffusion Bonded

and

Heat Treated

Figure 8-17

### SECTION 9.0

### APPLICATION OF EXPERIMENTAL BRAZE FILLER METAL SYSTEMS

### 9.1 Scope

Because of the advancements obtained in the state-of-the-art-materials brazing evaluation for complex hardware composite applications, this investigation was limited to a demonstration of the potential of brazing composites with one (1) experimental ternary system.

Early in the Section 6.0 investigation a AlSi + Ni experimental ingot had been successfully rolled to foil. This foil was used to evaluate the potential for brazing honeycomb core to face sheet composites. On the basis of the results obtained, a fair assumption is that other more promising AlSi modified ternary systems as reported in Section 6.0 could have been successfully used for brazing at temperatures below that used for this system (AlSi + Ni).

9.2 Evaluation of Brazing Honeycomb Sandwich Composites with the AlSi + Ni Ternary System

Melt #12 (reference Table 6-1, Section 6.0) as reduced to foil was evaluated to demonstrate the feasibility of brazing 6061 Al honeycomb core to 7005 Al face sheets.

Brazing was accomplished at 1055 F  $\pm$  5 F, the panel was held at the peak temperature for five (5) minutes. Panel size was restricted to 6" x 6". One edge of the brazement is photographically illustrated in Figure 9-1 after sectioning. Distorted ribbon edges were caused by sawing operation.

Radiographic inspection showed areas of excessive core ribbon to face sheet joint filleting, with other localized areas exhibiting no fillet formation.

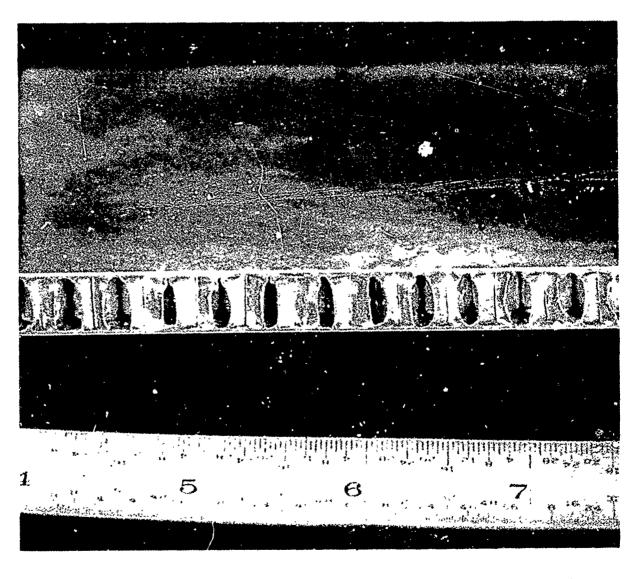
Figures 9-2 and 9-3 illustrate micro-cross sections of filleted and nonfilleted joints.

Thin ribbon members in joint areas were free of undesirable diffusion and excessive transcrystalline grain growth.

The ingot, prior to rolling, had not been subjected to thermal homogenizing conditioning and was known to be heterogeneous with massive macrosegregation. A microscopic evaluation of both filleted and nonfilleted areas confirmed that the filleted areas were nickel bearing up to three (3) times greater than that present in the nonfilleted areas. Figure 9-2 shows massive flow and

filleting with an idiomorphic AlSi microstructure. The dispersion of silicon and nickel was adjudged excellent. Figure 9-3 shows considerable retention of the wrought effect indicating incomplete melting, however, the interfaces were metallurgically good.

It is considered that the non-uniform filleting would have been minimized had the AlSi + Ni ingot been subjected to the ten (10) hours of thermal homogenization at 970 F prior to rolling.

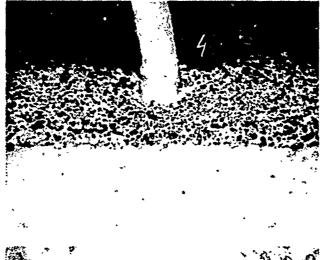


6" x 6" Honeycomb Sandwich Test Panel Joined with AlSi + Ni Filler

Figure 9-1



Honeycomb Sandwich Brazed Joint



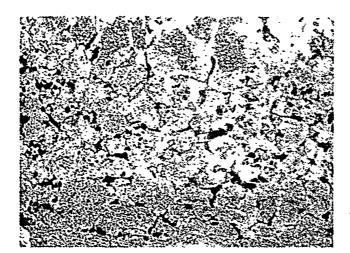
6061 Al - Ribbon 7005 Al - Face Sheet AlSi + Ni - Braze Filler Metal

Mount #512 Etchant - None Magnification - 50X

Illustrates - Massive Filleting



Mount #512 Etchant - None Magnification - 200X



Mount #512 Etchant - Boric HF Magnification - 200X

Figure 9-2

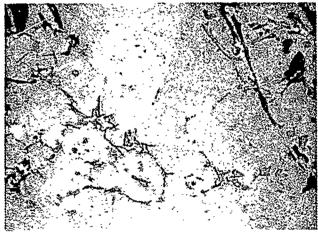
### Honeycomb Sandwich Brazed Joint



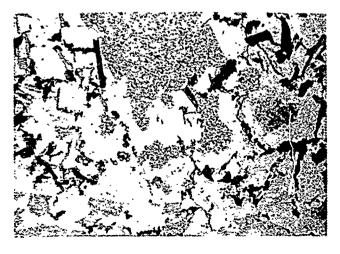
6061 Al - Ribbon 7005 Al - Face Sheet AlSi + Ni - Braze Filler Metal

Mount #513 Etchant - None Magnification - 50X

Illustrates Negative Filleting



Mount #513 Etchant - None Magnification - 200X



Mount #513 Etchant - Boric HF Magnification - 200X

Figure 9-3